

FILED
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
OAKLAND

CITY OF OAKLAND
AGENDA REPORT

2011 MAR 10 PM 1:35

TO: Office of the City Administrator
ATTN: Dan Lindheim
FROM: Community and Economic Development Agency
DATE: March 15, 2011

RE: Supplemental Report And Ordinance, Recommended By The Planning Commission, To: (a) Amend The Oakland Planning Code To Create New Zones For The City's Commercial And Residential Areas And Make Related Text Amendments; (b) Amend The Zoning Maps To Include The New Commercial And Residential Zones; (c) Amend The Zoning Maps To Include Height Areas For The New Commercial Zones And Other New Zones On The City's Major Transportation Corridors; And (d) Amend The Document "Guidelines For Determining Project Conformity With The General Plan And Zoning Regulations" To Reflect The Above Changes.

SUMMARY

On March 1, 2011, the City Council voted to adopt the commercial and residential rezoning ordinance with two adjustments to the zoning maps:

- Change the zoning in the area between by Shattuck/Telegraph Avenues and Highway 24 (between 42nd and 51st Streets) from RU-4 to RU-1; and
- Change the maximum height on 4915 and 4929 Broadway from 60 feet to 45 feet.

Exhibit B of the Ordinance has been revised to reflect these changes. In addition, staff identified a typographical or clerical error in Section 6 of the Ordinance, where staff erroneously used the words "final passage" in place of "effective date." The following shows the proposed change (text in ~~strikeout~~ is a deletion and underlined text is an addition:

Section 6. This Ordinance shall be effective 30 days from the date of final passage by the City Council, but shall not apply to (a) building/construction related permits already issued and not yet expired, or (b) to zoning applications approved by the City and not yet expired, or to (c) zoning applications deemed or determined complete by the City as of the effective date of final passage of the Ordinance. However, zoning applications deemed or determined complete by the City prior to the effective date of final passage of this Ordinance may be processed under provisions of these Planning Code amendments if the applicant chooses to do so. Staff is hereby authorized to insert the effective date into the text of the Planning Code following Council Action on this Ordinance.

Item: _____
City Council
March 15, 2011

Staff also slightly adjusted a graphic that illustrates how to measure front setbacks on steep lots. Finally, staff inserted the effective date of the ordinance where the text of the zones refers to the effective date.

Each change is reflected in *Exhibit A* of the ordinance.

ACTION REQUESTED OF THE CITY COUNCIL

Staff recommends approval of the attached ordinance that:

- Amends the Oakland Planning Code to create new zones for the City's commercial and residential areas and make related text amendments;
- Amends the Zoning Maps to include the new commercial and residential zones;
- Amends the Zoning Maps to include height areas for the new commercial zones and other new zones on the City's major transportation corridors; and
- Amends the document "Guidelines for Determining Project Conformity with the General Plan and Zoning Regulations" to reflect the above changes.

Respectfully submitted,



Walter S. Cohen, Director
Community and Economic Development Agency

Reviewed by:

Eric Angstadt, Deputy Director

Prepared by:

Neil Gray, Planner III
Planning and Zoning

APPROVED AND FORWARDED TO THE
CITY COUNCIL:



Office of the City Administrator

Item: _____
City Council
March 15, 2011

INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL MEMBER _____
OFFICE OF THE CLERK
OAKLAND

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY



City Attorney

2011 MAR 10 PM 1:35

OAKLAND CITY COUNCIL

ORDINANCE No. _____ C.M.S.

AN ORDINANCE, RECOMMENDED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION, TO: (A) AMEND THE OAKLAND PLANNING CODE TO CREATE NEW ZONES FOR THE CITY'S COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND MAKE RELATED TEXT AMENDMENTS; (B) AMEND THE ZONING MAPS TO INCLUDE THE NEW COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL ZONES; (C) AMEND THE ZONING MAPS TO INCLUDE HEIGHT AREAS FOR THE NEW COMMERCIAL ZONES AND OTHER NEW ZONES ON THE CITY'S MAJOR TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS; AND (D) AMEND THE DOCUMENT "GUIDELINES FOR DETERMINING PROJECT CONFORMITY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND ZONING REGULATIONS" TO REFLECT THE ABOVE CHANGES.

WHEREAS, in March of 1998 the City adopted the Land Use and Transportation Element of the General Plan (LUTE); and

WHEREAS, the development standards contained in a City's Planning Code and zoning maps should directly implement the intent for each of the land use classifications contained in the LUTE; and

WHEREAS, Hillside Residential, Detached Unit Residential, Mixed Housing Type Residential, Urban Residential, Neighborhood Center Mixed Use, Community Commercial, and Regional Commercial, are the commercial and residential land use classifications in the LUTE; and

WHEREAS, the existing residential and commercial zoning districts have not been updated to implement the LUTE's commercial and residential LUTE land use classifications.

WHEREAS, City Planning staff has proposed adding eight new commercial zones and fifteen new residential zones and changes associated to the new zones throughout the Planning Code to implement the commercial and residential LUTE classifications; and

WHEREAS, City Planning staff has proposed mapping the new commercial and residential zones and associated height areas on the City's height maps;

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments to the zoning maps are based on the designations on the LUTE land use map;

WHEREAS, the "Guidelines for Determining Project Conformity with the General Plan and Zoning Regulations" (hereafter "Guidelines") was adopted by the City Council on May 6, 1998 and subsequently amended November 3, 1999, August 8, 2001, December 5, 2001, July 15, 2003, January 4, 2006 and extended December 4, 2007 and December 8, 2009; and

WHEREAS, the Guidelines describe the procedure for deciding whether a project is consistent with the LUTE and the procedure to follow when the Planning Code and LUTE conflict; and

WHEREAS, various community meetings, and duly noticed meetings before the City Planning Commission's Zoning Update Committee, Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board, and City Planning Commission were held; and

WHEREAS, after a duly noticed public hearing on December 15, 2010, the City Planning Commission voted 4-0 to recommend the proposal to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, after a duly noticed public meeting on February 22, 2011, the Community and Economic Development Committee voted to recommend the proposal to the City Council with certain changes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on March 1, 2011 to consider the proposal; now, therefore

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OAKLAND DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council finds and determines the forgoing recitals to be true and correct and hereby makes them a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. Title 17 of the Oakland Planning Code is hereby amended to (a) amend the Oakland Planning Code to create new zones for the City's commercial and residential areas and make related text amendments; as detailed in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Section 3. The Oakland Zoning Map is hereby amended to (a) map the new commercial and residential zones; and (b) amend the zoning maps to include height areas for the new commercial zones and other new zones on the City's major transportation corridors, as indicated in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Section 4. The document "Guidelines for Determining Project Conformity with the General Plan and Zoning Regulations" is hereby amended to the new zoning as indicated in **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Section 5. Prior to adopting this Ordinance, the City Council independently finds and determines that this action complies with CEQA because the proposal relies on the previously certified Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the Land Use and Transportation Element of the General Plan (1998); the Final EIR for the 1998 Amendment to the Historic Preservation Element of the General Plan; the 2007-2014 Housing Element Final EIR (certified on November 17, 2010), and various Redevelopment Plan Final EIRs. On a separate and independent basis, the proposal is also exempt from CEQA pursuant to, without limitation, CEQA Guidelines Section 15183 "Projects Consistent with a Community Plan, General Plan or Zoning" and/or Section 15061(b)(3).

Section 6. This Ordinance shall be effective 30 days from the date of final passage by the City

Council, but shall not apply to (a) building/construction related permits already issued and not yet expired, or (b) to zoning applications approved by the City and not yet expired, or to (c) zoning applications deemed or determined complete by the City as of the effective of the ordinance. However, zoning applications deemed or determined complete by the City prior to the date of final passage of this Ordinance may be processed under provisions of these Planning Code amendments if the applicant chooses to do so. Staff is hereby authorized to insert the effective date into the text of the Planning Code following Council Action on this Ordinance.

Section 7. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be interpreted or applied so as to create any requirement, power, or duty in conflict with any federal or state law.

Section 8. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance is held to be invalid or unconstitutional, the offending portion shall be severed and shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions which shall remain in full effect.

Section 9. The City Council finds and determines that the existing zoning for the commercial and residential districts is inadequate and contrary to public interest and that the proposed zoning will implement the policies presented in the General Plan and create certainty for the developers and the public regarding the City's expectations for new development.

Section 10. That the record before this Council relating to this Ordinance includes, without limitation, the following:

1. the application, including all accompanying maps and papers;
2. all relevant plans and maps;
3. all final staff reports, decision letters and other documentation and information produced by or on behalf of the City;
4. all oral and written evidence received by the City staff, Planning Commission and City Council before and during the public hearings on the application;
5. all matters of common knowledge and all official enactments and acts of the City, such as (a) the General Plan and the General Plan Conformity Guidelines; (b) Oakland Municipal Code, including, without limitation, the Oakland real estate regulations, Oakland Fire Code; (c) Oakland Planning Code; (d) other applicable City policies and regulations; and, (e) all applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations.

Section 11. That the custodians and locations of the documents or other materials which constitute the record of proceedings upon which the City's decision is based are respectively: (a) the Community and Economic Development Agency, Planning Division, 250 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 3rd Floor, Oakland; and (c) the Office of the City Clerk, 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 1st Floor, Oakland.

IN COUNCIL, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA, _____

PASSED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES- BROOKS, BRUNNER, DE LA FUENTE, KAPLAN, KERNIGHAN, NADEL, SCHAAF and PRESIDENT REID

NOES-

ABSENT-

ABSTENTION-

ATTEST: _____
LaTonda Simmons
City Clerk and Clerk of the Council
of the City of Oakland, California

DATE OF ATTESTATION: _____

3/15/11 City Council

FILED
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
OAKLAND

2011 MAR 10 PM 1:36

Exhibit A

This attachment contains the proposed amendments to the Planning Code (Title 17 of the Oakland Municipal Code).

Deletions to the code are in ~~strikeout~~; additions are underlined.

Title 17

PLANNING

Chapters:

17.01 General Provisions of Planning Code and General Plan Conformity

17.03 City Planning Commission

17.05 Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board

17.07 Title, Purpose and Scope of the Zoning Regulations

17.09 Definitions

17.10 Use Classifications

17.11 OS Open Space Zoning Regulations

17.13RH Hillside Residential Zones Regulations

17.15RD Detached Unit Residential Zones Regulations

17.17RM Mixed Housing Type Residential Zones Regulations

17.19RU Urban Residential Zones Regulations

~~17.11A—R-1 One Acre Estate Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.12R-10 Estate Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.14R-20 Low Density Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.16R-30 One Family Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.18R-35 Special One Family Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.20R-36 Small Lot Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.32R-10 Garden Apartment Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.24R-50 Medium Density Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.26R-60 Medium-High Density Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.28R-70 High Density Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.30R-80 High-Rise Apartment Residential Zone Regulations~~

~~17.32R-90 Downtown Apartment Residential Zone~~

~~17.34C-5 Neighborhood Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.36C-10 Local Retail Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.38C-20 Shopping Center~~

~~17.40C-25 Office Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.42C-27 Village Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.44C-28 Commercial Shopping District Zone Regulations~~

~~17.46C-30 District Thoroughfare Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.48C-31 Special Retail Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.50C-35 District Shopping Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.53C-36 Gateway Boulevard Service Commercial Zone Regulations~~

17.32CN Neighborhood Center Commercial Zones Regulations

17.34CC Community Commercial Zones Regulations

17.36CR Regional Commercial Zone Regulations

~~17.54C-40 Community Thoroughfare Commercial Zone Regulations~~

~~17.56C-45 Community Shopping Commercial Zone Regulations~~

17.58 CBD Central Business District Zones Regulations

~~17.60C-51 Central Business Service Commercial Zone~~

~~17.62C-55 Central Core Commercial Zone~~

~~17.64—C-60 City Service Commercial Zone Regulations~~

17.65 HBX Housing and Business Mix Commercial Zones Regulations

~~17.66—M-10 Special Industrial Zone Regulations~~

17.68 M-20 Light Industrial Zone Regulations

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- 17.70 M-30 General Industrial Zone Regulations
- 17.72 M-40 Heavy Industrial Zone Regulations
- 17.73 CIX-1, CIX-2, IG and IO Industrial Zones Regulations
- 17.74 S-1 Medical Center Zone Regulations
- 17.76 S-2 Civic Center Zone Regulations
- 17.78 S-3 Research Center Zone Regulations
- 17.80 S-4 Design Review Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.82 S-6 Mobile Home Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.84 S-7 Preservation Combining Zone Regulations
- ~~17.86 S-8 Urban Street Combining Zone Regulations~~
- ~~17.88 S-9 Retail Frontage Combining Zone Regulations~~
- 17.90 S-10 Scenic Route Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.92 S-11 Site Development and Design Review Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.94 S-12 Residential Parking Combining Zone Regulations
- ~~17.96 S-13 Mixed-Use Development Combining Zone Regulations~~
- 17.97 S-15 Transit Oriented Development Zone Regulations
- ~~17.98 S-16 Industrial-Residential Transition Combining Zone Regulations~~
- 17.99 S-17 Downtown Residential Open Space Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.100A S-19 Health and Safety Protection Overlay Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.100B S-20 Historic Preservation District Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.101A D-WS Wood Street District Commercial Zone Regulations
- 17.101B D-OTN Oak To Ninth District Zone Regulations
- 17.101C D-BR Broadway Retail Frontage District Interim Combining Zone Regulations
- 17.101D D-KP Kaiser Permanente Oakland Medical Center District Zone Regulations
- 17.102 General Regulations Applicable to All or Several Zones
- 17.104 General Limitations on Signs
- 17.106 General Lot, Density, and Area Regulations
- 17.107 Density Bonus and Incentive Procedure
- 17.108 General Height, Yard, Court, and Fence Regulations
- 17.110 Buffering Regulations
- 17.112 Home Occupation Regulations
- 17.114 Nonconforming Uses
- 17.116 Off-Street Parking and Loading Requirements
- 17.117 Bicycle Parking Requirements
- 17.118 Recycling Space Allocation Requirements
- 17.120 Performance Standards
- ~~17.122 Planned Unit Development Regulations~~
- 17.124 Landscaping and Screening Standards
- 17.126 Usable Open Space Standards
- 17.128 Telecommunications Regulations
- 17.130 Administrative Procedures Generally
- 17.132 Administrative Appeal Procedure
- 17.134 Conditional Use Permit Procedure
- 17.135 Special Use Permit Review Procedure for the OS Zone
- 17.136 Design Review Procedure
- 17.138 Development Agreement Procedure

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

17.140 Planned Unit Development Procedure

17.142 Planned Unit Development Regulations

17.144 Rezoning and Law Change Procedure

17.148 Variance Procedure

17.150 Fee Schedule

17.152 Enforcement

17.154 Zoning Maps

17.156 Deemed Approved Alcoholic Beverage Sale Regulations

17.157 Deemed Approved Hotel and Rooming House Regulations

17.158 Environmental Review Regulations

~~—Illustrations for Title 17~~

Chapter 17.01

GENERAL PROVISIONS OF PLANNING CODE AND GENERAL PLAN CONFORMITY

17.01.080 Appeal of Director's determination.

A. Within ten calendar days of a written determination by the Director of City Planning pursuant to Section 17.01.070, an appeal of such determination may be taken to the City Planning Commission by the applicant or any other interested party. Such appeal shall be accompanied by a fee as prescribed in the city master fee schedule, and shall be processed in accordance with the administrative appeal procedure in Chapter 17.132.

B. Within ten (10) calendar days of a written determination by the Director of City Planning pursuant to Section 17.01.120 C. an appeal of such determination may be taken to the City Council by the applicant or any other interested party. Such appeal shall be accompanied by a fee as prescribed in the city master fee schedule. In event the last date of appeal falls on a weekend or holiday when city offices are closed, the next date such offices are open for business shall be the last date of appeal. Such appeal shall be made on a form prescribed by the Director and shall be filed with the City Clerk. The appeal shall state specifically wherein it is claimed there was an error or abuse of discretion by the Planning Director or wherein his or her decision is not supported by the evidence in the record. Upon receipt of such appeal, the Council shall set the date for consideration thereof. After the hearing date is set, the Planning Director shall refer the matter to the Planning Commission for its review and advice. The Planning Commission shall consider the matter at its next available meeting. Such referral shall be only for the purpose of issue clarification and advice to the City Council. The City Clerk shall not less than seventeen (17) days prior to the Council hearing, give to the applicant; the appellant in those cases where the applicant is not the appellant; adverse party or parties, or to the attorney, spokesperson, or representative of such party or parties; other interested groups and neighborhood associations who have requested notification; and to similar groups and individuals as the Secretary deems appropriate, written notice of the date and place of the hearing on the appeal. In considering the appeal, the Council shall determine whether the proposal conforms to the provisions of Section 17.01.120.C., and may approve or disapprove the proposed determination. The decision of the City Council shall be made by resolution and shall be final. (Ord. 12514 § 2 (part), 2003; Ord. 12054 § 2 (part), 1998)

17.01.100 Proposals clearly in conformance with General Plan.

A. If Permitted or Conditionally Permitted by Zoning and/or Subdivision Regulations (No “Express Conflict”). Any proposal determined to clearly conform with the General Plan and which is permitted or conditionally permitted by the Zoning and/or Subdivision Regulations shall be processed in accordance with such code and/or regulations.

B. If Not Permitted by Zoning and/or Subdivision Regulations (“Express Conflict”). Any proposal determined to clearly conform with the General Plan and which is not permitted by the Zoning and/or Subdivision Regulations may be approved upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. Such use permit shall be processed as a minor conditional use permit or a major conditional use permit in conformance with the provisions of Chapter 17.134. A conditional use permit for such proposal may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in Section 17.134.050 and to the following additional use permit criteria:

1. That the proposal is clearly appropriate in consideration of the characteristics of the proposal and the surrounding area;

2. That the proposal is clearly consistent with the intent and desired character of the relevant land use classification or classifications of the General Plan and any associated policies;

3. That the proposal will clearly promote implementation of the General Plan. Any such proposal shall be subject to the provisions of the “best fit zone” corresponding to the land use classification in which the proposal is located, as determined in accordance with the guidelines adopted pursuant to Section 17.01.060. If there is more than one “best fit zone,” the Director of City Planning shall determine which zone to apply, with consideration given to the characteristics of the proposal and the surrounding area and any relevant provisions of the General Plan.

C. Optional Rezoning in Lieu of Conditional Use Permit (“Express Conflict”). At his or her option, in lieu of the conditional use permit provided for by subsection B of this section, the applicant may apply for a rezoning pursuant to the rezoning and law change procedure in Chapter 17.144. Any such rezoning shall be to the “best fit zone” or other possible zone corresponding to the land use classification in which the proposal is located, as determined in accordance with the guidelines adopted pursuant to Section 17.01.060. If such a rezoning is approved, the proposal shall then be subject to all of the provisions of the new zone, including but not limited to any required conditional use permit.
(Ord. 12054 § 2 (part), 1998)

Chapter 17.03

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

A. City Planning Commission And Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board. The membership and organization of the City Planning Commission and Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board, shall be as prescribed in this code and Ordinance Nos. 192 and 8883 C.M.S., as amended respectively, including, but not limited to the amendments made by Ordinance No. 6485 C.M.S., and their powers shall be as prescribed in said ordinances and in this code. Unless expressly stated therein, neither the adoption of this code nor any amendments thereto, nor the repeal of any ordinance, shall in any manner affect the organization of the City Planning Commission or Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board as existing on the effective date hereof. Unless expressly stated otherwise, all persons holding office on said Commission or Board under any provision repealed by the ordinance codified in this title shall continue to hold such office according to the former tenure thereof

B. Abolition of Board of Adjustments. The Board of Adjustments is abolished; provided, however, that all matters pending before the Board of Adjustments on the effective date of this section shall be heard and determined by the Board, or by the City Council in cases of appeal, in the same manner in effect prior to the effective date.

C. Affirmative Action. To the extent practicable, Commission and Board appointments shall be made in accordance with the city's affirmative action policies.

D. Geographic Diversity. To the extent practicable, Commission and Board appointments shall reflect the geographical diversity of the city.

E. Councilmember Recommendations. In making Commission and Board appointments, the Mayor shall accept for consideration recommendations for appointments offered by each Councilmember. Councilmembers must submit recommendations to the Mayor for consideration at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of an existing Commission or Board member's term.

P. Staggered Terms. Commencing with the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section, Commission and Board members shall be appointed to staggered terms, such terms to commence upon the date of appointment, except that an appointment to fill a vacancy shall be only for the unexpired portion of the term.

G. Length of Terms. Except for the initial appointments made immediately following passage of the ordinance codified in this section, which may be for lesser terms of two (2) years or one (1) year in order to establish staggered terms pursuant to subsection F of this section, all appointments shall be for a period of three (3) years.

H. 1. Limit on Consecutive Terms. Commencing with the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section, no person shall serve more than two consecutive terms as a member of the Commission or Board. Members of the Commission or Board sitting on the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section shall not be appointed to serve more than one additional consecutive term as a member of the Commission or Board.

2. In the event an appointment to fill a vacancy has not occurred by the conclusion of a Commission or Board member's term, that member may continue to serve as a member of the Commission or Board during the following term in a holdover capacity for a period not to exceed one year, to allow for the appointment of a Commission or Board member to serve the remainder of such following term.

I. Removal. To assure participation of Commission and Board members, attendance by the members of the Commission and Board at all regularly scheduled and special meetings of the Commission and Board shall be recorded, and such record shall be provided semiannually to the Office of the Mayor for review. A member may be removed pursuant to Section 601 of the City Charter. Cause for removal shall include, among other things, conviction of a felony, misconduct, incompetency, inattention to or inability to perform duties, absence from three consecutive regular meetings, or, for members of the

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Commission's Residential Appeals Committee, absence from three consecutive regular meetings of the Committee, except, in the case of absences, on account of illness or when absent from the city by permission of the Commission or Board. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12054 § 1(d), 1998; Ord. 11776 §§ 1--3, 1995; prior planning code § 2)

Chapter 17.07

TITLE, PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE ZONING REGULATIONS

17.07.030 Purposes of zoning regulations.

The general purposes of the zoning regulations are to protect and promote the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, prosperity, and general welfare and to achieve the following objectives:

- A. To promote the achievement of the proposals of the Oakland General Comprehensive-Plan;
- B. To advance Oakland's position as a regional center of commerce, industry, recreation, and culture;
- C. To protect residential, commercial, industrial, and civic areas from the intrusion of incompatible uses, and to provide opportunities for establishments to concentrate for efficient operation in mutually beneficial relationship to each other and to shared services;
- D. To provide for desirable, appropriately located living areas in a variety of dwelling types and at a wide range of population densities, with adequate provision for sunlight, fresh air, and usable open space;
- E. To ensure preservation of adequate space for commercial, industrial, and other activities necessary for a healthy economy;
- F. To promote safe, fast, and efficient movement of people and goods, and the provision of adequate off-street parking and loading;
- G. To achieve excellence and originality of design in all future developments and to preserve the natural beauty of Oakland's setting;
- H. To promote the growth of productivity of the Oakland economy;
- I. To stabilize expectations regarding future development of Oakland, thereby providing a basis for wise decisions with respect to such development;
- J. To secure equity among individuals in the utilization of their property;
- K. To promote an attractive urban environment which will enhance the city's economic potential and encourage decisions to make investments, do business, shop, and live within Oakland;
- L. To especially protect and improve the appearance and orderliness of major trafficways and transit lines and views therefrom, thereby increasing the enjoyment of travel, reducing traffic hazards, and enhancing the image of Oakland derived by residents, businesspeople, commuters, visitors, and potential investors;
- M. To protect the very substantial public investment in, and the character and dignity of, public buildings, open spaces, thoroughfares, and rapid transit lines;
- N. To encourage a maximum of planting and other amenities, and a minimum of excessively intrusive signs, overhead utility lines, and other environmental clutter;
- O. To encourage Signs which are in scale and harmony with surrounding uses, which are visually subordinate to the on-site and nearby buildings, which are themselves well designed, and which have good spacing and design relationships to other Signs;
- P. To prevent the unnecessary destruction or impairment of structures, other physical features, sites, and areas of special character or special historical, cultural, educational, architectural, aesthetic, or environmental interest or value and to achieve the following purposes:
 - 1. The protection, enhancement, perpetuation, and use of structures and other physical features, sites, and areas that are reminders of past eras, events, and persons important in local, state, or national history, or which provide significant examples of architectural styles of the past or are landmarks in the history of architecture, or which are unique and irreplaceable assets to the city and its neighborhoods, or which provide for this and future generations examples of the physical surroundings in which past generations lived,
 - 2. The development and maintenance of appropriate settings and environment for such structures, and other physical features, on such sites, and in such areas,

3. The enhancement of property values, the stabilization of neighborhoods and areas of the city, the increase of economic and financial benefits to the city and its inhabitants, and the promotion of tourist trade and interest,

4. The preservation and encouragement of a city of varied architectural styles, reflecting the distinct phases of its cultural, social, economic, political, and architectural history,

5. The enrichment of human life in its educational and cultural dimensions in order to serve spiritual as well as material needs, by fostering knowledge of the living heritage of the past. (Ord. 12054 § 1(a), 1998; prior planning code § 2002)

17.07.040 - Applicability of zoning regulations.

A. To Which Property Applicable. The zoning regulations shall apply, to the extent permissible under other laws, to all property within the city of Oakland, and to property outside Oakland to the extent provided in subsection B of this section, regardless of whether such property is in private or public ownership.

B. Prezoning of Land Outside City Limits. Pursuant to the applicable procedures set forth in Chapters 17.130 through 17.152, territory outside the city limits may be placed in appropriate zones, may be included on development control maps, or facilities thereon may be designated landmarks and landmark sites, and proposed planned unit developments or uses may be considered and action taken thereon. The zoning provisions and requirements so established shall become applicable at the same time that the annexation of such territory becomes effective.

C. Duplicated or Conflicting Regulation or Restriction. ~~Where any provision, condition or requirement imposed by, or pursuant to, the zoning regulations and any other provision of any other applicable law, ordinance, resolution, rule or regulation, Whenever any provision of the zoning regulations and any other provision of law, whether set forth in, or pursuant to, this code, in the Oakland Building Code or Oakland Housing Code, or in any other law, ordinance, or resolution, rule, regulation, term, or requirement of any kind, imposes overlapping or contradictory regulations, or contains restrictions covering any of the same subject matter, that provision which is more restrictive or imposes higher standards shall control, except as otherwise expressly provided in the zoning regulations or elsewhere in the Oakland Municipal Code. No provision of this code shall be construed to abrogate, annul or impair any restriction covering any of the same subject matter that is more restrictive or imposes higher development standards except as otherwise expressly provided in the zoning regulations.~~

D. Private Agreements. The zoning regulations are not intended to abrogate, annul, or impair any easement, covenant, or other agreement between parties. However, where the zoning regulations impose a greater restriction or higher standard than that required by such agreement, the zoning regulations shall control, except as otherwise authorized under Section 17.102.310 and the development agreement procedure.

Chapter 17.09

DEFINITIONS

17.09.040 Definitions.

“Access facility width” means the width of the paved roadway surface curb-to-curb or edge-to-edge, exclusive of shoulders.

“Accessory activity” means an activity which is incidental to, and customarily associated with, a specified principal activity, and which meets the applicable conditions set forth in Section 17.10.040.

“Accessory facility” means a facility, other than a Sign, which is incidental to, and customarily associated with, a specified principal facility, and which meets the applicable conditions set forth in Section 17.10.070.

“Accessory structure” means a building or facility, other than a Sign, which is incidental to, and customarily associated with, a specified principal facility, and which meets the applicable regulations set forth in Title 17 of the Oakland Planning Code.

“Activity” means the performance of a function or operation.

“Activity type” means a type of activity which is specially described as such by the use classifications in Chapter 17.10 on the basis of common functional characteristics and similar effects on other uses, and which is designated throughout the zoning regulations by a special name each word of which starts with a capital letter.

“Adult entertainment activity” means any commercial activity, whether conducted intermittently or full-time, which primarily involves the sale, display, exhibition, or viewing of books, magazines, films, photographs, or other materials, distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on matter depicting, describing, or relating to human sex acts, or by emphasis on male or female genitals, buttocks, or female breasts.

“Alcoholic beverage” means alcohol, spirits, liquor, wine, beer, or any liquid or solid containing alcohol, spirits, wine, or beer, which contains one-half of one percent or more of alcohol by volume and which is fit for beverage purposes either alone or when diluted, mixed, or combined with other substances.

“Alcoholic beverage license overconcentrated areas” means a police beat with crime rates that exceed the city median by twenty (20) percent or more or a census tract in which the per capita number of on-sale or off-sale retail Alcoholic Beverage Sales licenses exceeds the Alameda County median.

“Alley” means a dedicated public way intended primarily to provide secondary vehicular access to abutting properties.

“Alteration” means any enlargement; addition; demolition; removal; relocation; repair; remodeling; change in number of living units; development of or change in an open area; development of or change in a Sign, by painting or otherwise; or other change in a facility, but excluding painting except as provided above for Signs, and ordinary maintenance for which no building permit is required.

“Ambient noise level” means the all-encompassing noise level associated with a given environment, being a composite of sounds from all sources, excluding any alleged offensive noise. In this context, the ambient noise level constitutes the normal or existing level of environmental noise at a given location.

“‘A’ weighted sound level” means the total sound level in decibels of all sound as measured with a sound level meter with a reference pressure of twenty (20) micropascals using the ‘A’ weighted network (scale) at slow response. The unit of measurement shall be defined as dBA or dB(a).

“Area Damaged by the 1991 Firestorm” means all of that area situated: beginning at the intersection of Claremont Avenue and the westerly line of the University of California, Berkeley campus, thence southerly along said westerly property line of the University of California campus to Grizzly Peak Boulevard; thence southeasterly on Grizzly Peak Boulevard to the most westerly line of the Robert Sibley Volcanic Regional Preserve; thence due south to Skyline Boulevard; thence westerly on Skyline Boulevard to Broadway Terrace; thence southwest on Broadway Terrace to Farallon Way; thence southwest on Farallon Way and the extension of Farallon Way to Pinehaven Road; thence westerly on Pinehaven Road to Broadway Terrace; thence southerly on Broadway Terrace to Uranus Avenue; thence east on Uranus Avenue to Sherwood Drive; thence south on Sherwood Drive to Taurus Avenue; thence west on Taurus Avenue approximately six hundred fifty (650) feet to a path connecting Taurus Avenue and Capricorn Avenue; thence south along said path to Capricorn Avenue; thence south on Capricorn Avenue to Florence Terrace; thence north and west on Florence Terrace and an extension of Florence Terrace across Highway 13 to Estates Drive; thence west on Estates Drive to Masonic Avenue; thence south on Masonic Avenue to Amy Drive; thence southwest on Amy Drive to Harbord Drive; thence southeast on Harbord Drive to Maxwellton Road; thence southwest on Maxwellton Road to the Oakland-Piedmont border; thence northwest along said Oakland-Piedmont border to Clarewood Drive; thence northwest on Clarewood Drive to Broadway Terrace; thence west on Broadway Terrace to Margarido Drive; thence north and east on Margarido Drive to Rockridge Boulevard South; thence west on Rockridge Boulevard South to Rockridge Boulevard; thence west on Rockridge Boulevard to Broadway; thence north on Broadway to Golden Gate Avenue; thence north on Golden Gate Avenue to Chabot Road; thence along the extension of Golden Gate Avenue to the Oakland-Berkeley border; thence along said Oakland-Berkeley border to the intersection of said Oakland-Berkeley border with Claremont Avenue; thence northeast on Claremont Avenue to the point of beginning.

“Area of Primary Importance” or “API” means an area as defined by the Historic Preservation Element of the General Plan.

“Area of Secondary Importance” or “ASI” means an area as defined by the Historic Preservation Element of the General Plan.

“Attic” means a space between the roof framing and the floor of such space and which is excluded from the definition of “story.”

“Base of a building” or “building base” means that portion of a building immediately above finished grade to the maximum total base height as described in an individual zoning designation.

“Basement” means the area below the lowest level of a building and which is excluded from the definition of “story.”

“Bedroom” means any habitable room, regardless of its designation on building plans, which meets both of the following criteria:

1. The room may legally function as a bedroom in that it complies with, or is required by the Building Official to comply with, all applicable laws and regulations pertaining to sleeping rooms, including, but not limited to, the requirements of the Oakland Building Code for light and ventilation in habitable rooms and emergency egress from sleeping rooms; and the Oakland Housing Code definition of “sleeping room.”

2. The room may logically function as a bedroom, with consideration given to its function and physical relationship to the remainder of the living unit.

“**Berth**” means an area, exclusive of docks, designated to accommodate a motor vehicle during loading or unloading of goods.

“**Buildable area**” means the portions of a lot on which a building can be located as defined by the minimum setbacks, if any, and as per all other applicable the-provisions of this code.

“**Buildable envelope**” means the volume of space for buildings and other structures as defined by the minimum setbacks and the maximum allowable height.

“**Building**” means a structure having a roof supported by columns or walls.

“**Building Envelope**” means the exterior surface of a building, consisting of such elements as the foundation, walls, windows, roof, doors, floors, and other attached features. An increase in the building envelope shall be defined as an increase in the exterior size, footprint, or height of a building; or the enclosure or conversion into living area of any open balcony, deck, porch, or unenclosed understory.

“**Building Facility**” means any structure, open area, or object which accommodates or is intended to accommodate Residential, Civic, Commercial, Industrial and/or Mixed Use Activities. Building Facilities also include such facilities as are customarily associated with, and are appropriate, incidental, and subordinate to Residential, Civic, Commercial, Industrial and/or Mixed Use Activities.

“**Building Front**” see front of building.

~~—“**Buildable envelope**” means the volume of space for buildings and other structures as defined by the minimum setbacks, and the maximum allowable height.~~

“**Building length**” means a plan dimension parallel to an exterior wall or walls. This measurement is equal to the horizontal dimension of the corresponding elevation of the building or structure at a given level.

“**Character-defining elements**” means those features of design, materials, workmanship, setting, location, and association that identify a property as representative of its period and contribute to its visual distinction or historical significance.

“**Collective household**” means a group of at least two, but not more than five, persons who are unrelated by blood, marriage, or adoption, living together as an independent housekeeping unit.

“**Commercial zone**” means any zone with a name that ends-contains with the words “Commercial Zone-Regulations.”

“**Common driveway**” means a driveway having a width of no less than twelve (12) feet and providing a shared access alternative to, and across existing legal lots which have street frontage, regardless of lot ownership. At the discretion of the Director of Public Works, based on considerations described in the City Planning Commission guidelines, the street entrance portion of the common driveway may be located within the public right-of-way. In calculating aggregate residential density, the area of the common driveway shall be excluded from the total area of the lots crossed by the common driveway.

“**Corner lot**” (see illustration I-1) means a lot bounded on two or more adjacent sides by streets, by private ways described in Section 17.106.020, or by portions of such streets or ways, having an angle of intersection of one hundred thirty-five (135) degrees or less.

“**Court**” means an area between two walls on the same lot, measured for a specified distance, in a horizontal plane, perpendicularly from either of such walls; located on the same lot as said walls; and open and unobstructed except for the facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130.

“**Day**” means calendar day.

“Decibel (dB)” means a unit for measuring the amplitude of sounds, equal to twenty (20) times the logarithm to the base ten of the ratio of the pressure of the sound measured to the reference pressure, which is twenty (20) micropascals.

“Dependent parking space” means a parking space which can only be accessed by driving across another parking space. (See also “Independent parking space” and “Tandem parking” in this section.)

“Designated Historic Properties” means landmarks, contributors or potential contributors to Preservation Districts, or Heritage Properties.

“Designated landmark” means a facility, portion thereof, or group of facilities which has a special character, interest, or value and which has been established as a landmark pursuant to Section 17.136.070 and the rezoning and law change procedure in Chapter 17.144.

“Designated landmark site” means a lot or other site which contains a designated landmark and which has been established pursuant to Section 17.136.070 and the rezoning and law change procedure in Chapter 17.144.

“Development control map” means a map or set of maps, with supporting text, regulating the precise location, height, bulk, design, or nature of activities or facilities.

“Display surface (area of)” means the area of the smallest plane figure which can be made to include all of the idea, advertisement, identification, or information intended to be conveyed by a Sign, including any trim or other material or color forming an integral part of the display or used to differentiate the Sign from the background against which it is placed, but excluding uprights or other structural members which are not a part of the display. With respect to multifaced Signs, the area of all such faces shall be included except where the context refers to only one face.

“Diagonal length” means a horizontal plan dimension between the two most separated points on the exterior walls at a given level of a building or structure.

“Dormer” means a roofed structure projecting from a sloping roof and containing a window or ventilating louver.

“Driveway” means the way or means of vehicular access from that portion of a street used for vehicular travel to the parking, loading, or other vehicular activity on the adjacent property, including the portion of the sidewalk lying within said way or means of access. (Note that this differs from the definition of “Driveway” at Section 12.04.240 of the Oakland Municipal Code, which only includes that portion lying within the street right-of-way.)

“Dwelling unit” means a room or suite of rooms including one and only one kitchen, except as otherwise provided in Section 17.102.270, and designed or occupied as separate living quarters for one of the persons or groups specified in Section 17.102.260.

“Earthen berm” means a mound or embankment of earth, together with necessary retaining structures.

“Edge of the pavement” means the edge of that part of a street, alley, or private access easement described in Section 17.106.020, having an improved surface used for vehicle travel and parking, including gutters, but not including a raised curb or sidewalk.

“Efficiency dwelling unit” means a dwelling unit containing only a single habitable room other than a kitchen, or containing a total of less than five hundred (500) square feet of floor area.

“Electroplating activity” means the electrochemical process of depositing a thin metallic coating of one metal on top of a different metal by passing an electrical current into a piece of metal immersed in chemical solutions comprised of caustics, acids, cyanides or other bonding chemicals, and causing a

metallic coating to bond with the object to be plated. Such activities are classified as General Manufacturing Industrial Activities and are subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.340.

“**Enclosed retaining wall**” means a retaining wall located on a lot such that it is visually shielded by other permanent structures and cannot be seen from public streets and adjacent lots.

“**Existing grade**” means the natural grade or the revised grade due to prior development of a lot.

“**Facility**” means a structure, open area, or other physical contrivance or object.

“**Facility type**” means a type of facility which is specially described as such by the use classifications in Chapter 17.10 on the basis of common functional characteristics and similar effects on other uses, and which is designated throughout the zoning regulations by a special name each word of which starts with a capital letter.

“**Family**” means one person, or a group of people living together as a single housekeeping unit, together with any incidental domestic servants and temporary, nonpaying guests.

“**Family foster care home**” means a residential activity providing twenty-four (24) hour care for six (6) or fewer foster children in a residential facility that is the residence of the foster parents, including their family, in whose care the foster children have been placed.

“**Finished grade**” means:

1. Natural grade exterior to all buildings or structures created by any proposed development in all those situations not covered by subsection 2 of this definition;

2. A revised grade exterior to all buildings or structures created by any proposed development where the revised grade is achieved under a city grading permit, subdivision approval, or conditional use permit or other special zoning approval, or through officially approved work in a public right-of-way.

“**Flashing illumination (of a Sign)**” means illumination of a Sign wherein such illumination is not maintained constant in intensity, color, and pattern during all times the Sign is activated.

“**Floor Area**”

1. “**Floor area,**” for all projects except those with one or two dwelling units on a lot, means the total of the gross horizontal areas of all floors, including usable basements, below the roof and within the outer surfaces of the main walls of principal or accessory buildings or the center lines of party walls separating such buildings or portions thereof, or within lines drawn parallel to and two (2) feet within the roof line of any building or portion thereof without walls, but excluding the following:

a. Areas used for off-street parking spaces or loading berths and driveways and maneuvering aisles relating thereto;

b. Areas which qualify as usable open space under the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126;

c. In the case of Nonresidential Facilities: arcades, porticoes, and similar open areas which are located at or near street level, which are accessible to the general public, and which are not designed or used as sales, display, storage, service, or production areas.

2. “**Floor area,**” for all projects with one or two dwelling units on a lot, means the total square footage of all levels of all buildings on the lot. Levels shall be measured horizontally from the outside surface of exterior walls and supporting columns. The amount of floor area in each building shall be determined by the following criteria:

a. Floor area shall include all enclosed shafts, including stairwells, ventilation shafts and similar vertical shafts; the floor area of such shafts shall consist of the horizontal projection into the shaft of surrounding floor area; and

b. Floor area shall not include:

i. Unenclosed living areas such as balconies, decks and porches;

ii. Carports that are unenclosed on two or more sides;

- iii. Up to four hundred forty (440) square feet within an attached or detached garage or carport that is enclosed on three or more sides;
- iv. Nonhabitable accessory structures of less than one hundred twenty (120) square feet;
- v. Unfinished understories, attics and basements, as defined as in the Oakland Planning Code, and not qualifying as a story; and
- vi. Finished and unfinished understories and basements if the height from finished grade at the exterior perimeter of the building to the finish floor elevation above is six (6) feet or less for at least 50% of the perimeter and does not exceed twelve (12) feet above grade at any point.

“Floorplate” means the total area of a single floor of a building.

“Floor Area of a marina” means the space dedicated to the docking or mooring of marine vessels.

“Floor-area ratio” (see-illustration-1-3)-means the number resulting from division of the floor area on a lot by the lot area.

“Footprint” means the total land area covered by all structures on a lot, measured from outside of all exterior walls and supporting columns, including residences, garages, covered carports, and accessory structures, except that the following shall not be considered in determining footprint:

- 1. The portions of any uncovered and unenclosed decks, porches, landings, or patios, not including railings, which are less than thirty (30) inches above finished grade;
- 2. The portions of any uncovered and unenclosed balconies and stairways, including railings, which are less than six (6) feet above finished grade;
- 3. Eaves and roof overhangs; and
- 4. Trellises and similar structures which do not have solid roofs and which would not otherwise be included in this definition.

“Footprint slope” means the deviation of the ground surface from the horizontal, expressed as a percentage, measured at the steepest point between opposite sides of the building footprint. For additions, the ground surface slope is measured at the steepest point between opposite sides of the existing building footprint, plus the footprint of the addition.

“Frequency” means the number of oscillations per second, or pitch, of a sound, with a greater frequency corresponding to a higher pitch.

“Frontage” means a front lot line; also the length thereof.

“Front of building” or “building front” means that part of the façade oriented towards and visually prominent to the principal street.

“Front lot line” (see-illustration-1-2)-means:

- 1. On an interior lot: any abutting street line, except where an interior lot has more than one abutting street line, the Director of City Planning shall select one of the street lines as the front lot line; such selection shall conform with any neighborhood patterns.
- 2. On a corner lot: the shorter of any adjacent two abutting street lines, or portions thereof, which intersect at an angle of not less than forty-five (45) degrees but not more than one hundred thirty-five (135) degrees; except that the Director of City Planning may select either as the front lot line to conform with any neighborhood patterns. If adjacent street lines, or portions thereof, of a corner lot intersect at an angle of less than forty-five (45) degrees, both such street lines or portions thereof shall be deemed front lot lines.

“Front yard” (see ~~illustration I-2~~) means a yard measured into a lot from its front lot line or lines equal to the depth of the required front yard. Except where a front yard is prescribed only for certain kinds of facilities, a required front yard shall extend the full width of the lot between its side lot lines.

“Front setback” or **“Front yard setback”** means the setback from the front lot line.

“Full-service restaurant” means a place which is regularly and in a bona fide manner used and kept open for the serving of at least lunch and dinner to guests for compensation and which has suitable kitchen facilities connected therewith, containing conveniences for cooking an assortment of foods which may be required for such meals. The sale or service of sandwiches (whether prepared in a kitchen or made elsewhere and heated up on the premises) or snack foods shall not constitute a full-service restaurant.

“Gable end” (see ~~illustration I-0~~) means the end of a gable, gambrel, gablet, jerkinhead, shed, or similar roof consisting of a generally triangular shaped wall or vertical plane at the end of the roof and inscribed by the edges of the roof planes and a line connecting the bases of the roof planes.

“Gradient” means the difference in elevation between defined reference points divided by the horizontal distance between these points.

“Habitable room” means a space in a living unit intended for living, sleeping, eating, or cooking, including, but not limited to, living rooms, dining rooms, bedrooms, kitchens, dens, family rooms, finished recreation rooms, and enclosed porches suitable for year-round use. Specifically excluded are bathrooms, water closets, hallways, foyers, storage closets, pantries, laundries, utility rooms, unfinished attics and basements, balconies, open porches, garages, and other unfinished spaces used for storage. See Section 17.102.280 for rules for determining the number of habitable rooms in a Residential Facility.

“Height” (see ~~illustration I-2a~~) means the vertical distance of any structure, building, fence, Sign, retaining wall, or other facility measured from any point on top of the facility to a line directly below which meets finished grade on the outside perimeter of the facility, or intersects with a perpendicular plane connecting opposite points of finished grade on the outside perimeter of the facility.

I. The height of any portion of a facility within six (6) feet of a retaining wall shall be measured from finished grade at the perimeter of the facility or at the base of the retaining wall, whichever is lower, subject to the following exceptions:

a. The height of any fence separated by a distance of at least eighteen (18) inches from the inside face of a retaining wall shall be measured from finished grade at the perimeter of the fence.

b. The height of any facility abutting a light well, depressed landing, or similar facility that extends entirely below surrounding finished grade and no more five (5) feet from the perimeter of the abutting facility shall be measured from the surrounding finished grade at the perimeter of the facility, not including the light well, depressed landing, or similar facility.

~~“High density zones” means the R-60 through and including the R-80 zones and the CBD-R zone.~~

- **“Home occupation”** means an accessory activity of a nonresidential nature which is performed within a living unit, or within a garage attached thereto and reserved therefore, by an occupant of the living unit and which is customarily incidental to the residential use of the living unit.

“Hotel” means a facility, other than a motel, designed for or occupied by Transient Habitation Commercial Activities, where access to individual units is predominantly by means of common interior hallways.

“Illegal use” means an activity or facility that does not enjoy a legal conforming or legal nonconforming status, as defined in the zoning regulations. A minor illegal use is an illegal use that can be legalized by any means other than by major variance.

“Improvement” ~~means, for~~ ~~For~~ the purposes of implementation of the recycling space allocation requirements, an ~~“improvement” shall be defined as work~~ one which adds to the value of a facility, prolongs its useful life, or adapts it to new uses. “Improvements” should be distinguished from repairs.

Repairs keep facilities in good operating condition, do not materially add to the value of the facility, and do not substantially extend the life of the facility.

“Independent parking space” means a parking space which can be accessed without driving across another parking space. (See also “Dependent parking space” and “Tandem parking” in this section.)

“Indirect illumination (of a Sign)” means illumination of a Sign by means only of light cast upon it from a concealed source outside the Sign itself.

“Industrial zone” means any zone with a name that ends with contains the words “Industrial Zone Regulations.”

“Interior lot” (see illustration I-1) means any lot other than a corner lot.

“Interior side lot line” means any side lot line which is not a street line.

“Interior side setback” or “Interior side yard setback” means the setback from the interior side lot line.

“Introductory service” means an activity the primary purpose of which is, for compensation, promoting friendships between or introducing for social purposes persons of the opposite sex.

“Key lot” (see illustration I-1) means the first interior lot to the rear of a reversed corner lot, with its front lot line being substantially a continuation of a side lot line of the reversed corner lot.

“Kitchen” means any room or portion thereof containing facilities designed or used for the preparation of food, including but not limited to stoves, ranges, or hotplates.

“Legally required window” means a window or portion thereof which serves to meet the requirements of the Oakland Housing Building Code with respect to area, number, or location of windows.

“Living room” means the principal room designed for general living purposes in living unit. Every living unit shall be deemed to have a living room.

“Living unit” means a dwelling unit or a rooming unit.

“Local Register Property” means any building, object, property or district listed in the City of Oakland’s Local Register of Historical Resources, which includes all Landmarks, Designated Historic Properties, Heritage Properties, Study List Properties, Preservation Districts, and S-7 and S-20 Preservation Combining Zone Properties; and those Potential Designated Historic Properties (PDHPs) that are determined by the City’s Cultural Heritage Survey to have an existing rating of “A” or “B”, or to contribute or potentially contribute to an Area of Primary Importance (API).

“Landmark” means a property that has been designated as a Landmark by the City Council pursuant to Section 17.136.070.

“Lot” means a parcel of contiguous land which is or may be developed or utilized, under one ownership, as a unit site for a use or group of uses.

“Lot area” means the area of a lot measured horizontally between bounding lot lines.

“Lot coverage” means the total land area covered by all of the structures on a lot measured from outside of all exterior walls and supporting columns, including all projections, except that the following shall not be considered in determining lot coverage:

1. The portions of any uncovered and unenclosed decks, porches, landings or patios, not including railings, which are less than thirty (30) inches above finished grade;

2. The portions of any uncovered and unenclosed balconies and stairways, including railings, which are less than six (6) feet above finished grade;
3. Eaves and roof overhangs up to four (4) feet from a wall;
4. Trellises and similar structures which do not have solid roofs and which would not otherwise be included in this definition; and
5. Nonhabitable accessory structures of less than one hundred twenty (120) square feet.

“Lot depth” (see illustration I-4) means the horizontal distance between the rear lot line, or some other lot line in cases where there is no rear lot line, and the midpoint of the front lot line, measured back from said midpoint in the mean direction of the side lot lines; also the line so described.

“Lot line” means any boundary of a lot.

“Lot width” is the horizontal distances between the side lot lines measured at right angles to the side lot lines at all points between the front lot line and the rear lot line, or from the rearmost point of the lot depth in cases where there is no rear lot line.

“Lot width mean” (see illustration I-4) is the mean of the horizontal distances between the side lot lines measured at right angles to the lot depth at points distant thereon twenty (20) feet from the front lot line and twenty (20) feet from the rear lot line, or from the rearmost point of the lot depth in cases where there is no rear lot line.

“Major conditional use permit” means a conditional use permit which involves any of the purposes listed in Section 17.134.020A.

“Major variance” means a variance which involves any of the provisions listed in Section 17.148.020A.

~~“Medium density zones” means the R-40 through and including the R-50 zones.~~

“Mini-lot development” means a comprehensively designed development containing lots which do not meet the minimum size or other requirements applying to individual lots in the zone where it is located.

“Minor conditional use permit” means a conditional use permit which does not involve any of the purposes listed in Section 17.134.020A.

“Minor variance” means a variance which does not involve any of the provisions listed in Section 17.148.020A.

“Mixed use development” means an integrated development containing residential, commercial and/or industrial activities and adhering to a comprehensive plan and located on a single tract of land, or on two or more tracts of land which may be separated only by a street or other right-of-way, or which may be contained in a single building.

“Motel” means a facility designed for or occupied by Transient Habitation Commercial Activities, where access to individual units is predominantly by means of common exterior corridors or where off-street parking is in sufficiently close proximity to the units as to facilitate direct baggage handling by guests.

“Moving (of a Sign)” means rotation or any other movement of any portion of a Sign, except for normal movement of hands on a clock.

“Natural grade” means the surface of the ground prior to grading for development.

“Nonconforming activity” means an activity which, under the zoning regulations, is not itself a permitted activity where it is located or does not conform to the off-street parking or loading

requirements, performance standards, or other requirements applying to activities. However, an activity of the character described above shall not be deemed a nonconforming activity to the extent that it has been or is hereafter authorized by a subsisting conditional use permit, variance, or other special zoning approval.

“**Nonconforming facility**” means a facility which, under the zoning regulations, is not itself a permitted facility where it is located or does not conform to the density, floor-area ratio, height, yard, court, landscaping or screening, or usable open space requirements; limitations on Signs; or other requirements applying to facilities. However, a facility of the character described above shall not be deemed a nonconforming facility to the extent that it has been or is hereafter authorized by a subsisting conditional use permit, variance, or other special zoning approval.

“**Nonconforming use**” means a nonconforming activity or a nonconforming facility.

“**Non-taxable merchandise**” means products, commodities, or items not subject to California state sales tax.

“**Oakland Hills Fire**” means the fire of October 20, 1991 in the hill area of the city of Oakland, which is the subject of local, state and federal emergency declarations and disaster proclamations. Said term includes the words “the fire.”

“**Path**” means a dedicated public way intended for pedestrian movement.

“**Paved surface**” means an nonpermeable, all-weather surface covered by concrete, asphalt, masonry, or a similar material and includes surfaces used for driveways, walkways, patios, and structures.

“**Pawnbroking activity**” means a commercial activity which features both the making of loans and the holding of jewelry, clothing, or other articles as security and which is conducted by a pawnbroker as defined in the Oakland Municipal Code.

“**Performance standards**” means regulations prescribed in the performance standards in Chapter 17.120 with respect to the emission by activities of noise, vibration, smoke, and other dangerous or objectionable matter or phenomena.

“**Pitched roof**” means any roof with one or more non-horizontal planes with each plane pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than three to twelve (3:12).

“**Plan Dimension**” means the linear horizontal dimensions of a building or structure, at a given level, between the outside surfaces of its exterior walls.

“**Planned unit development**” means a large, integrated development adhering to a comprehensive plan and located on a single tract of land, or on two or more tracts of land which may be separated only by a street or other right-of-way.

“**Planning official**” means the Planning Official, or his or her designee.

“**Poolroom activity**” means the commercial operation of a public pool- or billiard room which has more than one pool table or billiard table.

“**Potential Designated Historic Property**” means any building or property that is determined by the City’s Cultural Heritage Survey to have an existing or contingency rating of “A”, “B”, or “C”, or to contribute or potentially contribute to an Area of Primary Importance (API) or an Area of Secondary Importance (ASI).

“**Preservation District**” means an area that has been included in the City’s S-7 Preservation Combining Zone or the S-20 Historic Preservation District Combining Zone.

“**Primary activity**” means an activity which fulfills a primary function of an establishment, institution, household, or other entity.

“Primary dwelling unit” means a main building, room, or suite of rooms, including only one kitchen except as otherwise provided in Section 17.102.270, which is designed or occupied as the principal dwelling unit on a lot.

“Primary facility” means a main building or other facility which is designed for or occupied by a primary activity.

“Principal activity” means an activity which fulfills a primary function of an establishment, institution, household, or other entity.

“Principal building” means a main building that is occupied a principal activity.

“Principal facility” means a main building or other facility which is designed for or occupied by a principal activity.

“Principal street” means on interior lots, the street that abuts a lot. On corner lots, the principal street is the street that abuts the lot that is highest on the street hierarchy as defined in the Land Use and Transportation Element of the General Plan. Where streets have the same street hierarchy, the principal street shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator based on the street widths, traffic capacity, land uses, transit activity, bicycle and pedestrian uses, and control of intersections.

“Private access easement” means a privately owned and maintained right-of-way which provides vehicular access to each of not more than four lots. A private access easement allows the creation of no more than four lots without street frontage, each with vehicular access on the easement. The area designated for the private access easement shall be excluded in computing minimum lot areas. A private access easement shall be a part of one or more lots. At the discretion of the Director of Public Works, based on considerations described in the City Planning Commission guidelines, the street entrance portion of the private access easement may be located within the public right-of-way. Private access easements shall not be named. Addresses for the living units served by the easement shall conform to the address range of the street upon which the easement abuts.

“Public facility” means and includes, but is not limited to, buildings, structures, marinas, and outdoor recreation areas owned by a local agency, as defined by the California State Government Code.

“Rapid transit” means a system of high-speed mass transit operating on exclusive rights-of-way, including but not limited to the Bay Area Rapid Transit system.

“Rear lot line” (~~see illustration I-2~~) means the lot line which is opposite and most distant from the front lot line, and which is parallel to the front lot line or, if extended, would intersect with it at an angle of less than forty-five (45) degrees.

“Rear setback” or **“Rear yard setback”** means the setback from the rear lot line.

“Rear yard” (~~see illustration I-2~~) means a yard measured into a lot from its rear lot line, provided that in cases where there is no rear lot line, the rear yard shall be measured into the lot from the rearmost point of the lot depth, parallel to said lot depth. Except where a rear yard is prescribed only for certain kinds of facilities or along only a portion of a lot line, a required rear yard shall extend the full width of the lot between its side lot lines.

“Recyclable materials” means residential, commercial and industrial materials or by-products, which are set aside, handled, packaged or offered for collection separate from garbage for the purpose of being processed and then returned to the economic mainstream in the form of commodities or products.

“Recycling area” means space allocated for collecting and loading recyclable materials. Such areas shall have the ability to accommodate receptacles for recycling materials.

“Recycling receptacles” means bins or containers that allow storage of recyclable materials.

“Regular dwelling unit” means any dwelling unit other than an efficiency dwelling unit.

“Residential facility” means any structure, open area, or object which accommodates or is intended to accommodate Residential Activities. Residential Facilities also include such facilities as are customarily associated with, and are appropriate, incidental, and subordinate to Residential Activities.

“Residential zone” means any zone with a name that ends ~~contains~~ with the words “Residential Zone.” ~~Regulations.”~~

“Reversed corner lot” (~~see illustration I-1~~) means a corner lot a side lot line of which is substantially a continuation of the front lot line of the first lot to its rear.

“Ringelmann number” means a number on the Ringelmann Chart, as standardized by the United States Bureau of Mines, used to measure the light-obscuring capacity of smoke, with a higher Ringelmann number corresponding to darker smoke.

“Rooming unit” means a room or suite of rooms, not including a kitchen, designed or occupied as separate living quarters, with or without common boarding provisions, but excluding such rooms where they accommodate a total of three or fewer paying guests within a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility through the main portion of which access may be had to all such rooms; provided that in the case of student dormitories and similar group living arrangements, each two beds shall be deemed a rooming unit.

“Safety rail” means a guard rail, safety barrier, protective railing, or combination thereof

“Sales Floor Area” means interior building space devoted to the sale of merchandise, but excludes restrooms, office space, storage space, automobile service areas, or open-air garden sales space. For the purpose of determining the total sales floor area of a single business establishment, the aggregate square footage of all adjacent stores that share common check stands, management, a controlling ownership interest, warehouses, or distribution facilities shall be considered a single business establishment.

“Secondary unit” means a subordinate dwelling unit that is located on the same lot as a larger primary dwelling unit, is either attached or detached, and meets the standards and criteria of Section 17.102.360.

“Secondhand merchandise activity” means any commercial activity which consists primarily of retail sale or rental from the premises of secondhand goods, other than secondhand jewelry, art objects, coins, stamps, motor vehicles, aircraft parts, or scrap.

“Setback” means the horizontal distance between a facility and the lot lines of the lot on which it is located.

“Setback line” (~~see illustration I-2~~) means a line located inside the boundaries of a lot and parallel to a front, side, or rear lot line and set back from the front, side, or rear lot line a distance equal to the depth of the required front, side, or rear yard.

“Shared access facility” means a common driveway as defined in this section or a private access easement as defined in this section.

“Side lot line” (~~see illustration I-2~~) means any lot line which is not a front lot line or a rear lot line.

“Side yard” (~~see illustration I-2~~) means a yard measured into a lot from one or more of its side lot lines. Except where a side yard is prescribed only for certain kinds of facilities or along only a portion of a side lot line, a required side yard shall extend between the required front yard and rear yard, or the front or rear lot lines in cases where no front yard or rear yard is required.

“Single housekeeping unit” means one or more people living together as a relatively permanent household and bearing the character of a generic family such as sharing household activities, expenses, experiences, and responsibilities.

“Slope” means the deviation of a surface from the horizontal, expressed as a percentage.

“Slope, Down” (Downslope) means a downhill angle or slant of a surface in relation to the elevation of the edge of pavement of the abutting street or equivalent access facility. ~~line.~~

“Slope, Up” (Upslope) means an uphill angle or slant of a surface in relation to the elevation of the edge of pavement of the abutting street or equivalent access facility. ~~line.~~

“Sound pressure level” means the level of intensity of a sound.

“Special zone” means any zone the name of which begins with the letter “S-” or “D”.

“Story” means a portion of a building between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or, if there is no floor above it, the space between such floor and the ceiling next above it, provided that the following shall not be deemed a story:

1. A basement or cellar if the height from finished grade at the exterior perimeter of the building to the finish floor elevation above is six (6) feet or less for at least 50% of the perimeter and does not exceed twelve (12) feet above grade at any point;

2. An attic or similar space under a gable, hip, or gambrel roof, the wall plates of which on at least two opposite exterior walls are not more than two (2) feet above the floor of such space.

“Street” means a dedicated public way, other than an alley or path, having a right-of-way not less than forty (40) feet in width, which is intended to afford the principal means of vehicular access to abutting properties, provided that any such way which was of record on October 6, 1953 shall be deemed a street regardless of width.

“Street line” means a lot line dividing a lot from an abutting street, or private way described in Section 17.106.020.

“Street side (of a corner lot)” means the side of a corner lot along any side lot line thereof which is a street line.

“Street side setback” or “Street side yard setback” means the setback from the street side lot line.

“Street to setback gradient” means the difference in topographic elevation along a perpendicular line that connects from the edge of the sidewalk closest to the front lot line, or, if there is no sidewalk, from the edge of the pavement, to the normally required front setback line, notwithstanding any reduced front yard setback that may be permitted on steep slopes, ~~as provided in Section 17.108.050.~~ The measurement shall be taken at the midpoint of the front lot line, or the closest point to the midpoint excluding any driveways, stairs and other built structures.

“Structure” means any facility which is constructed or erected, and which is located on the ground or is attached to something having location on the ground.

“Substitution (of activities)” means the replacement of an existing activity by a new activity, or a change in the nature of an existing activity, but not including a change of ownership, tenancy, or management where the previous line of business or other function is substantially unchanged.

“Tandem parking” means an arrangement of parking spaces such that one or more spaces must be driven across in order to access another space or spaces. A space which can only be accessed by driving across another space is called a dependent parking space. A space which can be accessed without driving across another space is called an independent parking space. (See also “Dependent parking space” and “Independent parking space” in this section.)

“Through lot” means a lot that is bounded on two opposite sides by generally parallel streets. Any lot that meets the definition of both a through lot and a corner lot shall be deemed to be a corner lot.

“Tobacco oriented activities” are defined as activities devoting any floor area or display area to or deriving any gross sales receipts from, the sale or exchange of tobacco-related products with the exception of (a) stores with over ten thousand (10,000) square feet of total sales area, provided the floor area devoted to tobacco sales does not exceed twenty (20) percent of the overall store area or display area or seventy-five (75) percent of gross sales receipts from, the sale or exchange of tobacco-related products, or (b) activities selling tobacco-related products in conjunction with Automotive Servicing Commercial Activities defined in Section 17.10.470 (Gasoline Stations), provided the floor area devoted to tobacco sales does not exceed twenty (20) percent of the overall store area or display area or seventy-five (75) percent of gross sales receipts from the sale or exchange of tobacco-related products.

“Tobacco-related products” are defined as any substance containing tobacco including but not limited to cigarettes, cigars, chewing tobacco and dipping tobacco; cigarette papers; or any other instrument or paraphernalia for the smoking or ingestion of tobacco and products prepared from tobacco.

“Tower” means any building area constructed over the building base.

“Unfinished understories, attics and basements” means the portions of a building that have not been converted or improved into “Habitable Space”, as defined in the Oakland Building Code, and are located above and below the highest and lowest habitable story or stories.

“Upper story” means either:

1. Any story located above the bottommost story of a building; or
2. Any story with finished floor located at least twelve (12) feet above finished grade at any point along the building perimeter.

“Use” means an activity or a facility.

“Working day” means a day when city offices are open for conducting of city business.

“Yard” means an area between a facility and some lot line, measured for a specified distance, in a horizontal plane, perpendicularly between such facility and lot line; located on the same lot as said facility; and open and unobstructed except for the facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130.

(Ord. 12675 § 3 (part), 2005; Ord. 12547 § 3 (part), 2003; Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12205 § 4 (part), 2000; Ord. 12199 § 3 (part), 2000; Ord. 12147 § 3 (part), 1999; Ord. 12138 § 4 (part), 1999; Ord. 12054 § 1(c), 1998; Ord. 11895 §§ 3--5, 1996; Ord. 11831 § 2, 1995; Ord. 11807 § 2, 1995; prior planning code §§ 2110--2130)

17.09.050 Special definitions for projects in the open space (OS) zone.

A. “Change in use” means any activity which is not already established in the particular park or open space, or the significant expansion of any existing use. Changes in the ongoing, regularly-scheduled recreational programs offered by the city of Oakland, regional park district, and similar agencies shall not be considered “changes in use” unless they involve permanent structural changes to parks or park facilities. Conditionally permitted changes in use are listed in Sections 17.11.050, 17.11.060 and 17.11.090.

B. “Improvement” means any project which, if proposed by a private applicant, would require issuance of a building, grading, or demolition permit by the city of Oakland. Parking lots shall also be included. Routine building and grounds maintenance where there is no change in the size, height, or external appearance of structures or grounds; and routine landscaping and/or landscape improvements, including irrigation systems, are not included. Conditionally permitted improvements are listed in Sections 17.11.050, 17.11.060 and 17.11.090.

C. “Impervious surface” means any surface through which water does not easily pass. Impervious surface specifically includes all structures; paving materials such as brick, concrete, asphalt, or stone; swimming pools; and patios and terraces. Impervious surface does not include landscaping or furniture, play equipment, kiosks, or other individual articles used in conjunction with landscaping which

individually do not cover more than ten (10) square feet and cumulatively do not cover more than one hundred (100) square feet.

D. "Open space of comparable value" means land acquired or improved by the city that is approximately equal in its potential for recreational use to land elsewhere in the city proposed for coverage by a structure or impervious surface. For the purposes of this definition, comparable value shall be based on slope, total area, dimensions, vegetation, and proximity to water features.

E. "Caretaker's quarters" means a single living unit occupied on a weekly or longer basis on public parkland where the primary occupant of the residence is employed to maintain the grounds and facilities of the associated park.

F. "Street furniture" means furnishings used to enhance the aesthetic and functional value of a park or open space, including benches, tables, planter boxes, flagpoles, water fountains, decorative trash bins, ornamental fixtures, and similar features. Map boards and kiosks are excluded. For zoning purposes, street furniture is classified into projects whose individual components sum to more than one hundred (100) square feet and those whose components sum to less than one hundred (100) square feet.

G. "No net loss" means a state in which the square footage of useable parkland added to the city's park inventory since July 28, 1998, is equal to or greater than the square footage of urban parkland covered by structures since that date. Lands within the jurisdiction of the Port of Oakland and lands classified as "Resource Conservation Areas" are excluded from this calculation. Structures smaller than one hundred (100) square feet shall also be exempt from this calculation.

H. "Urban parkland" means any parkland in the city of Oakland that is not designated a "Resource Conservation Area," excluding those lands within the jurisdiction of the Port of Oakland. (Ord. 12078 § 7, 1998)

Chapter 17.10

USE CLASSIFICATIONS

Article I

General Classification Rules

Sections:

- 17.10.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.**
- 17.10.020 Definitions.**
- 17.10.030 Listing of activity classifications.**
- 17.10.040 Accessory activities.**
- 17.10.050 Classification of combinations of principal activities.**
- 17.10.060 Listing of facility classifications.**
- 17.10.070 Accessory facilities.**
- 17.10.080 Classification of combinations of principal facilities.**
- 17.10.090 Classification of unlisted uses.**

Article II

Activity Types

Part 1

Residential Activity Types

Sections:

- 17.10.100 General description of Residential Activities.**
- 17.10.110 Permanent Residential Activities.**
- 17.10.112 Residential Care Residential Activities**
- 17.10.114 Service-Enriched Permanent Housing Residential Activities.**
- 17.10.116 Transitional Housing Residential Activities.**
- 17.10.118 Emergency Shelter Residential Activities.**
- 17.10.120 Semi-Transient Residential Activities.**

Part 2

Civic Activity Types

Sections:

- 17.10.130 General Description of Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.140 Essential Service Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.150 Limited Child-Care Activities.**
- 17.10.160 Community Assembly Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.170 Recreational Assembly Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.180 Community Education Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.190 Nonassembly Cultural Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.200 Administrative Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.220 Health Care Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.225 Special Health Care Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.230 Utility and Vehicular Civic Activities.**
- 17.10.240 Extensive Impact Civic Activities.**

Part 3

Commercial Activity Types

Sections:

- 17.10.260 General description of Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.270 General Food Sales Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.272 Full Service Restaurant Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.274 Limited Service Restaurant and Café.
- 17.10.280 Fast-Food Restaurant Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.2890 Convenience Market Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.300 Alcoholic Beverage Sales Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.320 Mechanical or Electronic Games Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.330 Medical Service Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.340 General Retail Sales Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.345 Large-scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.350 Consumer Service Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.360 Consultative and Financial Service Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.365 Check Cashier and Check Cashing Activity.
- 17.10.370 Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.375 Dry Cleaning Plant Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.380 Group Assembly Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.385 Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.390 Administrative Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.400 Business, Communication, and Media Service Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.410 Broadcasting and Recording Service Commercial Activities
- 17.10.420 Research Service Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.430 General Wholesale Sales Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.440 Transient Habitation Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.450 Building Material Sales Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.460 Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental.
- 17.10.470 Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.480 Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.485 Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Service
- 17.10.490 Automotive Fee Parking Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.500 Transport and Warehousing Commercial Activities
- 17.10.505 Animal Boarding Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.510 Animal Care Commercial Activities.
- 17.10.520 Undertaking Service Commercial Activities.

Part 4

Industrial Activity Types

Sections:

- 17.10.540 General Description of Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.550 Custom Manufacturing Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.560 Light Manufacturing Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.570 General Manufacturing Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.580 Heavy/High Impact Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.581 Research and Development Industrial Activities.

- 17.10.582 Construction Operations Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.583 Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.584 Regional Freight Transportation Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.585 Trucking and Truck-Related Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.586 Recycling and Waste-Related Industrial Activities.
- 17.10.587 Hazardous Materials Production, Storage and Waste Management Industrial Activities.

Part 5

Agricultural and Extractive Activity Types

Sections:

- 17.10.590 General description of Agricultural and Extractive Activities.
- 17.10.600 Plant Nursery Agricultural Activities.
- 17.10.610 Crop and Animal Raising Agricultural Activities.
- 17.10.620 Mining and Quarrying Extractive Activities.

Article HI

Facility Types

Part 1

Residential Facility Types

Sections:

- 17.10.630 General description of Residential Facilities.
- 17.10.640 One-Family Dwelling Residential Facilities.
- 17.10.650 One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit Residential Facilities.
- 17.10.670 Two-Family Dwelling Residential Facilities.
- 17.10.680 Multifamily Dwelling Residential Facilities.
- 17.10.690 Rooming House Residential Facilities.
- 17.10.700 Mobile Home Residential Facilities.

Part 2

Nonresidential Facility Types

Sections:

- 17.10.710 General description of Nonresidential Facilities.
- 17.10.720 Enclosed Nonresidential Facilities.
- 17.10.730 Open Nonresidential Facilities.
- 17.10.740 Drive-In Nonresidential Facilities.
- 17.10.750 Sidewalk cafe, facility.
- 17.10.760 Shopping Center Facility.
- 17.10.770 Drive-Through Nonresidential Facilities.

Part 3

Sign Types

Sections:

- 17.10.780 General description of Signs.
- 17.10.790 Residential Signs.
- 17.10.800 Special Signs.
- 17.10.810 Development Signs.

- 17.10.820 Realty Signs.
- 17.10.830 Civic Signs.
- 17.10.840 Business Signs.
- 17.10.850 Advertising Signs.

Part 4
Telecommunications Facility Types

Sections:

- 17.10.860 General description of Telecommunications Facilities.
- 17.10.870 Micro.
- 17.10.880 Mini.
- 17.10.890 Macro.
- 17.10.900 Monopole.
- 17.10.910 Tower.

Article I
General Classification Rules

17.10.030 Listing of activity classifications.

All activities are classified into the following activity types, which are described in Article 11 of this chapter. (See Section 17.10.050 for classification of combinations of activities resembling different types.) The names of these activity types start with capital letters throughout the zoning regulations.

A. Residential Activities:

- Permanent
- Residential Care
- Service-Enriched Permanent Housing
- Transitional Housing
- Emergency Shelter
- Semi-Transient
- Bed and Breakfast

B. Civic Activities:

- Essential Service
- Limited Child-Care
- Community Assembly
- Recreational Assembly
- Community Education
- Nonassembly Cultural
- Administrative
- Health Care
- Special Health Care
- Utility and Vehicular
- Extensive Impact

C. Commercial Activities:

- General Food Sales
- Full Service Restaurant
- Limited Service Restaurant and Café

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~Fast-Food Restaurant~~
Convenience Market
~~Fast-Food-Restaurant~~
Alcoholic Beverage Sales
Mechanical or Electronic Games
Medical Service
General Retail Sales
Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales
Consumer Service
Consultative and Financial Service
Check Cashier and Check Cashing
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant
Group Assembly
Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment
Administrative
Business, Communication, and Media Service
Broadcasting and Recording Service
Research Service
General Wholesale Sales
Transient Habitation
Building Material Sales
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing
Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning
Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Service
Automotive Fee Parking
Transport and Warehousing
Animal Boarding
Animal Care
Undertaking Service
(Ord. 12138 § 4 (part), 1999; Ord. 12072 § 4, 1998; Ord. 11904 § 5.02, 1996; prior
planning code § 2210)

17.10.110 Permanent Residential Activities.

Permanent Residential Activities include the occupancy of living accommodations on a weekly or longer basis, with none of the living units under the same ownership or management on the same lot being occupied on a shorter basis; but exclude institutional living arrangements other than state-licensed residential care facilities for six (6) or fewer residents including family foster care homes. However, such residential care facilities shall be subject to the three hundred (300) foot separation requirement in Section 17.102.212B. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. (Ord. 12138 § 4 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 2260)

17.10.112 Residential Care Residential Activities.

Residential Care Residential Activities include all residential care facilities that require a state license or are state licensed for seven or more residents which provide twenty-four (24) hour primarily nonmedical care and supervision. Occupancy of living accommodations by six (6) or fewer disabled persons, elderly persons, or persons in need of support services for chemical dependency recovery; or a family foster care home; or occupancy of any facilities supervised by or under contract with the State Department of Corrections, are excluded. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. State licensed residential care facilities for six (6) or fewer residents shall be treated as Permanent Residential Activities except with regard to the three hundred (300) foot separation requirement in Section 17.102.212(B). (Ord. 12138 § 4 (part), 1999)

17.10.140 Essential Service Civic Activities.

Essential Service Civic Activities include the maintenance and operation of the following installations:

- A. Electric, gas, and telephone distribution lines and poles, and water, storm drainage, and sewer lines, with incidental appurtenances thereto, but excluding electric transmission lines;
- B. Community and botanical gardens. For the purpose of this classification, Community Gardens are defined as land that is used for the cultivation of fruits, vegetables, plants, flowers, herbs, ornamental plants, and/or animal products and livestock production by more than one person for personal consumption and/or donation. Any keeping, grazing, or feeding of animals must conform to all applicable regulations, including but not limited to Municipal Code Chapters 6.04, 8.14, and 8.18;
- C. Botanical Gardens;
- ~~G~~D. Private streets;
- ~~D~~E. Public polling places;
- ~~E~~F. Freeways, rapid transit routes, streets, alleys, and paths, but excluding activities on, under, or over such ways which activities are not customarily appurtenant thereto;
- ~~F~~G. Seasonal retail sales conducted for a limited duration under valid license or lease on property owned by the city;
- ~~F~~H. Police and Fire stations;
- ~~G~~I. Post offices, but excluding major mail processing centers;
- ~~H~~J. Telecommunications activities including the transmission, between or among points specified by the user, of information of the user's choosing, without change in the form or content of the information as sent and received. (Ord. 11904 § 5.05, 1996; prior planning code § 2323)
- ~~H~~K. All activities not classified elsewhere in the use regulations that are conducted on city and regional parklands and which are specifically referenced in master plans which are adopted by the Oakland City Council. (Ord. 12078 § 5 (part), 1998; prior planning code § 2310)

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.160 Community Assembly Civic Activities.

Community Assembly Civic Activities include the provision of civic activities to assembled groups of spectators or participants at the following institutions or installations. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- churches, temples, synagogues, and other similar places of worship;
- public and private nonprofit clubs, lodges, meeting halls, and recreation centers;
- community, cultural, and performing arts center;
- public and nonprofit gymnasiums and indoor swimming pools.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.170 Recreational Assembly Civic Activities.

Recreational Assembly Civic Activities include the provision of recreational activities, typically performed by participants within public facilities. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- ~~4~~• food service and other concessions located within public parks;
- ~~17~~• public and parochial playgrounds and playing fields;
- ~~48~~• temporary nonprofit festivals;
- ~~19~~• basketball courts, tennis courts, handball courts, lawn bowling, and similar outdoor park and recreational facilities;
- ~~20~~• community outdoor swimming and wading pools, and other water play features;
- ~~24~~• picnic areas.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.190 Nonassembly Cultural Civic Activities.

Activities that are primarily engaged in the display or preservation of objects of interest in the arts or sciences, for public, or private non-profit purposes. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- publicly owned and nonprofit art galleries;
- plant conservatories;
- libraries;
- museums;
- observatories.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.270 General Food Sales Commercial Activities.

General Food Sales Commercial Activities includes the retail sales of food or beverages for off-site preparation and consumption. This classification includes, but is not limited to, the following:

□A. Supermarkets or grocery stores that offer a variety of food items for home consumption such as a combination of fresh fruits, vegetables, breads, meat, dairy products, cereals, pastas, and prepackaged foods. Generally, grocery stores are a minimum five thousand (5,000) square feet and have a minimum twenty 20-percent (20%) of net retail floor area devoted to the display of fresh fruits and vegetables/and or fresh meats, whichever is greater.

□B. Stores specializing in particular or distinctive food items, including, but not limited to retailers whose primary business maintains an inventory of specialty, gourmet, health, or ethnic food items. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- gourmet food stores;
- bakeries;
- butchers;
- specialty food stores;
- fish and poultry shops;
- produce markets;
- delicatessens (may include sandwich shops in conjunction with the sale of other delicatessen products);
- health food stores.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.272 Full Service Restaurant Commercial Activities.

Restaurants providing food or beverage services to patrons who order and are served while seated (table service), and pay after eating. Only a minor proportion, if any, of the food is sold for consumption off-premises. These restaurants have kitchens that contain equipment suitable for cooking an assortment of foods. Also, see 17.102.480-210 and 17.156.070 for definitions of a full-service restaurant in relation to Alcoholic Beverage Sales. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.274 Limited Service Restaurant and Cafe.

Restaurants that generally provide food or beverage services to patrons that order and pay before eating. Food and beverages may be served in disposable containers and may be consumed on the premises or taken out. Seating for on-premises consumption is usually available and table service may not be provided. Examples of these activities include, but are not limited to, cafés and restaurants that do not fall under 17.10.270-272 Full Service Restaurant or 17.10.290 17.10.280 Fast-food Restaurant Commercial Activities. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.280 Fast-Food Restaurant Commercial Activities.

A. Fast-Food Restaurant Commercial Activities include the retail sale of ready-to-eat prepared foods and beverages, for on- or off-premises consumption, whenever the foods and beverages are available upon a short waiting time and are primarily served in or on disposable wrappers, containers, or plates. Fast-Food Restaurants may also exhibit other design and operating characteristics, including: (A) a limited menu; (B) food is typically ordered and served at a service counter; (C) food is paid for prior to consumption; (D) the facility in which the activity/use is occurring provides a take-out counter space and space for customer queuing. They also include certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

B. The sale of ready-to-consume prepared foods from trucks, pushcarts or other movable equipment located on private property on a semi-permanent basis during hours of operation. Vehicular food vending generally has the following characteristics:

- Food is ordered and served from a take-out counter that is integral to the catering truck;
- Food is paid for prior to consumption;
- Catering trucks, pushcarts or other movable equipment from which the food is sold typically have a take-out counter and space for customer queuing;
- Food and beverages are served in disposable wrappers, plates or containers; and
- Food and beverages are prepared and sold for off-site consumption.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.2890 Convenience Market Commercial Activities.

Convenience Market Commercial Activities include the retail sale of food, beverages, and small personal convenience items, primarily for off-premises consumption and typically found in establishments with long or late hours of operation and a relatively small building; but exclude delicatessens and other specialty food shops, establishments that have a sizeable amount of highly perishable items such as fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh-cut meat. In general, "late hours of operation" means businesses that stay open until or after 10:00 PM or at or before 7:00 AM; "relatively small building" means a building that is less than five thousand (5,000) square feet; and "a sizeable amount of highly perishable items" means at least twenty percent (20%) of net retail floor area devoted to fresh fruits and vegetables and/or fresh meats, whichever is greater, devoted to these products. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. (Prior planning code § 2361)

~~17.10.290—Fast-Food-Restaurant-Commercial-Activities.~~

~~—A.—Fast-Food-Restaurant-Commercial-Activities-include-the-retail-sale-of-ready-to-eat-prepared foods-and-beverages,-for-on-or-off-premises-consumption,-whenever-the-foods-and-beverages-are available-upon-a-short-waiting-time-and-are-primarily-served-in-or-on-disposable-wrappers,-containers,-or plates.-Fast-Food-Restaurants-may-also-exhibit-other-design-and-operating-characteristics,-including:-(A)-a limited-menu;-(B)-food-is-typically-ordered-and-served-at-a-service-counter;-(C)-food-is-paid-for-prior-to consumption;-(D)-the-facility-in-which-the-activity/use-is-occurring-provides-a-take-out-counter-space-and space-for-customer-queuing.-They-also-include-certain-activities-accessory-to-the-above,-as-specified-in Section-17.10.040~~

~~—B.—The-sale-of-ready-to-consume-prepared-foods-from-trucks,-pushcarts-or-other-movable equipment-located-on-private-property-on-a-semi-permanent-basis-during-hours-of-operation.-Vehicular food-vending-generally-has-the-following-characteristics:~~

- ~~• Food-is-ordered-and-served-from-a-take-out-counter-that-is-integral-to-the-catering-truck;~~
- ~~• Food-is-paid-for-prior-to-consumption;~~
- ~~• Catering-trucks,-pushcarts-or-other-movable-equipment-from-which-the-food-is-sold-typically have-a-take-out-counter-and-space-for-customer-queuing;~~
- ~~• Food-and-beverages-are-served-in-disposable-wrappers,-plates-or-containers;-and~~
- ~~• Food-and-beverages-are-prepared-and-sold-for-off-site-consumption.~~

~~—This-classification-also-includes-certain-activities-accessory-to-the-above,-as-specified-in-Section 17.10.040.~~

17.10.320 Mechanical or Electronic Games Commercial Activities.

Mechanical or Electronic Games Commercial Activities include the provision of pinball machines, video game devices, or other mechanical or electronic games, as defined in the Oakland Municipal Code, where the games can be played or operated by the public or by customers; but exclude the provision of such games in a pool- or billiard room or bowling alley for which a permit is required pursuant to Chapter 5.02 of the Mmunicipal Code and from which persons under eighteen (18) years of age are barred at all times by the owner or operator, or in premises which are licensed by the State Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control for on-sale consumption of alcoholic beverages and which do not lawfully allow minors. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. (Prior planning code § 2365)

17.10.340 General Retail Sales Commercial Activities.

General Retail Sales Commercial Activities include the sales of items generally for personal or household use, but excludes activities more specifically described in other classifications. This activity does not include establishment where more than five percent of net retail floor area is devoted to food products. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- book and magazine, music, and video stores;
- pharmacy that sells prescription and non-prescription drugs along with miscellaneous retail items;
- florists;
- news stand;
- new and used clothing and shoes stores;
- department stores;
- electronics and appliance stores;
- furniture and home furnishing stores;
- gift shops;
- hardware and paint stores;
- hobby supply stores;
- auto parts stores, excluding service or installation;
- jewelry stores;
- luggage and leather goods stores;
- office supply and stationary stores;
- sporting goods stores.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.345 Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales Commercial Activities.

Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales Commercial Activities include the retail sale from the premises of goods and merchandise, primarily for personal or household use, from stores whose total sales floor area exceeds one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet, and which devote more than ten percent (10%) of sales floor area to the sale of non-taxable merchandise, but exclude wholesale clubs or other establishments selling primarily bulk merchandise and charging membership dues or otherwise restricting merchandise sales to customers paying a periodic access fee. This classification excludes the sale or rental of motor vehicles, except for parts and accessories, and the sale of materials used in construction of buildings or other structures, except for paint, fixtures, and hardware. This classification

also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. (Ord. 12547 § 3 (part), 2003)

17.10.350 Consumer Service Commercial Activities.

Consumer Service Commercial Activities include the provision of services of a personal nature, but exclude activities more specifically classified elsewhere. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- ~~a.~~ barber shops;
- ~~b.~~ beauty salons;
- ~~c.~~ laundromats~~laundromats~~;
- ~~d.~~ nail salons;
- ~~e.~~ full service laundry service and dry cleaners (not including dry cleaning plants);
- ~~f.~~ shoe shine stands;
- ~~g.~~ tailors;
- ~~h.~~ tanning salons;
- ~~i.~~ tattoo parlors;
- ~~j.~~ a pharmacy that exclusively sells prescription drugs, non-prescription drugs, and other medical related products.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.365 Check Cashier and Check Cashing Activity.

Check cashier and check cashing activity includes:

A. A person or entity that, for compensation, engages in whole or in part in the business of cashing checks, warrants, drafts, money orders, or other commercial paper serving the same purpose. A “check cashier” also includes the business of deferred deposits whereby the check cashier refrains from depositing a personal check written by a customer until a specific date pursuant to a written agreement as provided in Civil Code Section 1789.33, as amended.

B. “Check cashier” or “check cashing activity” does not include a state or federally chartered bank, savings association, credit union, or industrial loan company. “Check cashier” or “check cashing activity” also does not include a retail seller engaged primarily in the business of selling consumer goods, such as consumables to retail buyers, that cashes checks or issues money orders for a minimum flat fee, not exceeding two (2) dollars, as a service to its customers that is incidental to its main purpose or business. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. (Ord. 12626 § 3, 2004)

17.10.380 Group Assembly Commercial Activities.

Group Assembly Commercial Activities include the provision of instructional, amusement, or similar services of a nature to group assemblages of people. This classification does not include any activity classified in- 17.10.480-160 Community Assembly Civic Activities, 17.10.170 Recreational Assembly Civic Activities, or 17.10.180 Community Education Civic Activities. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- Yoga, martial arts, driving school, job training, and other instructional classes in facilities with two thousand (2,000) square feet or more of classroom or instructional space;
- drive-in theaters;
- theaters or venues with three thousand (3,000) square feet or more of floor area;

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- temporary carnivals, fairs, and circuses;
- cabarets, night clubs, dance halls, and pool halls;
- banquet halls;
- fitness clubs with two thousand (2,000) square feet or more of floor area.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.385 Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment Commercial Activities.

The provision of informational, instructional, personal improvement and similar services of a nature. This classification also includes theaters where less than three hundred (300) people are viewing an individual stage or screen. This classification does not include any activity classified as 17.10.180 Community Education Civic Activities or 17.10.380 Group Assembly Civic Activities. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- Yoga, martial arts, driving school, job training, and other instructional classes in facilities with less than two thousand (2,000) square feet of classroom or instructional space;
- Fitness clubs with less than two thousand (2,000) square feet of floor area;
- Theaters or venues with less than three thousand (3,000) square feet of floor area.

This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.390 Administrative Commercial Activities.

Administrative Commercial Activities include the professional, executive, management, administrative, and clerical activities of private firms, other than public utility firms. This classification includes, but is not limited to, administrative corporate headquarter offices, business offices, and the offices of investment firms. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- cultural and advocacy offices;
- law firms;
- accounting;
- advertising;
- architectural and engineering consulting firms;
- management consulting firms;
- computer consulting;
- software design;
- data management and billing services offices;
- administrative offices of non-profit organizations.

17.10.440 Transient Habitation Commercial Activities.

Transient Habitation Commercial Activities include the provision of lodging services to transient guests on a less-than-weekly basis, other than in the case of activities classified by Section 17.10.120 Semi-Transient Residential Activities or Section 17.10.125 Bed and Breakfast Commercial Activities. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. (Prior planning code § 2379)

17.10.460 Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental Commercial Activities.

Automobile and Light Truck Sales, Rental, and Delivery Commercial Activities include the sale, rental, leasing and incidental cleaning, servicing, and repair of small passenger vehicles and light trucks that have a gross vehicle weight less than fourteen thousand (14,000) pounds such as cars, sports utility vehicles, motorcycles, pickup trucks, vans, light trucks, boats and RVs. This classification also includes the retail or wholesale sale or rental, from the premises, of any type of goods where orders are placed predominantly by telephone or mail order with delivery being provided by motor vehicle. Delivery activities that include use of more than two on-site tow trucks are excluded from this classification and included in the *Warehousing, Distribution and Storage* or *Outdoor Storage* classification. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.470 Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities.

Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities include the sale, from the premises, of goods and the provision of services which are generally required in the operation and maintenance of automotive vehicles that have a gross vehicle weight less than fourteen thousand (14,000) pounds and the fulfilling of motorist needs, including sale of petroleum products together with sale and servicing of tires, batteries, automotive accessories, and replacement items, lubricating services, and performance of minor repairs. This classification does not include vehicle dismantling or salvage and fire re-treading or recapping. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.480 Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning Commercial Activities.

Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning Commercial Activities include the major repair or painting of motor vehicles that have a gross vehicle weight less than fourteen thousand (14,000) pounds, including body work and installation of major accessories, as well as the washing and polishing of motor vehicles. This classification does not include vehicle dismantling or salvage and tire re-treading or recapping. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

17.10.485 Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Service Commercial Activities.

Passenger transportation services, local delivery services, and other businesses that rely on fleets of three or more vehicles with a rated capacity of less than twelve thousand five hundred (12,500) pounds. This classification includes parking, dispatching, and offices for taxicab and limousine operations, airport shuttles, medical transport, local messenger and document delivery services, janitorial services, and similar businesses. This classification does not include towing operations except for tow truck services where vehicles are taken to off-site locations. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

Part 4

~~Manufacturing~~ Industrial Activity Types

17.10.550 Custom ~~Manufacturing~~ Industrial Activities.

Custom Manufacturing Industrial Activities include the small-scale production of artisan and/or custom products. This activity typically includes the production of finished parts or products by hand, involving the use of hand tools and small-scale equipment within enclosed buildings. Custom Manufacturing Industrial Activities do not produce noise, vibration, air pollution, fire hazard or noxious

emission that will disturb or endanger neighboring properties. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. This classification includes but is not limited to the production of:

- Beverages (including alcoholic) and food (excluding the production of highly pungent, odor-causing items, such as vinegar and yeast) with less than ten thousand (10,000) square feet of floor area;
- Cameras and photographic equipment;
- Custom sign-making;
- Custom clothing;
- Custom furniture building and refinishing;
- Professional, scientific, measuring, and controlling instruments;
- Musical instruments;
- Medical, dental, optical and orthopedic instruments and appliances, and similar items;
- Handicraft, art objects, and jewelry.

17.10.560 Light Manufacturing Industrial Activities.

Light Manufacturing Industrial Activities include the manufacturing, compounding, processing, assembling, packaging, or treatment of components or products, primarily from previously prepared materials, and typically within enclosed buildings. Light Manufacturing Industrial Activities do not produce noise, vibration, air pollution, fire hazard or noxious emission that will disturb or endanger neighboring properties. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. This classification includes but is not limited to the production or assembly of:

- Production apparel manufacturing;
- Computer and electronic products;
- Pharmaceutical production;
- Beverages (including alcoholic) and food (excluding the production of highly pungent, odor-causing items, such as vinegar and yeast) with ten thousand (10,000) square feet or more of floor area;
- Electrical equipment, appliances, and components;
- Furniture and related products;
- Pharmaceutical production;
- Sporting and athletic goods.

17.10.570 General Manufacturing Industrial Activities.

General Manufacturing Industrial Activities include the manufacturing, compounding, processing, assembling, packaging or treatment of products from extracted, raw, recycled or secondary materials; they may have some or all activities conducted outdoors. This classification excludes all activities under Intermediate Recycling Processing Facilities. The Zoning Administrator or his/her designee may place an activity that otherwise fits this description, but does not produce noise, vibration, air pollution, fire hazard, or noxious emission that will violate standard in Chapter 17.120, or an other federal, State or local standards into the Light Manufacturing Industrial Activities classification. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

- Chemical manufacturing (except for the chemical products listed under Heavy/High/Impact Manufacturing);
- Glass manufacturing;
- Metal foundries;
- Wood product manufacturing;
- Heavy equipment and manufacturing;
- Paper finishing;
- Pipe production facilities;
- Textile mills;

Tire retreading and recapping;

Wood product manufacturing.

17.10.580 Heavy/High Impact Manufacturing Industrial Activities.

Heavy/High Impact Manufacturing Industrial Activities include high impact or hazardous manufacturing processes. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040. Examples of activities in this classification include but are not limited to the following:

Any manufacturing use with large-scale facilities for outdoor oil and gas storage;

Any biotechnology research, development or production activities involving materials defined by the National Institute of Health as Risk Group 4 or Restricted Agents (commonly known as “bio-safety level 4”);

Battery manufacturing and storage;

Lime and gypsum products manufacturing;

Non-ferrous metals production, processing, smelting and refining;

Painting, coating and adhesive manufacturing;

Synthetic dye and pigment manufacturing;

Urethane and other open-cell foam product manufacturing;

Petroleum and coal products manufacturing and refining;

Primary metal smelting;

Vinegar, yeast and other pungent, odor-causing items production;

Leather tanning;

Cement and asphalt manufacturing;

Explosives manufacturing;

Fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing.

17.10.583 Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution Industrial Activities.

This classification includes five (5) sub-classifications as described below. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040:

A. General Warehousing, Storage and Distribution. The warehousing and storage, primarily within enclosed buildings, of commercial goods (other than primary storage of hazardous materials), and the associated distribution activities that occur on-site prior to delivery of goods to wholesale and retail outlets or direct shipment to customers. These activities may also include ancillary truck parking and dispatching; and accessory outdoor storage areas where outdoor storage, not including parking and loading areas, does not occupy more than thirty percent (30%) of the total site area. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

B. General Outdoor Storage. Outdoor Storage Activities includes principal outdoor storage of items for more than 24 hours where such storage activities occupy more than thirty percent (30%) of the site area. The principal storage of goods and materials, equipment or vehicles; as well as the storage of operating equipment for warehouses, such as forklifts, pallets, and racks. This classification excludes outdoor storage uses that are more specifically described in this chapter, including, but not limited to container storage, salvage and junk yards and oil and gas storage. This classification includes but is not limited to construction trailers, outdoor sheds or accessory portable structures, secondary sites for storage of building materials that are not for resale on-site.

C. Self- or Mini Storage. Self- or mini storage consist of storage in small individual spaces, on average of 400 square feet or less that are exclusively and directly accessible to a specific tenant, offered on a monthly or other limited basis, and available to the general public.

D. Container Storage. Container Storage includes the storage, repair, and “pre-tripping” of shipping containers, including refrigerated shipping containers, on open lots. Includes minor repair and cleaning of containers, and may include the rehabilitation of containers for other uses.

E. Automotive Salvage/Junk Yards. Storage and dismantling of vehicles and equipment for sale of parts.

17.10.584 Regional Freight Transportation Industrial Activities.

Regional Freight Transportation Activities include the provision of freight handling and shipping services by water and rail. They include the inter- and intra-regional transportation of goods. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

A. Seaport. The accommodation of freight service and operations by ship. This classification includes piers, wharves & docks, marine terminals, container and break-bulk storage areas (where container storage is an accessory, rather than principal activity), related inter-modal facilities, and support services such as port and harbor operations and navigational services.

B. Rail yard. Accommodation of freight service and operations by rail.

17.10.585 Trucking and Truck-Related Industrial Activities.

Trucking and Truck-Related Activities include the provision of freight handling and shipping services by trucks as well as parking, maintenance, and services for trucks and other heavy vehicles and equipment. This classification also includes certain activities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.040.

A. Freight/Truck Terminal. The accommodation of local or worldwide freight by truck. This classification includes facilities used primarily for transfer, breaking-down, and/or consolidation of freight, as well as parking and dispatch of trucks.

B. Truck Yard. Parking, dispatch, refueling, and incidental repair of trucks, buses, or other fleets of heavy vehicles, where there is no on-site freight storage or transfer. This classification includes corporation yards operated by public and private towing operations. This classification does not include local courier and delivery services; towing operations as an accessory activity to Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning (Section 17.10.480)

C. Truck Weigh Stations. The weighing of commercial trucks in truck weighing facilities.

D. Truck and Other Heavy Vehicle Sales, Rental, and Leasing. Sales, rental, and leasing of medium and heavy trucks, truck tractors, construction or agricultural equipment, buses, commercial boats, heavy equipment, and other commercial vehicles that have gross vehicle weight ratings greater than fourteen thousand (14,000) pounds, including the sale, installation, accessory repair and servicing of related equipment and parts. This classification does not include vehicle dismantling or salvage and tire re-treading or recapping (See Salvage/Junk Yards, Section 17.10.620583).

E. Truck and Other Heavy Vehicle Service, Repair, and Refueling. Repair, fueling, and other servicing of medium and heavy trucks, truck tractors, construction or agricultural equipment, buses, boats, heavy equipment, and similar vehicles that generally have gross vehicle weights greater than fourteen thousand (14,000) pounds, including the sale, installation, and servicing of related equipment and parts. This classification includes fueling stations, repair shops, body and fender shops, wheel and brake shops, engine repair and rebuilding, welding, major painting service, tire sales and installation, and upholstery shops for trucks and other heavy vehicles. This classification does not include vehicle dismantling or salvage (See Salvage/Junk Yards, Section 17.10.640583E).

17.10.670 Two-Family Dwelling Residential Facilities.

Two-Family Dwelling Residential Facilities include permanently fixed buildings, or those portions thereof, which accommodate or are intended to accommodate Residential Activities and each of which contains two (2) dwelling units; but exclude the facilities described in Section 17.10.650. They also include certain facilities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.070. (Prior planning code § 2561)

17.10.680 Multifamily Dwelling Residential Facilities.

Multifamily Dwelling Residential Facilities include permanently fixed buildings, or those portions thereof, which accommodate or are intended to accommodate Residential Activities and each of which contains three (3) or more dwelling units. They also include certain facilities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.070. (Prior planning code § 2562)

17.10.710 General description of Nonresidential Facilities.

Nonresidential Facilities include principal facilities, or portions thereof, which accommodate or are intended to accommodate Civic, Commercial, ~~Manufacturing~~Industrial, or Agricultural or Extractive Activities. They also include certain facilities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.070. (Prior planning code § 2600)

17.10.720 Enclosed Nonresidential Facilities.

Enclosed Nonresidential Facilities include principal buildings, or portions thereof, other than those described in Section 17.10.740, which accommodate or are intended to accommodate Civic, Commercial, ~~Manufacturing~~Industrial, or Agricultural or Extractive Activities and which are separated from adjacent areas on all sides by walls pierced only by windows, vents, or customary entrances and exits. They also include certain facilities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.070. (Prior planning code § 2610)

17.10.740 Drive-In Nonresidential Facilities.

Drive-In Nonresidential Facilities include principal buildings, open areas, and other facilities which accommodate or are intended to accommodate Civic, Commercial, ~~Manufacturing~~Industrial, or Agricultural or Extractive Activities and which are so designed or operated as to enable persons to receive a service or purchase or consume goods while remaining within a motor vehicle. They also include certain facilities accessory to the above, as specified in Section 17.10.070. (Prior planning code § 2612)

17.10.770 Drive-Through Nonresidential Facilities.

A Drive-Through Nonresidential Facility is a vehicular access system designed to enable persons to receive a service or purchase goods by driving through the property and conducting the transaction while remaining within the vehicle. The system consists of a vehicular stacking/queuing lane(s) and one or more service locations/windows. Drive-Through Facilities are intended to accommodate Civic, Commercial, ~~Manufacturing~~Industrial, or Agriculture or Extractive Activities. They also include certain other facilities accessory to the above as specified in Section 17.10.070. (Prior planning code § 2615)

17.10.840 Business Signs.

Business Signs are any of the following:

A. A Sign directing attention to, or otherwise pertaining to, a commodity, service, business, or profession which is sold, produced, conducted, or offered as one of the major functions of a Commercial, ~~Industrial~~Manufacturing, or Agricultural or Extractive Activity on the same lot;

B. A Sign, or portion thereof, directing attention to or otherwise pertaining to a commodity or service which is sold, produced, or offered by a Commercial, ~~Industrial~~Manufacturing, or Agricultural or Extractive Activity on the same lot but which does not constitute a major function thereof, whenever:

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

1. Such Sign is located behind a display window, or
 2. Such Sign has a display surface not greater than twelve (12) square feet on any one face, or
 3. Such advertising is incidental to a Sign pertaining to a major function and does not occupy more than one-half of the area of display surface thereof;
- C. A Sign giving notice of the address or conditions of use of a parking area or other facility serving a Commercial, Industrial Manufacturing, or Agricultural or Extractive Activity. (Prior planning code § 2667)

17.10.850 Advertising Signs.

Advertising Signs are any of the following:

- A. A Sign directing attention to, or otherwise pertaining to, a commodity, service, business, or profession which is not sold, produced, conducted, or offered by any activity on the same lot;
- B. A Sign directing attention to, or otherwise pertaining to, a commodity or service which is sold, produced, conducted, or offered by a Commercial, Industrial Manufacturing, or Agricultural or Extractive Activity on the same lot but which does not constitute a major function thereof; whenever such Sign is not classified as a Business Sign under Section 17.10.840B. (Prior planning code § 2668)

17.10.870 Micro.

A Micro Facility is an attached wireless communication facility consisting of no more than three (3) antennas whose height is no more than four (4) feet and whose width is no more than one (1) foot and the antennas are concealed from view. If the antennas are visible, they may be no more than two (2) feet tall and the width and depth of the antennas may be no more than four (4) inches. The associated equipment cabinets are not to exceed four (4) feet high by three (3) feet wide by two (2) feet deep if they are visible. If the equipment cabinets are concealed in an existing building, there is no limit on size of equipment. (Ord. 11904 § 5.06 (part), 1996: prior planning code § 2710)

17.10.880 Mini.

A Mini Facility is an attached wireless communication facility consisting of no more than twelve (12) antennas projecting no more than fifteen (15) feet above the roof line. The associated equipment cabinets are either concealed in an existing building, or no more than six (6) feet in height and occupy an area of no more than thirty (30) square feet. Construction of a separate structure to enclose the equipment serving the antennas is not allowed under the Mini Facility definition. (Ord. 11904 § 5.06 (part), 1996: prior planning code § 2711)

Chapter 17.11

OS OPEN SPACE ZONING REGULATIONS

17.11.020 Designation and mapping of parks by category.

A. All parks and public open space lands in the city of Oakland shall be classified using the categories listed below:

RCA	Resource Conservation Area
RSP	Region-Serving Park
CP	Community Park
NP	Neighborhood Park
AMP	Active Mini-Park
PMP	Passive Mini-Park
LP	Linear Park
SU	Special Use Park
AF	Athletic Field Park

B. Designation of each park on the zoning maps at Chapter 17.154 shall be followed by the two or three letter abbreviation corresponding to each park type in parentheses.

C. If a new park is developed or acquired or if an existing park is to be changed to a new category, the Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission shall make a recommendation on the designation to the City Council, consistent with the park type definitions contained in the Open Space Conservation and Recreation (OSCAR) Element of the Oakland General Plan. The City Council shall hold a noticed public hearing prior to making a decision on the recommendation. (Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.030 Activities and facilities deemed approved or legal nonconforming.

All activities and facilities that are existing or have been legally approved on the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter shall be deemed approved, provided that they appear in the list of conditionally permitted uses in Sections 17.11.050, 17.11.060 and 17.11.090. These activities and facilities shall not be subject to the provisions of Chapter 17.114 on nonconforming uses. Those existing activities and facilities that are not listed as conditionally permitted uses in Sections 17.11.050, 17.11.060 and 17.11.090 shall be deemed legal nonconforming uses and shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 17.114. (Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.050 Conditionally permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications at Chapter 17.10, and as further restricted to certain park and open space categories and specific uses as set forth in 17.11.060, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure at Chapter 17.134 and the special use permit procedure for the OS zone at Chapter 17.135, subject to the special definitions for projects in the open space zone at Section 17.09.050 and the use permit criteria at Section 17.11.110:

- A. Residential Activities:
 - Permanent
- B. Civic Activities:
 - Essential Service
 - Limited Child Care
 - Community Assembly

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- Recreational Assembly
 - Community Education
 - Nonassembly Cultural
 - Administrative
 - Extensive Impact
 - C. Commercial Activities:
 - Animal Care
 - Animal Boarding
 - General Food Sales
 - Full Service Restaurant
 - Limited Service Restaurant and Café
 - Alcoholic Beverage Sales (in restaurants only)
 - D. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:
 - Plant Nursery
 - Crop and Animal Agricultural-Raising
 - ~~E. Accessory Activities~~
- (Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

USE/PARK TYPE	RSP	CP	NP	AMP	PMP	LP	SU	RCA	AF
ACTIVITY TYPES									
PERMANENT RESIDENTIAL ACTIVITIES									
Caretaker's Quarters	⊙	⊙	⊙			⊙	⊙		⊙
ESSENTIAL SERVICE CIVIC ACTIVITIES									
Botanical Gardens	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆
Trails and Paths	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Electric, gas, and telephone distribution lines and poles	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Water, storm drainage, and sewer lines	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Park, recreational, and civic uses, consistent with a Master Plan adopted by the City Council (pursuant to Section 17.135.050), whether or not they are listed in this table.									
Park, recreational, and civic uses on land owned by the East Bay Regional Park District (EBRPD), consistent with a Master Plan adopted by the EBRPD Board (pursuant to Section 17.135.050), whether or not they are listed in this table.	P					P	P	P	

Legend: ⊙ = Major Conditional Use Permit Required ☆ = Minor Conditional Use Permit Required; P = Permitted; RSP (Region-Seeing Park); CP (Community Park); NP (Neighborhood Park); Active Mini-Park (AMP); Passive Mini-Park (PMP); Linear Park (LP); Special Use Park (SU); Resource Conservation Area (RCA); Athletic Field Park (AF)

USE/PARK TYPE	RSP	CP	NP	AMP	PMP	LP	SU	RCA	AF
LIMITED CHILD CARE ACTIVITIES									
Child Care Centers for 12 or fewer children	⊙	⊙	⊙				⊙		
COMMUNITY ASSEMBLY CIVIC ACTIVITIES									
Athletic Fields	☆	☆	☆				☆		☆
Basketball Courts	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆		☆
Boathouses	⊙					⊙	⊙		
Bocce Ball	☆	☆	☆				☆		
Carousels and Similar Amusement Rides	⊙						⊙		
Clubhouse, lodge, meeting hall	⊙	⊙	⊙				⊙		
Dog Play Area (fenced)	☆	☆	☆			☆	☆		
Fishing Ponds	☆	☆	☆				☆		
Food Service and Other Concessions	☆	☆	☆				☆		☆
Gymnasium	⊙	⊙	⊙				⊙		
Handball Courts	⊙	⊙	⊙				⊙		
Horseback Riding	⊙						⊙	⊙	
Horseshoe Pit	☆	☆	☆	☆			☆		
Lawn Bowling	☆	☆	☆				☆		
Miniature Golf	⊙	⊙					⊙		
Picnic Areas	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	⊙	☆
Playgrounds/ Tot Lots/ Children's Play Equipment (more than 1,000 square feet)	☆	☆	☆	⊙		☆	☆		☆
Playgrounds/ Tot Lots/ Children's Play Equipment (less than 1,000 square feet)	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Recreation Center	⊙	⊙	⊙				⊙		

Legend: ⊙ = Major Conditional Use Permit Required ☆ = Minor Conditional Use Permit Required
RSP (Region-Seeing Park); CP (Community Park); NP (Neighborhood Park); Active Mini-Park (AMP);
Passive Mini-Park (PMP); Linear Park (LP); Special Use Park (SU); Resource Conservation Area (RCA);
Athletic Field Park (AF)

USE/PARK TYPE	RSP	CP	NP	AMP	PMP	LP	SU	RCA	AF
COMMUNITY ASSEMBLY CMC ACTIVITIES (Continued)									
Skateboard Play Area	☆	☆	☆				☆		☆
Swim Centers (pools)	○	○	○				○		
Temporary Uses (i.e., fairs and carnivals)	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆
Tennis Courts	☆	☆	☆				☆		☆
Wading Pools	☆	☆	☆	☆			☆		
Water Play Feature (water park)	○	○					○		
COMMUNITY EDUCATION CMC ACTIVITIES									
Child Care Centers (for 13 or more children)	○	○	○				○		
NON-ASSEMBLY CULTURAL CMC ACTIVITIES									
Conservatory	○	○					○		
Historic Residence Converted for Museum/Recreational Purposes	○	○	○				○		
Museum	○	○					○		
Planetarium/Observatory	○						○		
ADMINISTRATIVE CMC ACTIVITIES									
Park Offices	○	○	○				○		○
EXTENSIVE IMPACT CMC ACTIVITIES									
Auditoriums	○	○					○		
Bandstand	○	○					○		
Campsites (improved)	○						○		
Campsites (unimproved)	○						○	○	
Docks/ Wharves/ Piers	○					○	○	○	

Legend: ○ = Major Conditional Use Permit Required ☆ = Minor Conditional Use Permit Required
 RSP (Region-Seeing Park); CP (Community Park); NP (Neighborhood Park); AMP (Active Mini-Park);
 PMP (Passive Mini-Park); LP (Linear Park); SU (Special Use Park); RCA (Resource Conservation Area);
 AF (Athletic Field Park)

USE/PARK TYPE	RSP	CP	NP	AMP	PMP	LP	SU	RCA	AF
EXTENSIVE IMPACT CIVIC ACTIVITIES (continued)									
Driving Range	○						○		
Electric Transmission Lines	○						○	○	
Equestrian Arena	○						○		
Golf Course							○		
Outdoor Performance Area/ Stage/ Amphitheater	○	○	○				○		
Stadium or Sports Arena	○						○		
Stormwater Detention/ Water Quality Facilities	○	○				○	○		
Reservoirs and Water Supply Tanks	○	○	○			○	○	○	○
Wildlife Preserve	○	○					○	○	
Zoological Gardens (Zoos)	○						○		
ANIMAL CARE COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES									
Horse Stables	○						○		
GENERAL FOOD SALES COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES									
Full-service restaurant, within a publicly-owned building	○						○		
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES									
Only in General Food Sales Commercial Activities that do not qualify as Full-Service Restaurants	○						○		
PLANT NURSERY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES									
Nurseries (Botanical)	○						☆		

Legend: ○ = Major Conditional Use Permit Required ☆ = Minor Conditional Use Permit Required
 RSP (Region-Seeing Park); CP (Community Park); NP (Neighborhood Park); Active Mini-Park (AMP);
 Passive Mini-Park (PMP); Linear Park (LP); Special Use Park (SU); Resource Conservation Area (RCA);
 Athletic Field Park (AF)

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
 3/15/11 City Council

USE/PARK TYPE	RSP	CP	NP	AMP	PMP	LP	SU	RCA	AF
CROP AND AGRICULTURAL RAISING ACTIVITIES									
Community Gardens	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
ACCESSORY ACTIVITIES									
Accessory Buildings	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆		☆
Benches and street furniture, the sum of which is more than 100 square feet	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Benches and street furniture, the sum of which is less than 100 square feet	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	☆	P
Fences, walls, or gates	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Irrigation Systems	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	☆	P
Kiosks/ Map Boards	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Landscaping, including hedges	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	☆	P
Lighting (Athletic Field)	⊙	⊙					⊙		⊙
Lighting (General)	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆
Maintenance Sheds	☆	☆	☆			☆	☆	⊙	☆
Parking for use within park	☆	☆	☆			☆	☆	☆	☆
Public Art	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	⊙	☆
Pullouts and Scenic Overlooks	P	P				P	P	P	
Rest Room Building	☆	☆	☆			☆	☆	⊙	☆

Legend: ⊙ = Major Conditional Use Permit Required ☆ = Minor Conditional Use Permit Required;
 P = Permitted

RSP (Region-Seeing Park); CP (Community Park); NP (Neighborhood Park); Active Mini-Park (AMP);
 Passive Mini-Park (PMP); Linear Park (LP); Special Use Park (SU); Resource Conservation Area (RCA);
 Athletic Field Park (AF)

(Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.

The following facilities, as described in the use classifications at Chapter 17.10, and as further restricted to certain park and open space categories and specific uses as set forth in Section 17.11.090, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure at Chapter 17.134 and the special use permit procedure for the OS zone at Chapter 17.135, subject to the special definitions for projects in the open space zone at Section 17.09.050 and the use permit criteria at Section 17.11.110:

- A. Residential Facilities:
 - One-Family Dwelling
- B. Nonresidential Facilities:
 - Enclosed
 - Open
- C. Telecommunications Facilities:
 - Mini
 - Micro
 - Macro
 - Monopole

~~—D.—Accessory Facilities~~

(Ord. 12350 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.090 Special provisions for permitted and conditionally permitted facilities and facilities allowed by variance in the OS zone.

A. Business and Advertising Signs. Business and Advertising Signs are allowed only when a city agency enters into an agreement with a private enterprise to enhance public park facilities and/or programs, and the private enterprise is a principal provider of cash and or in-kind contribution toward the enhancements. Such signs will refer either to the name of the donor company and/or products for sale on site. The size and content of such signs is further limited to the following:

1. No signage may advertise alcohol, tobacco, drugs, pharmaceuticals or firearms.
2. Signage may only advertise products sold on-site or show the name of a private enterprise acting as a principal provider as a part of an agreement with a city agency.
3. Signs shall generally be consistent with the limitations established for Business and Advertising Signs in ~~Sections 17.10.840 and Chapter 17.104.010~~, but some departure from these requirements may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

B. The following table shall apply to certain classes of facilities that are permitted and conditionally permitted within the OS zone. The specified facilities shall only be permitted or conditionally permitted in the types of parks indicated in the table. Permitted activities are noted with the letter "P." Uses requiring a minor conditional use permit are indicated with a star. Uses requiring a major conditional use permit are indicated with a solid circle and star. In the event that no letter or symbol appears in the matrix cell, the use is not permitted.

USE/PARK TYPE	RSP	CP	NP	AMP	PMP	LP	SU	RCA	AF
FACILITY TYPES									
ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE									
Caretaker's Quarters	☉	☉	☉			☉	☉		☉
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES									
Mini	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
Micro	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
Macro	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉
Monopole	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉	☉
Lattice Tower									
SIGNS									
Residential	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
Special	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
Civic	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
Business*	★	★	★	★	★	★	★		★
Advertising*	★	★	★	★	★	★	★		★
* Limited to the circumstances outlined in 17.11.090A. Legend: ☉ = Requires Major Conditional Use Permit; ★ = Requires Minor Conditional Use Permit RSP (Region-Seeking Park); CP (Community Park); NP (Neighborhood Park); AMP (Active Mini-Park); PMP (Passive Mini-Park); LP (Linear Park); SU (Special Use Park); RA (Resource Conservation Area); AF (Athletic Field)									

(Ord. 12350 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.120 Limitation on signs.

All signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.030 (Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998) Chapter 17.104.

17.11.130 Maximum height.

A. General. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 17.108.020 and 17.108.030, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be thirty-five (35) feet in parks classified as RCA, NP, AMP, PMP, or LP, and forty-five (45) feet in parks classified as RSP, CP, or AF. No general maximum height limit is prescribed for Special Use Parks.

B. Height Restrictions Along More Restrictive Zone Boundary. Where the OS zone abuts a zone with a more restrictive height limit, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall not exceed the maximum height of the abutting zone unless each portion above that height is set back from the minimum yard required by Section 17.11.140 a minimum horizontal distance equal to two (2) feet for each one (1) foot by which it extends above such maximum height. This requirement shall apply at the property line in the event that no minimum yard is required in the abutting district. (Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.150 Maximum impervious surface.

The following table sets forth the maximum permitted impervious surface standards, as defined in Section 17.09.050. Exceedances of the Impervious Surface limits shall require a Minor Variance, as specified in Section 17.148.020(B).

Park Acreage	Maximum % Impervious Surface
Plazas and Active Mini-Parks	No limit
Passive Mini-Parks	10%
Resource Conservation Areas	One percent (1%) of total park area or 2500 square feet, whichever is smaller, excluding parking areas which meet requirements in Section 17.116.260 for "durable, dustless, all-weather surface parking"
All other park classes	
Less than 1.0 acre	35%
1.0--5.0 acres	25%
5.0--10.0 acres	15%
Greater than 10.0 acres	10%

(Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

17.11.170 Other zoning provisions.

A. **Parking and Loading.** Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements at Chapter 17.116, except that reduced parking requirements may be allowed by the Director of City Planning through the conditional use permit procedure required by Sections 17.11.050, 17.11.060 and 17.11.090 for activities and facilities in either of the following instances:

1. The project's primary service area is one-quarter mile or less; or,
2. A portion of the project's parking demand is to be met through reciprocal agreements for shared parking on the same site or an adjacent site or sites.

In both cases, the extent of the reduction shall be determined by the Director of City Planning pursuant to Section 17.116.040.

B. **Bicycle Parking.** Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.

C. **Nonconforming Uses.** Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations at Chapter 17.114.

D. **General Provisions.** Unless otherwise indicated, the general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the OS zone.

(Ord. 12078 § 3 (part), 1998)

Chapter 17.11A

R-1 ONE ACRE ESTATE RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

Sections:

- 17.11A.010 — Title, purpose, and applicability.
- 17.11A.030 — Required design review process.
- 17.11A.040 — Permitted activities.
- 17.11A.050 — Conditionally permitted activities.
- 17.11A.060 — Permitted facilities.
- 17.11A.070 — Conditionally permitted facilities.
- 17.11A.080 — Limitations on Signs.
- 17.11A.090 — Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.
- 17.11A.100 — Maximum residential density.
- 17.11A.110 — Maximum height.
- 17.11A.120 — Minimum yards.
- 17.11A.130 — Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.
- 17.11A.140 — Building length along side lot lines.
- 17.11A.150 — Buffering.
- 17.11A.160 — Special regulations for large developments.
- 17.11A.170 — Other zoning provisions.

17.11A.010 — Title, purpose, and applicability.

— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-1 one-acre estate residential zone regulations. The R-1 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for single-family estate living at very low densities on lots of one acre, and is typically appropriate to portions of the Oakland Hill area. These regulations shall apply in the R-1 zone.

(Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.030 — Required design review process.

— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

(Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.040 — Permitted activities.

— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

— A. Residential Activities:

— Permanent

— B. Civic Activities:

— Essential Service

— Limited Child Care

— Telecommunications

(Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

~~17.11A.050~~ — ~~Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~A. Civic Activities:~~

- ~~Community Assembly~~
- ~~Recreational Assembly~~
- ~~Community Education~~
- ~~Nonassembly Cultural~~
- ~~Administrative~~
- ~~Residential Care~~
- ~~Utility and Vehicular~~
- ~~Extensive Impact~~

~~B. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

- ~~Plant Nursery~~
- ~~Crop and Animal Raising~~
- ~~Mining and Quarrying~~

~~C. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.12.040, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~D. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~

~~(Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)~~

17.11A.060 — Permitted facilities.

The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

A. Residential Facilities:

- One Family Dwelling
- One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360

B. Nonresidential Facilities:

- Enclosed
- Open

C. Signs:

- Residential
- Special
- Development
- Realty
- Civic

(Ord. 12501 § 6, 2003; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.070 — Conditionally permitted facilities.

The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:

Telecommunications Facilities:

- Micro
- Mini
- Macro
- Monopole

(Ord. 12501 § 7, 2003; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.080 — Limitations on Signs.

— All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.

(Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.090 — Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.

— Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of one acre (forty three thousand five hundred sixty (43,560) square feet) and a minimum lot width of one hundred (100) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.

(Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.100 — Maximum residential density.

— The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.

— A. — Permitted Density. One primary dwelling unit is permitted on each lot. A Secondary Unit may also be permitted, thereby making a total of two dwelling units on the lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360.

(Ord. 12501 § 8, 2003; Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.110 — Maximum height.

— A. — General. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 17.108.020, where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, and in Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be twenty five (25) feet, except that the highest portion of a pitched roof on a principal building or other principal facility may extend up to thirty (30) feet if all portions of the roof above twenty five (25) feet are:

— 1. — Pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than one to three (1:3) and no more than two to one (2:1); and

— 2. — If located within ten feet of an interior side lot line, pitched upward from such lot line for a distance of at least ten feet from the lot line (see illustration I-4a).

— An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration t-4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.

— B. — Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.130, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.

— C. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards.

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.120 — Minimum yards.

— The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.11A.110:

— **A. — Front Yard.** The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes.

— **B. — Side Yard— Street Side of Corner Lot.** The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.

— **C. — Side Yard— Interior Lot Line.** The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be the greater of:

— **L. — Six feet; or**

— **2. — Fifteen (15) percent of the lot width at any point between the front and back of any structure on the lot (see Illustration 1-1e).**

— **D. — Rear Yard.** The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be thirty-five (35) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110. For lots which abut an adjoining rear yard, the minimum rear yard depth shall be increased by an additional one-half foot of rear yard depth for each additional one foot of lot depth over one hundred (100) feet, up to a maximum rear yard depth of eighty (80) feet. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.130 — Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.

— Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed fifteen (15) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)

17.11A.140 — Building length along side lot lines.

— Where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the building length facing a side lot line shall be limited to thirty-five (35) feet if within the greater of:

— **A. — Ten feet of the side lot line; or**

— **B. — The distance from the side lot line equal to twenty (20) percent of the lot width. (See illustration 1-4d). (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)**

17.11A.150 — Buffering.

— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.160 — Special regulations for large developments.

— Large, integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, in the R-1 zone certain of the regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)

17.11A.170 — Other zoning provisions.

— **A. — Parking and Loading.** Off street parking and loading shall be provided as proscribed in the off street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~B. Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as proscribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~G. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~D. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~E. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.101, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-1 zone.~~

~~F. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in the R-1 zone.~~

~~G. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.121 shall apply in the R-1 zone. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12272 § 3 (part), 2000)~~

Chapter 17.12

R-10 ESTATE RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

Sections:

- ~~17.12.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.12.030 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.12.040 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.12.050 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.12.060 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.12.070 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.12.080 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.12.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.12.100 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.12.110 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.12.120 Minimum yards.~~
- ~~17.12.130 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.12.140 Building length along side lot lines.~~
- ~~17.12.150 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.12.160 Special regulations for large developments.~~
- ~~17.12.170 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.12.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-10 estate residential zone regulations. The R-10 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for single family estate living at very low densities in spacious environments, and is typically appropriate to portions of the Oakland hill area. These regulations shall apply in the R-10 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3250)~~

~~17.12.030 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3352)~~

~~17.12.010 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

~~— Limited Child Care~~

~~— Telecommunications~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1990; Ord. 11904 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3253)

~~17.12.050~~ ~~Conditionally permitted activities:~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~— A. Civic Activities:~~

- ~~_____ Community Assembly~~
- ~~_____ Recreational Assembly~~
- ~~_____ Community Education~~
- ~~_____ Nonassembly Cultural~~
- ~~_____ Administrative~~
- ~~_____ Utility and Vehicular~~
- ~~_____ Extensive Impact~~

~~— B. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

- ~~_____ Plant Nursery~~
- ~~_____ Crop and Animal Raising~~
- ~~_____ Mining and Quarrying~~

~~— C. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.42.040, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~— D. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3254)

~~17.12.060~~ ~~Permitted facilities:~~

~~— The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ One Family Dwelling~~
- ~~_____ One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360~~

~~— B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Enclosed~~
- ~~_____ Open~~

~~— C. Signs:~~

- ~~_____ Residential~~
- ~~_____ Special~~
- ~~_____ Development~~
- ~~_____ Realty~~
- ~~_____ Civic~~

(Ord. 42501 § 10, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3255)

~~17.12.070~~ ~~Conditionally permitted facilities:~~

~~— The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~— Telecommunications Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Micro~~
- ~~_____ Mini~~
- ~~_____ Macro~~
- ~~_____ Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 11, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 4A, 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3256)~~

~~17.12.080 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~— All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.
(Prior planning code § 3263)~~

~~17.12.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~— Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of twenty five thousand (25,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of one hundred (100) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.
(Prior planning code § 3264)~~

~~17.12.100 Maximum residential density.~~

~~— The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~— A. — Permitted Density. One primary dwelling unit is permitted on each lot. A Secondary Unit may also be permitted, thereby making a total of two dwelling units on the lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 12, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 5A (part), 2000; Ord. 12116 § 2 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3265)~~

~~17.12.110 Maximum height.~~

~~— A. — General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, and in Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be twenty five (25) feet, except that the highest portion of a pitched roof on a principal building or other principal facility may extend up to thirty (30) feet if all portions of the roof above twenty five (25) feet are:~~

~~— 1. — Pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than one to three (1:3) and no more than two to one (2:1); and~~

~~— 2. — If located within ten feet of an interior side lot line, pitched upward from such lot line for a distance of at least ten feet from the lot line (see illustration 1-4a).~~

~~— An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration 1-4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.~~

~~— B. — Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.430, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.~~

~~— C. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards.~~

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11904 § 5.12, 1996; prior planning code § 3269)

~~17.12.120~~ ~~Minimum yards.~~

~~— The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.12.110.~~

~~— A. Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes.~~

~~— B. Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as proscribed in Section 17.108.060.~~

~~— C. Side Yard—Interior Lot Line. The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be the greater of:~~

~~— 1. Six feet; or~~

~~— 2. Fifteen (15) percent of the lot width at any point between the front and back of any structure on the lot (see illustration 1-4c).~~

~~— D. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be thirty-five (35) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110. For lots which abut an adjoining rear yard, the minimum rear yard depth shall be increased by an additional one-half foot of rear yard depth for each additional one foot of lot depth over one hundred (100) feet, up to a maximum rear yard depth of eighty (80) feet.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3270)~~

~~17.12.130~~ ~~Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~

~~— Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed twenty (20) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.12.140~~ ~~Building length along side lot lines.~~

~~— Where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the building length facing a side lot line shall be limited to thirty-five (35) feet if within the greater of:~~

~~— A. Ten feet of the side lot line; or~~

~~— B. The distance from the side lot line equal to twenty (20) percent of the lot width.~~

~~— (See illustration 1-4d).~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.12.150~~ ~~Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3272)~~

~~17.12.160~~ ~~Special regulations for large developments.~~

~~— Large, integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, in the R-10 zone certain of the regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3273)

~~17.12.170 Other zoning provisions:~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-10 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in the R-10 zone.~~

~~— G. — Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-10 zone.~~

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3274)

Chapter 17.14

~~R 20 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.14.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.14.030 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.11.040 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.14.050 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.14.060 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.14.070 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.14.080 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.14.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.11.100 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.11.110 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.14.120 Minimum yards.~~
- ~~17.14.130 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.14.140 Building length along side lot lines.~~
- ~~17.11.150 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.14.160 Special regulations for large developments.~~
- ~~17.14.170 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.14.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R 20 low density residential zone regulations. The R 20 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for single family dwellings at low densities in spacious environments, and is typically appropriate to portions of the Oakland hill area. These regulations shall apply in the R 20 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3350)~~

~~17.14.030 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3352)~~

~~17.14.040 Permitted activities:~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

~~— Limited Child Care~~

~~— Telecommunications~~

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11901 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3353)~~

~~17.14.050~~ ~~Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.131:~~

- ~~A. Civic Activities:~~
 - ~~Community Assembly~~
 - ~~Recreational Assembly~~
 - ~~Community Education~~
 - ~~Nonassembly Cultural~~
 - ~~Administrative~~
 - ~~Utility and Vehicular~~
 - ~~Extensive Impact~~
 - ~~B. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~
 - ~~Plant Nursery~~
 - ~~Crop and Animal Raising~~
 - ~~Mining and Quarrying~~
 - ~~C. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.14.040, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~
 - ~~D. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~
- ~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3354)~~

~~17.14.060~~ ~~Permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

- ~~A. Residential Facilities:~~
 - ~~One Family Dwelling~~
 - ~~One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360~~
- ~~B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~
 - ~~Enclosed~~
 - ~~Open~~
- ~~C. Signs:~~
 - ~~Residential~~
 - ~~Special~~
 - ~~Development~~
 - ~~Realty~~
 - ~~Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 14, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3355)~~

~~17.14.070~~ ~~Conditionally permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

- ~~Telocommunications Facilities:~~
 - ~~Micro~~
 - ~~Mini~~
 - ~~Macro~~
 - ~~Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 15, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 4B, 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3356)~~

~~17.14.080 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~—All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010. (Prior planning code § 3363)~~

~~17.14.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~—Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of twelve thousand (12,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of ninety (90) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010 and except as provided hereafter in this section. Whenever land is divided in such a way that the real estate subdivision regulations apply, the minimum average lot area of all lots intended for improvement within the subdivision shall be twelve thousand (12,000) square feet; the minimum average lot width of all such lots shall be ninety (90) feet; the minimum lot area of any individual lot within the subdivision shall be ten thousand (10,000) square feet; and the minimum lot width of any individual lot within the subdivision shall be seventy five (75) feet. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020. (Prior planning code § 3364)~~

~~17.14.100 Maximum residential density.~~

~~—The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~—A. Permitted Density. One primary dwelling unit is permitted on each lot. A Secondary Unit may also be permitted, thereby making a total of two dwelling units on the lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 16, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 5A (part), 2000; Ord. 12116 § 2 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3365)~~

~~17.14.110 Maximum height.~~

~~—A. General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, where the site area to be covered by the structure exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be twenty five (25) feet, except that the highest portion of a pitched roof on a principal building or other principal facility may extend up to thirty (30) feet if all portions of the roof above twenty five (25) feet are:~~

~~—1. Pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than one to three (1:3) and no more than two to one (2:1); and~~

~~—2. If located within ten feet of an interior side lot line, pitched upward from such lot line for a distance of at least ten feet from the lot line (see illustration I 4a).~~

~~—An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration I 4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~— B. — Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.130, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.~~

~~— C. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 11904 § 5.13, 1996; prior planning code § 3369)~~

~~17.14.120 Minimum yards.~~

~~— The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.14.110.~~

~~— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty (20) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes.~~

~~— B. — Side Yard— Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.~~

~~— C. — Side Yard— Interior Lot Line. The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be the greater of:~~

~~— 1. — Six feet; or~~

~~— 2. — Fifteen (15) percent of the lot width at any point between the front and back of any structure on the lot (see illustration I 4c).~~

~~— D. — Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110. For lots which abut an adjoining rear yard, the minimum rear yard depth shall be increased by an additional one-half (0.5) foot of rear yard depth for each additional one foot of lot depth over one hundred (100) feet, up to a maximum rear yard depth of eighty (80) feet. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3370)~~

~~17.14.130 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~

~~— Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed twenty-five (25) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.14.140 Building length along side lot lines.~~

~~— Where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the building length facing a side lot line shall be limited to thirty-five (35) feet if within the greater of:~~

~~— A. — Ten feet of the side lot line; or~~

~~— B. — The distance from the side lot line equal to twenty (20) percent of the lot width.~~

~~— (See illustration I 4d). (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.14.150 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3372)~~

~~17.14.160 Special regulations for large developments.~~

~~— Large, integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, in the R-20 zone certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3373)~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~17.14.170 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— G. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-20 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-20 zone.~~

~~— G. — Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-20 zone. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3374)~~

Chapter 17.16

~~R 30 ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.16.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.16.030 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.16.040 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.16.050 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.16.060 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.16.070 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.16.080 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.16.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.16.100 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.16.110 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.16.120 Minimum yards.~~
- ~~17.16.130 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.16.140 Building length along side lot lines.~~
- ~~17.16.150 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.16.160 Special regulations for large developments.~~
- ~~17.16.170 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.16.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-30 one-family residential zone regulations. The R-30 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for single-family dwellings in desirable settings for urban living, and is typically appropriate to already developed lower-density dwelling areas of the city. These regulations shall apply in the R-30 zone.
(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3-150)~~

~~17.16.030 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.
(Ord. 11901 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3-152)~~

~~17.16.040 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

~~_____ Permanent~~

~~_____ Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

~~_____ Essential Service~~

~~_____ Limited Child Care~~

~~_____ Telecommunications~~

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3-153)~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~17.16.050~~ ~~Conditionally permitted activities:~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~— A. Civic Activities:~~

- ~~_____ Community Assembly~~
- ~~_____ Recreational Assembly~~
- ~~_____ Community Education~~
- ~~_____ Nonassembly Cultural~~
- ~~_____ Administrative~~
- ~~_____ Utility and Vehicular~~
- ~~_____ Extensive Impact~~

~~— B. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

- ~~_____ Plant Nursery~~
- ~~_____ Crop and Animal Raising~~
- ~~_____ Mining and Quarrying~~

~~— C. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.16.040, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~— D. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~

~~(Ord. 12438 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3454)~~

~~17.16.060~~ ~~Permitted facilities:~~

~~— The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ One Family Dwelling~~
- ~~_____ One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in _____~~
~~Section 17.102.360~~

~~— B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Enclosed~~
- ~~_____ Open~~

~~— C. Signs:~~

- ~~_____ Residential~~
- ~~_____ Special~~
- ~~_____ Development~~
- ~~_____ Realty~~
- ~~_____ Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 18, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3455)~~

~~17.16.070~~ ~~Conditionally permitted facilities:~~

~~— The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~— Telecommunications Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Micro~~
- ~~_____ Mini~~
- ~~_____ Macro~~
- ~~_____ Monopole~~

(Ord. 12501 § 19, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 1C, 2000; Ord. 11901 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3456)

~~17.16.080 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~— All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.
(Prior planning code § 3-163)~~

~~17.16.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~— Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of five thousand (5,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of forty five (45) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3464)~~

~~17.16.100 Maximum residential density.~~

~~— The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~— A. — Permitted Density. One primary dwelling unit is permitted on each lot. A Secondary Unit may also be permitted, thereby making a total of two dwelling units on the lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 20, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 5A (part), 2000; Ord. 12116 § 2 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3465)~~

~~17.16.110 Maximum height.~~

~~— A. — General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, where the site area to be covered by the structure exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be twenty five (25) feet, except that the highest portion of a pitched roof on a principal building or other principal facility may extend up to thirty (30) feet if all portions of the roof above twenty five (25) feet are:~~

~~— 1. — Pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than one to three (1:3) and no more than two to one (2:1); and~~

~~— 2. — If located within ten feet of an interior side lot line, pitched upward from such lot line for a distance of at least ten feet from the lot line (see illustration 1-4a).~~

~~— An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration 1-4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.~~

~~— B. — Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.130, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.~~

~~— C. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11901 § 5.11, 1996; prior planning code § 3-169)~~

17.16.120 Minimum yards.

— The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.16.110.

— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty (20) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes and except that if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front yards with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet, buildings and other structures on the subject lot may be located up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front yard depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight feet, and has a width of at least five feet. (See Illustration I-4e).

— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.

— C. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line. The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be five feet except that for lots where the site area to be covered by the structure has a gradient over twenty (20) percent based on the existing grade, the minimum side yard width shall be the greater of:

— L — Five feet; or

— 2. — Ten (10) percent of the lot width at any point between the front and back of any structure on the lot (see illustration I-4e).

— D. — Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be twenty (20) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110. For lots which abut an adjoining rear yard, the minimum rear yard depth shall be increased by an additional one-half (0.5) foot of rear yard depth for each additional one foot of lot depth over one hundred (100) feet, up to a maximum rear yard depth of eighty (80) feet.

(Ord. 12406 § 4 (part), 2002; Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3470)

17.16.130 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.

— Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed forty (40) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater.

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)

17.16.140 Building length along side lot lines.

— Where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the building length facing a side lot line shall be limited to thirty-five (35) feet if within the greater of:

— A. — Ten (10) feet of the side lot line; or

— B. — The distance from the side lot line equal to twenty (20) percent of the lot width.

— (See illustration I-4d).

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)

17.16.150 Buffering.

— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein.

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3472)

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~17.16.160 Special regulations for large developments.~~

~~Large, integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-30 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.
(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3473)~~

~~17.16.170 Other zoning provisions:~~

~~A. Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~B. Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~C. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.142.~~

~~D. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~E. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-30 zone.~~

~~F. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-30 zone.~~

~~G. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-30 zone.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3474)~~

Chapter 17.18

~~R-35 SPECIAL ONE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.18.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.18.030 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.18.040 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.18.050 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.18.060 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.18.070 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.18.080 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.18.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.18.100 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.18.110 Use permit criteria for second dwelling unit.~~
- ~~17.18.120 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.18.130 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.18.140 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.18.150 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.18.160 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.18.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned-unit developments.~~
- ~~17.18.180 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.18.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-35 special one-family residential zone regulations. The R-35 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas containing a mixture of single and two-family dwellings in desirable settings for urban living, and is typically appropriate to areas of existing lower or lower-medium density residential development. These regulations shall apply in the R-35 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3550)~~

~~17.18.030 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3552)~~

~~17.18.040 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

~~— Limited Child Care~~

~~— Telecommunications~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3553)

~~17.18.050~~ ~~Conditionally permitted activities:~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.434:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

~~Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~
~~Service-Enriched Permanent Housing~~
~~Transitional Housing~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

~~Community Assembly~~
~~Recreational Assembly~~
~~Community Education~~
~~Nonassembly Cultural~~
~~Administrative~~
~~Utility and Vehicular~~
~~Extensive Impact~~

~~C. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

~~Plant Nursery~~
~~Crop and Animal Raising~~
~~Mining and Quarrying~~

~~D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.18.040, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.410.~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3554)

~~17.18.060~~ ~~Permitted facilities:~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Facilities:~~

~~One-Family Dwelling~~
~~One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in~~
~~Section 17.402.360~~

~~B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~Enclosed~~
~~Open~~

~~C. Signs:~~

~~Residential~~
~~Special~~
~~Development~~
~~Realty~~
~~Civic~~

(Ord. 12501 § 22, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3555)

~~17.18.070~~ ~~Conditionally permitted facilities:~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.434:~~

~~A. Residential Facilities:~~

~~Two-Family Dwelling~~
~~B. Telecommunications Facilities:~~
~~Micro~~
~~Mini~~
~~Macro~~
~~Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 23, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 4F (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3556)~~

~~17.18.080 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.
(Prior planning code § 3563)~~

~~17.18.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of five thousand (5,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of forty five (15) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.
(Prior planning code § 3564)~~

~~17.18.100 Maximum residential density.~~

~~The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~A. Permitted Density. One primary dwelling unit is permitted on each lot. A Secondary Unit may also be permitted, thereby making a total of two dwelling units on the lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360.~~

~~B. Conditionally Permitted Density. A total of two dwelling units may be permitted on any lot which has five thousand (5,000) square feet or more of lot area, or on any lot which has four thousand (4,000) to four thousand nine hundred ninety nine (1,999) square foot of lot area and qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel, upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.
(Ord. 12501 § 24, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 5 D (part), 2000; prior planning code § 3565)~~

~~17.18.110 Use permit criteria for second dwelling unit.~~

~~A conditional use permit for a Two-Family Dwelling Residential Facility or for two dwelling units on a lot may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to all of the following use permit criteria:~~

~~A. That the proposed development will not adversely affect adjoining property, nor the surrounding neighborhood, with consideration to be given to density; to the availability of neighborhood facilities and play space; to the generation of traffic and the capacity of surrounding streets; and to all other similar, relevant factors;~~

~~B. That the site design and landscaping and the scale, height, length and width, bulk, coverage, and exterior treatment of structures are in harmony with neighborhood character and with facilities on nearby lots;~~

— C. — That the shape and siting of the facilities, and especially of any portions thereof which exceed one story in height, are such as to minimize blocking of views and direct sunlight from nearby lots and from other Residential Facilities in the surrounding neighborhood;

— D. — That the design and site planning of the buildings, open areas, parking and service areas, and other facilities provide a convenient, attractive, and functional living environment; and that paths, stairways, accessways, and corridors are so designed as to ensure privacy;

— E. — That lot shape, size, and dimensions allow a development which will provide satisfactory internal living conditions without adversely affecting the privacy, safety, or residential amenity of adjacent residences. (Prior planning code § 3566)

~~17.18.120 Maximum height:~~

— A. — General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, where the site area to be covered by the structure exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be twenty five (25) feet, except that the highest portion of a pitched roof on a principal building or other principal facility may extend up to thirty (30) feet if all portions of the roof above twenty five (25) feet are:

— I. — Pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than one to three (1:3) and no more than two to one (2:1); and

— 2. — If located within ten feet of an interior side lot line, pitched upward from such lot line for a distance of at least ten feet from the lot line (see illustration I-4a).

— An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) foot of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration I-4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.

— B. — Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.130, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.

— C. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11904 § 5.15, 1996; prior planning code 3569)

~~17.18.130 Minimum yards and courts:~~

— The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.18.130.

— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty (20) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes and except that if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front yards with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet, buildings and other structures on the subject lot may be located up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front yard depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight feet, and has a width of at least five feet. (see illustration I-4a.)

— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.

— C. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line.

- ~~1. The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be five feet.~~
~~2. A side yard with a width greater than that required by subsection (C)(1) of this section shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two dwelling units.~~

~~D. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~E. Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two dwelling units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3570)~~

~~17.18.110 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot. Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two living dwelling units shall not exceed forty (40) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater, provided, however, that on lots containing two units, the lot coverage may be increased up to fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.31. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.18.150 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two dwelling units, group usable open space shall be provided in the minimum amount of three hundred (300) square feet per dwelling unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of one hundred (100) square feet per dwelling unit. On each such lot, some private usable open space shall be provided with each individual dwelling unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3571)~~

~~17.18.160 Buffering.~~

~~All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3572)~~

~~17.18.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~

~~A. Mini Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-35 zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.112 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-35 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3573)~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~17.18.180~~ Other zoning provisions:

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— G. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.111.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.101, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-35 zone.~~

~~— f. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-35 zone.~~

~~— G. — Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-35 zone.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3574)~~

Chapter 17.20

~~R-36 SMALL LOT RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.20.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.20.020 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.20.030 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.20.040 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.20.050 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.20.060 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.20.070 Design review criteria.~~
- ~~17.20.080 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.20.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.20.100 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.20.110 Use permit criteria for more than two dwelling units.~~
- ~~17.20.120 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.20.130 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.20.140 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.20.150 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.20.160 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.20.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~
- ~~17.20.180 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.20.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-36 small lot residential zone regulations. The R-36 zone is intended to foster the development of small lots that are less than four thousand (4,000) square feet in size and/or less than forty five (45) feet in width in desirable settings for urban living, and is typically appropriate to areas of existing lower density residential development. These regulations shall apply in the R-36 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3575)~~

~~17.20.020 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Building Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the additional provisions in Section 17.20.070, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 25, 2003; Ord. 11901 § 5.61, 1996; prior planning code § 3576)~~

~~17.20.030 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

~~_____ Permanent~~

~~_____ Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

~~_____ Essential Service~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~_____ Limited Child Care
_____ Telecommunications
(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3578)~~

~~17.20.040 Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~_____ The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

- ~~_____ A. Residential Activities:
_____ Residential Care, except when occupying a One Family Dwelling Residential Facility
_____ Service Enriched Permanent Housing
_____ Transitional Housing~~
- ~~_____ B. Civic Activities:
_____ Community Assembly
_____ Recreational Assembly
_____ Community Education
_____ Nonassembly Cultural
_____ Administrative
_____ Health Care
_____ Utility and Vehicular
_____ Extensive Impact~~
- ~~_____ C. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:
_____ Plant Nursery
_____ Crop and Animal Raising
_____ Mining and Quarrying~~
- ~~_____ D. Off street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.20.030, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~
- ~~_____ E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.
(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3579)~~

~~17.20.050 Permitted facilities.~~

~~_____ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

- ~~_____ A. Residential Facilities:
_____ One Family Dwelling
_____ One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in
_____ Section 17.102.360
_____ Two Family Dwelling~~
- ~~_____ B. Nonresidential Facilities:
_____ Enclosed
_____ Open~~
- ~~_____ C. Signs:
_____ Residential
_____ Special
_____ Development
_____ Realty
_____ Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 27, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3580)~~

~~17.20.060~~ Conditionally permitted facilities.

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~A. Residential Facilities:~~

~~Multi-family Dwelling~~

~~B. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

~~Micro~~

~~Mini~~

~~Macro~~

Monopole

(Ord. 12501 § 28, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 4D, 2000; Ord. 11901 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3581)

~~17.20.070~~ Design review criteria.

~~In the R-36 zone, proposals requiring regular design review approval pursuant to Section 17.20.020 may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the regular design review criteria set forth in the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136 and to all of the following additional criteria:~~

~~A. Site Design:~~

~~1. That the siting of the building is such that it is compatible with adjacent properties and respects the configuration and natural amenities of the lot;~~

~~2. That the building is oriented in such a way that it maintains direct sunlight to adjacent properties wherever possible;~~

~~3. That, where desirable, entry paths are distinct and separate elements from parking pads and driveways; and that stairways, accessways, and corridors are designed to ensure the privacy and security of residents without adversely affecting the residential amenity of adjacent properties;~~

~~4. That the design and site planning of the building, open areas, parking, and other facilities are convenient and functional;~~

~~5. That the siting and orientation of the proposal maintains views to adjacent properties wherever possible.~~

~~B. Parking:~~

~~1. That parking spaces are incorporated into the design such that they are complementary elements of the overall design;~~

~~2. That, where physically feasible, unenclosed parking spaces are situated on the site in such a manner that they maintain or improve the character and integrity of the neighborhood, and are visually screened from the street and other significant vantage points to minimize their visual impact.~~

~~C. Building Design:~~

~~1. That the building has a scale, height, bulk, and massing compatible with, but not necessarily identical to, surrounding buildings;~~

~~2. That parking entrances are integrated into the overall project design;~~

~~3. That the primary entrance is identifiable and is treated such that it is consistent with the rest of the building;~~

~~4. That the design of the building is specific to its location and responds to topographic, physical, or climatic characteristics of the site.~~

~~D. Landscaping:~~

~~1. That the proposed landscaping complements the design of the building and the use of open spaces and yards;~~

~~2. That water conservation has been considered in the selection of plant material and irrigation systems.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~— E. — General.~~

~~1. That the proposed design conforms in all significant respects with the Oakland General Plan and with any applicable district plan or development control map which has been adopted by the City Council.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3587)~~

~~17.20.080 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3588)~~

~~17.20.090 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of five thousand (5,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of forty five (45) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3589)~~

~~17.20.100 Maximum residential density.~~

~~The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~A. Permitted Density. The numbers of dwelling units indicated in the following table are permitted on the lots of the specified sizes:~~

Total Lot Area	Permitted Total Number of Dwelling Units
Less than 4,000 square feet, but only in the case of a lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel.	One primary dwelling unit, or one primary dwelling unit with one Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360.
4,000–4,999 square feet, but only in the case of a lot that qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel.	Two dwelling units.
5,000 or more square feet.	Two dwelling units.

~~B. Conditionally Permitted Density. A total of three or more Residential Facilities may be permitted on a lot, upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, if the total area is not less than two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet for each dwelling unit. In such developments, no more than two dwelling units may be contained in a single residential facility in situations where One Family and Two Family Dwellings predominate within the block containing the subject site. No limitations on the number of units which may be contained in a Multifamily Facility is prescribed in situations where similar Multifamily Dwellings predominate within the block containing the subject site. The number of dwelling units may also be increased, as prescribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 29, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 3 (part), 2000; prior planning code § 3590)~~

~~17.20.110 Use permit criteria for more than two dwelling units.~~

~~A conditional use permit for any Multifamily Dwelling Residential Facility or for more than two dwelling units on a lot may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general~~

use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to all of the following additional use permit criteria:

— A. — That the proposed development will not adversely affect adjoining property, nor the surrounding neighborhood, with consideration to be given to the density; to the availability of neighborhood facilities and play space; to the generation of traffic and the capacity of surrounding streets; and to all other similar, relevant factors;

— B. — That the site design and landscaping and the scale, height, length and width, bulk, coverage, and exterior treatment of structures are in harmony with neighborhood character and with facilities on nearby lots;

— C. — That the shape and siting of the facilities, and especially of any portions thereof which exceed one story in height, are such as to minimize blocking of views and direct sunlight from nearby lots and from other Residential Facilities in the surrounding neighborhood;

— D. — That the design and site planning of the buildings, open areas, parking and service areas, and other facilities provide a convenient, attractive, and functional living environment; and that paths, stairways, accessways, and corridors are so designed as to insure privacy;

— E. — That lot shape, size, and dimensions allow a development which will provide satisfactory internal living conditions without adversely affecting the privacy, safety, or residential amenity of adjacent residences.

(Prior planning code § 3591)

~~17.20.120 Maximum height.~~

— A. — General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, 17.103.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be thirty (30) feet; however, a greater height up to five feet may be permitted for pitched roofs upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. As used in this section, a “pitched roof” is defined as having a vertical to horizontal ratio of a minimum of four in twelve (4:12) slope.

— An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration I-4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.

— B. — Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.130, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.

— C. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts.

(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11904 § 5.16, 1996; prior planning code § 3594)

~~17.20.130 Minimum yards and courts.~~

The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yards requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.20.120.

— A. — Lots Less Than Four Thousand (4,000) Square Feet in Size and/or Less Than Forty-Five (45) Feet in Width.

— 1. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes and except that if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front yards with a depth

of less than twenty (20) foot, buildings and other structures on the subject lot may be located up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front yard depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight feet, and has a width of at least five feet (see illustration 1-1e.).

2. Side Yard—Street Side of Corner lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.

3. Side Yard—Interior Lot Line. The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be three feet, except as a zero side yard is allowed for proposals involving a One-Family Dwelling, or One-Family Dwelling with a Secondary Unit on each of two contiguous properties under common ownership.

4. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.

B. Lots Exceeding Four Thousand (4,000) Square Feet in Size.

1. Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty (20) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep lots and except that if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot contain principal Residential Facilities that have front yards with a depth of less than twenty (20) foot, buildings and other structures on the subject lot may be located up to a line connecting the most forward projections of the principal Residential Facilities on the adjacent lots, provided such projections on the adjacent lots are enclosed, have a wall height of at least eight feet, and have a width of at least five feet. (See illustration 1-4d.)

2. Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.

3. Side Yard—Interior Lot Line.

a. The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be five feet.

b. A side yard with a width greater than that required by subsection (B)(3)(a) of this section shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces, an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units.

4. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.

5. Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12199 § 3 (part), 2000; prior planning code § 3595)

17.20.140 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.

Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed forty (40) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater, provided, however, that on lots containing two dwelling units, the lot coverage may be increased up to fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.31. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)

17.20.150 Minimum usable open space.

On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units, except in the case of a One-Family Dwelling with a Secondary Unit, group usable open shall be provided in the minimum amount of three hundred (300) square feet per dwelling unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of one hundred (100) square foot per dwelling unit. On each such lot, some private usable open space shall be provided with each individual dwelling unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 12199 § 3 (part), 2000; prior planning code § 3596)

~~17.20.160 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3597)~~

~~17.20.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned-unit developments.~~

~~— A. — Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-36 zone, may be waived or modified when and as proscribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-36 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Prior planning code § 3598)~~

~~17.20.180 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as proscribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as proscribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home-occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-36 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-36 zone.~~

~~— G. — Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-36 zone. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3599)~~

Chapter 17.22

~~R-40 GARDEN APARTMENT RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.22.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.22.040 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.22.050 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.22.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.22.070 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.22.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.22.090 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.22.100 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.22.110 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.22.120 Use permit criteria for more than two dwelling units.~~
- ~~17.22.130 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.22.140 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.22.150 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.22.160 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.22.170 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.22.180 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~
- ~~17.22.190 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.22.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-10 garden apartment residential zone regulations. The R-10 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas containing a mixture of single or two family dwellings and garden apartments in spacious settings for urban living, and is typically appropriate to attractive areas of existing lower medium density residential development. These regulations shall apply in the R-40 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3600)~~

~~17.22.040 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3602.1)~~

~~17.22.050 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~_____ Limited Child Care~~

~~_____ Telecommunications~~

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11901 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3603)~~

~~17.22.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.13.1:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

~~_____ Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~_____ Service-Enriched Permanent Housing~~

~~_____ Transitional Housing~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

~~_____ Community Assembly~~

~~_____ Recreational Assembly~~

~~_____ Community Education~~

~~_____ Nonassembly Cultural~~

~~_____ Administrative~~

~~_____ Health Care~~

~~_____ Utility and Vehicular~~

~~_____ Extensive Impact~~

~~C. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

~~_____ Plant Nursery~~

~~_____ Crop and Animal Raising~~

~~_____ Mining and Quarrying~~

~~D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.22.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3604)~~

~~17.22.070 Permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Facilities:~~

~~_____ One-Family Dwelling~~

~~_____ One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in _____~~

~~_____ Section 17.102.360~~

~~_____ Two-Family Dwelling~~

~~B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~_____ Enclosed~~

~~_____ Open~~

~~C. Signs:~~

~~_____ Residential~~

~~_____ Special~~

~~_____ Development~~

~~_____ Realty~~

~~_____ Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 31, 2003; Ord. 11901 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3605)~~

~~17.22.080~~ Conditionally permitted facilities.

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

- ~~A. Residential Facilities:~~
 - ~~Multi-Family Dwelling~~
- ~~B. Telecommunications Facilities:~~
 - ~~Micro~~
 - ~~Mini~~
 - ~~Macro~~
 - ~~Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 32, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 4F (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.40 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3606)~~

~~17.22.090~~ Limitations on Signs.

~~All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.404.010. (Prior planning code § 3613)~~

~~17.22.100~~ Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.

~~Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of five thousand (5,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of forty five (45) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.406.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3614)~~

~~17.22.110~~ Maximum residential density.

~~The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~A. Permitted Density. The numbers of dwelling units indicated in the following table are permitted on lots of the specified sizes:~~

Total Lot Area	Permitted Total Number of Dwelling Units
Less than 4,000 square feet, but only in the case of a lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel.	One primary dwelling unit, or one primary dwelling unit with one Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360.
4,000 - 4,999 square feet, but only in the case of a lot that qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel.	Two dwelling units.
5,000 or more square feet.	Two dwelling units.

~~B. Conditionally Permitted Density. A total of three or more dwelling units may be permitted on a lot, upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, if the total lot area is not less than two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet for each~~

~~dwelling unit. The number of dwelling units may also be increased, as proscribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing. (Ord. 12776 § 3, Exh. A (part), 2006; Ord. 12501 § 33, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 5D (part), 2000; prior planning code § 3615)~~

~~17.22.120 Use permit criteria for more than two dwelling units.~~

~~— A conditional use permit for a Multifamily Dwelling Residential Facility or for more than two dwelling units on a lot may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.131 and to all of the following additional use permit criteria:~~

~~— A. That the proposed development will not adversely affect adjoining property, nor the surrounding neighborhood, with consideration to be given to density; to the availability of neighborhood facilities and play space; to the generation of traffic and the capacity of surrounding streets; and to all other similar, relevant factors;~~

~~— B. That the site design and landscaping and the scale, height, length and width, bulk, coverage, and exterior treatment of structures are in harmony with neighborhood character and with facilities on nearby lots;~~

~~— C. That the shape and siting of the facilities, and especially of any portions thereof which exceed one story in height, are such as to minimize blocking of views and direct sunlight from nearby lots and from other Residential Facilities in the surrounding neighborhood;~~

~~— D. That the design and site planning of the buildings, open areas, parking and service areas, and other facilities provide a convenient, attractive, and functional living environment; and that paths, stairways, accessways, and corridors are so designed as to ensure privacy;~~

~~— E. That lot shape, size, and dimensions allow a development which will provide satisfactory internal living conditions without adversely affecting the privacy, safety, or residential amenity of adjacent residences. (Prior planning code § 3616)~~

~~17.22.130 Maximum height.~~

~~— A. General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, where the site area to be covered by the structure exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be twenty five (25) feet, except that the highest portion of a pitched roof on a principal building or other principal facility may extend up to thirty (30) feet if all portions of the roof above twenty five (25) feet are:~~

~~— 1. Pitched at a vertical to horizontal ratio of no less than one to three (1:3) and no more than two to one (2:1); and~~

~~— 2. If located within ten feet of an interior side lot line, pitched upward from such lot line for a distance of at least ten feet from the lot line (see illustration I 4a).~~

~~— An exception is that if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street (see illustration I 4b); however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any City Planning signoff of a building permit application.~~

~~— B. Accessory Structures. Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 or Section 17.108.130, no accessory structure shall exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.~~

~~— C. Other Provisions. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11901 § 5.17, 1996; prior planning code § 3619)~~

~~17.22.110 Minimum yards and courts.~~

~~— The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.22.140.~~

~~— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be twenty (20) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes and except that if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front yards with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet, buildings and other structures on the subject lot may be located up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front yard depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight feet, and has a width of at least five feet. (See illustration I-4e.)~~

~~— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.05.060.~~

~~— C. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line.~~

~~— L — The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be five feet.~~

~~— 2. — A side yard with a width greater than that required by subsection (C)(1) of this section shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units:~~

~~— D. — Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~— E. — Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3620)~~

~~17.22.150 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~

~~— Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed forty (40) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater, provided, however, that on lots containing two dwelling units, the lot coverage may be increased up to fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.34. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.22.160 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~— On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units, group usable open space shall be provided in the minimum amount of three hundred (300) square feet per dwelling unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of one hundred (100) square feet per dwelling unit. On each such lot, some private usable open space shall be provided with each individual dwelling unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3621)~~

~~17.22.170 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3622)~~

~~17.22.180 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~— A. — Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-40 zone, may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-40 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3623)~~

~~17.22.190 Other zoning provisions:~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as proscribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home-occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-40 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-40 zone.~~

~~— G. — Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-40 zone.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3624)~~

Chapter 17.24

~~R-50 MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.24.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.24.040 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.24.050 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.24.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.24.070 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.24.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.24.090 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.24.100 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.24.110 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.24.120 Use permit criteria for more than two dwelling units.~~
- ~~17.24.130 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.24.140 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.24.150 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~
- ~~17.24.160 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.24.170 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.24.180 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~
- ~~17.24.190 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.24.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-50 medium density residential zone regulations. The R-50 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for apartment living at medium densities in desirable settings, and is typically appropriate to areas of existing medium density residential development. These regulations shall apply in the R-50 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3650)~~

~~17.24.040 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3652.1)~~

~~17.24.050 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

~~— Limited Child Care~~

~~— Telecommunications~~

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.07 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3653)~~

~~17.24.060~~ ~~Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

~~Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~
~~Service-Enriched Permanent Housing~~
~~Transitional Housing~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

~~Community Assembly~~
~~Recreational Assembly~~
~~Community Education~~
~~Nonassembly Cultural~~
~~Administrative~~
~~Health Care~~
~~Utility and Vehicular~~
~~Extensive Impact~~

~~C. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

~~Plant Nursery~~
~~Crop and Animal Raising~~
~~Mining and Quarrying~~

~~D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.24.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~

~~(Ord. 12438 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3654)~~

~~17.24.070~~ ~~Permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Facilities:~~

~~One-Family Dwelling~~
~~One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in~~
~~Section 17.102.360~~
~~Two-Family Dwelling~~

~~B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~Enclosed~~
~~Open~~

~~C. Signs:~~

~~Residential~~
~~Special~~
~~Development~~
~~Realty~~
~~Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 35, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3655)~~

~~17.24.080~~ ~~Conditionally permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.40, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
 3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____ A. Residential Facilities:~~
 - ~~_____ Multifamily Dwelling~~
- ~~_____ B. Telecommunications Facilities:~~
 - ~~_____ Micro~~
 - ~~_____ Mini~~
 - ~~_____ Macro~~
 - ~~_____ Monopole~~

(Ord. 12501 § 36, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 4F (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3656)

~~17.24.090 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~_____ All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010. (Prior planning code § 3663)~~

~~17.24.100 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~_____ Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of twenty five (25) feet except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020. (Prior planning code § 3664)~~

~~17.24.110 Maximum residential density.~~

~~The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~_____ A. Permitted Density. The numbers of dwelling units indicated in the following table are permitted on lots of the specified sizes:~~

Total Lot Area	Permitted Total Number of Dwelling Units
Less than 4,000 square feet, but only in the case of a lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel.	One primary dwelling unit, or one primary dwelling unit with one Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360.
4,000 or more square feet.	Two dwelling units, or one primary dwelling unit with one Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360.

~~B. Conditionally Permitted Density. On lots of the following sizes, the number of dwelling units allowed by subsection A of this section may be increased to not to exceed that indicated in the following table upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

Total Lot Area	Permitted Total Number of Dwelling Units
4,500-4,999 square feet.	Three dwelling units.
5,000-6,999 square feet.	Four dwelling units.

Total Lot Area	Permitted Total Number of Dwelling Units
7,000 – 8,499 square feet.	Five dwelling units.
8,500 – 9,999 square feet.	Six dwelling units.
10,000 or more square feet.	One dwelling unit for each 1,500 square feet of total lot area, provided that an extra dwelling unit may be permitted if a remainder of 1,000 square feet or more is obtained after division of the total lot area by 1,500 square feet.

— The number of dwelling units may also be increased, as prescribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing:

(Ord. 12501 § 37, 2003; Ord. 12199 § 5D (part), 2000; prior planning code § 3665)

17.24.120 Use permit criteria for more than two dwelling units.

— A conditional use permit for a Multifamily Dwelling Residential Facility or for more than two dwelling units on a lot may be granted only upon determination that the proposed development conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to all of the following additional use permit criteria:

— A. — That the proposed development will not adversely affect adjoining property, nor the surrounding neighborhood, with consideration to be given to harmony in scale, bulk, coverage, and density; to the availability of neighborhood facilities and play space; to the effect of the development upon neighborhood character; to the generation of traffic and the capacity of surrounding streets; and to all other similar, relevant factors;

— B. — That the design and site planning of the buildings, open spaces, parking and service areas, and other facilities provide a convenient, attractive, and functional living environment; and that paths, stairways, accessways, and corridors are so designed and located as to ensure privacy;

— C. — That lot shape, size, and dimensions allow a development which will provide satisfactory internal living conditions without adversely affecting the privacy, safety, or residential amenity of adjacent residences.

(Prior planning code § 3666)

17.24.130 Maximum height.

— Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.020, Section 17.108.030, and Chapter 17.128, the maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be thirty (30) feet.

— Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030, no accessory building shall exceed fifteen (15) foot in height unless a conditional use permit for a greater height is granted pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. See Section 17.12.080 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards.

(Ord. 12406 § 4 (part), 2002; Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; Ord. 11904 § 5.18, 1996; prior planning code § 3669)

17.24.140 Minimum yards and courts.

— The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. See also Section 17.108.020 for greater yard requirements applying to certain facilities which exceed the general maximum height prescribed in Section 17.24.130.

— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep slopes and except that if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front yards with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet, buildings and other structures on the subject lot may be located up to a

~~line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front yard depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight feet, and has a width of at least five feet. (See illustration 1-4e.)~~

~~— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.~~

~~— C. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line:~~

~~— 1. — The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be four feet.~~

~~— 2. — A side yard with a width greater than that required by subsection (C)(1) of this section shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units.~~

~~— D. — Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~— B. — Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3670)~~

~~17.24.150 Maximum lot coverage for Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units on a lot.~~

~~— Except where the site area to be covered by the principal building or other principal facility exceeds a gradient of twenty (20) percent, the lot coverage for lots containing only Residential Facilities with up to two dwelling units shall not exceed fifty (50) percent or two thousand (2,000) square feet, whichever is greater.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001)~~

~~17.24.160 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~— On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more dwelling units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of two hundred (200) square feet per dwelling unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of seventy five (75) square feet per dwelling unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3671)~~

~~17.24.170 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3672)~~

~~17.24.180 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned-unit developments.~~

~~— A. — Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-50 zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned-Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-50 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; prior planning code § 3673)~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~17.24.190 Other zoning provisions:~~

~~—A.— Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as proscribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~—B.— Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~—G.— Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~—D.— Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~—B.— General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the R-50 zone.~~

~~—F.— Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-50 zone.~~

~~—G.— Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 shall apply in the R-50 zone.~~

~~(Ord. 12376 § 3 (part), 2001; amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 367.1)~~

Chapter 17.26

~~R-60 MEDIUM-HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.26.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.26.010 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.26.050 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.26.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.26.070 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.26.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.26.090 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.26.100 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.26.110 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.26.120 Maximum nonresidential floor-area ratio.~~
- ~~17.26.130 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.26.140 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.26.150 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.26.160 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.26.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~
- ~~17.26.180 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.26.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-60 medium-high density residential zone regulations. The R-60 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for apartment living at relatively high densities in desirable settings, and is typically appropriate to areas having good accessibility to transportation routes and shopping and community centers. These regulations shall apply in the R-60 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3750)~~

~~17.26.040 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3752.1)~~

~~17.26.050 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

~~— Limited Child Care~~

~~— Community Assembly~~

~~— Recreational Assembly~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____~~ Community Education
- ~~_____~~ Nonassembly Cultural
- ~~_____~~ Telecommunications

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11901 § 5.08 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3753)~~

~~17.26.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~_____~~ The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.131:

~~_____~~ A. Residential Activities:

- ~~_____~~ Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility
- ~~_____~~ Service-Enriched Permanent Housing
- ~~_____~~ Transitional Housing
- ~~_____~~ Emergency Shelter

~~_____~~ B. Civic Activities:

- ~~_____~~ Administrative
- ~~_____~~ Health Care
- ~~_____~~ Utility and Vehicular
- ~~_____~~ Extensive Impact

~~_____~~ C. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:

- ~~_____~~ Crop and Animal Raising

~~_____~~ D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.26.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.

~~_____~~ E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3751)~~

~~17.26.070 Permitted facilities.~~

~~_____~~ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

~~_____~~ A. Residential Facilities:

- ~~_____~~ One-Family Dwelling
- ~~_____~~ One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in ~~_____~~ Section 17.102.360.
- ~~_____~~ Two-Family Dwelling
- ~~_____~~ Multifamily Dwelling

~~_____~~ B. Nonresidential Facilities:

- ~~_____~~ Enclosed
- ~~_____~~ Open

~~_____~~ C. Signs:

- ~~_____~~ Residential
- ~~_____~~ Special
- ~~_____~~ Development
- ~~_____~~ Realty
- ~~_____~~ Civic

~~(Ord. 12501 § 39, 2003; Ord. 11901 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3755)~~

~~17.26.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~

~~_____~~ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.131:

~~_____~~ A. Residential Facilities:

~~Rooming House~~
B. Telecommunications Facilities:
~~Micro~~
~~Mini~~
Macro
~~Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3756)~~

~~17.26.090 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~— All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3763)~~

~~17.26.100 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~— Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of twenty five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.040. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3764)~~

~~17.26.110 Maximum residential density.~~

~~— The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum density on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~— A. — Basic Density. One regular dwelling unit is permitted for each eight hundred (800) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of five hundred fifty (550) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by eight hundred (800) square feet. One efficiency dwelling unit is permitted for each five hundred fifty (550) square foot of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of four hundred (400) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by five hundred fifty (550) square feet. The maximum number of rooming units shall be one for each four hundred (400) square feet of lot area, plus one extra such unit if a remainder of two hundred seventy five (275) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by four hundred (400) square foot. For a combination of different types of living units, the total required lot area shall be the sum of the above requirements for each. The number of living units allowed heretofore may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot, and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot. A One Family Dwelling or a One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit is permitted on any lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel and that contains no other dwelling units.~~

~~— B. — Density Bonuses. The number of living units allowed by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots and the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050. The number of living units may also be increased, as proscribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 40, 2003; prior planning code § 3765)~~

~~17.26.120 Maximum non-residential floor-area ratio.~~

~~— The maximum floor area ratio of Nonresidential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~— A. — Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor area ratio is 1.50, except that this ratio may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot.~~

~~— B. — Conditionally Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The floor area ratio permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots and the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.
(Prior planning code § 3767)~~

~~17.26.130 Maximum height.~~

~~— The maximum height of buildings and other facilities shall be forty (40) foot, except as otherwise provided in Sections 17.108.020, 17.108.030 and Chapter 17.128, and except that a greater height may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. However, the height of facilities shall be further limited, as applicable, by the provisions of Section 17.108.010 on lots lying along a boundary of the R-10, R-20, R-30, R-35, R-36, R-40, or R-50 zone. See Section 17.26.090 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts.
(Ord. 11904 § 5.19, 1996; prior planning code § 3769)~~

~~17.26.140 Minimum yards and courts.~~

~~— The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:~~

~~— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on stoop lots.~~

~~— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be five foot, except as a greater width is required by Section 17.108.060.~~

~~— C. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line.~~

~~— 1. — The minimum side yard width along each interior side lot line of every lot shall be four feet.~~

~~— 2. — A side yard with a width greater than that required by subsection (C)(1) of this section shall be provided, when and as proscribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units.~~

~~— D. — Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be fifteen (15) foot, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~— B. — Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3770)~~

~~17.26.150 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~— On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of two hundred (200) square foot per regular dwelling unit plus one hundred thirty (130) square foot per efficiency dwelling unit plus one hundred (100) square foot per rooming unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio proscribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of thirty (30) square feet per regular dwelling unit plus twenty (20) square foot per efficiency dwelling unit plus fifteen (15) square foot per rooming unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3771)~~

~~17.26.160 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3772)~~

~~17.26.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned-unit developments.~~

~~— A. — Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-60 zone, may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-60 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Prior planning code § 3773)~~

~~17.26.180 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.416.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— G. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the R-60 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-60 zone.~~

~~(Amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3774)~~

Chapter 17.28

~~R-70 HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.28.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.28.040 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.28.050 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.28.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.28.070 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.28.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.28.090 Use permit criteria for Commercial Activities.~~
- ~~17.28.100 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.28.110 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.28.120 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.28.130 Maximum nonresidential floor-area ratio.~~
- ~~17.28.140 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.28.150 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.28.160 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.28.170 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.28.180 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~
- ~~17.28.190 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.28.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-70 high density residential zone regulations. The R-70 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for apartment living at high densities in desirable settings, and is typically appropriate to areas having good accessibility to transportation routes and major shopping and community centers. These regulations shall apply in the R-70 zone. (Prior planning code § 3800)~~

~~17.28.040 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104. (Ord. 11901 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3802.1)~~

~~17.28.050 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

~~— Essential Service~~

~~— Limited Child Care~~

~~— Community Assembly~~

~~— Recreational Assembly~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____ Community Education~~
- ~~_____ Nonassembly Cultural~~
- ~~_____ Telecommunications~~

~~(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.08 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3803)~~

~~17.28.070 Permitted facilities.~~

~~_____ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~_____ A. Residential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ One Family Dwelling~~
- ~~_____ One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in _____~~
- ~~_____ Section 17.102.360~~
- ~~_____ Two Family Dwelling~~
- ~~_____ Multifamily Dwelling~~

~~_____ B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Enclosed~~
- ~~_____ Open~~

~~_____ C. Signs:~~

- ~~_____ Residential~~
- ~~_____ Special~~
- ~~_____ Development~~
- ~~_____ Realty~~
- ~~_____ Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 42, 2003; Ord. 11904 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3805)~~

~~17.28.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~

~~_____ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~_____ A. Residential Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Rooming House~~

~~_____ B. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

- ~~_____ Micro~~
- ~~_____ Mini~~
- ~~_____ Macro~~
- ~~_____ Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.10 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3806)~~

~~17.28.090 Use permit criteria for Commercial Activities.~~

~~_____ A conditional use permit for Consultative and Financial Service Commercial Activities may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to both of the following additional criteria:~~

~~_____ A. That the proposal involves preservation of an existing building which is architecturally or culturally significant, or which will substantially contribute to the livability of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood by providing architectural variety, lower bulk and coverage than otherwise permitted, and a generous amount of open space and landscaping;~~

~~_____ B. That the proposed activity will generate little or no vehicular and pedestrian traffic beyond that represented by persons working on the premises.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3811)~~

~~17.28.100 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~—All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.010.
(Prior planning code § 3813)~~

~~17.28.110 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~—Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of twenty five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.
(Prior planning code § 3814)~~

~~17.28.120 Maximum residential density.~~

~~—The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum density on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.~~

~~—A. — Basic Density. One regular dwelling unit is permitted for each four hundred fifty (450) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of three hundred (300) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by four hundred fifty (450) square foot. One efficiency dwelling unit is permitted for each three hundred (300) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of two hundred twenty five (225) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by three hundred (300) square feet. The maximum number of rooming units shall be one for each two hundred twenty five (225) square foot of lot area, plus one extra such unit if a remainder of one hundred fifty (150) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by two hundred twenty five (225) square foot. For a combination of different types of living units, the total required lot area shall be the sum of the above requirements for each. The number of living units allowed heretofore may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot, and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot. A One Family Dwelling or a One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit is permitted on any lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel and that contains no other dwelling units.~~

~~—B. — Density Bonuses. The number of living units allowed by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:~~

~~—1. — In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;~~

~~—2. — Upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.~~

~~—The number of living units may also be increased, as prescribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 43, 2003; prior planning code § 3815)~~

~~17.28.130 Maximum nonresidential floor-area ratio.~~

~~—The maximum floor area ratio of Nonresidential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~—A. — Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor area ratio is 2.25, except that this ratio may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~— B. — Conditionally Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The floor area ratio permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots and the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050. (Prior planning code § 3817)~~

~~17.28.140 Maximum height.~~

~~— A. — General Provisions. (See illustration I 5.) Except as otherwise provided in Section 17.108.030 and Chapter 17.128, no building or other facility shall exceed forty (40) feet in height unless each portion above that height is:~~

~~— 1. — Set back from the inner line of each of the minimum side yard, if any, required by Section 17.28.150(C)(1) a minimum horizontal distance equal to one foot for each four feet by which it extends above the height of forty (40) feet; and~~

~~— 2. — Set back from the inner line of the minimum rear yard required by Section 17.28.150D a minimum horizontal distance equal to one foot for each two feet by which it extends above the height of forty (40) feet; provided, however, that such setback from the inner line of the minimum rear yard need not exceed forty (40) feet.~~

~~— The height of facilities shall be further limited, as applicable, by the provisions of Section 17.108.010 on lots lying along a boundary of the R-10, R-20, R-30, R-35, R-36, R-40, or R-50 zone.~~

~~— B. — Other Provisions. See Section 17.28.100 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts. (Ord. 11904 § 5.20, 1996; prior planning code § 3819)~~

~~17.28.150 Minimum yards and courts.~~

~~— The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:~~

~~— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep lots.~~

~~— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be five feet, except as a greater width is required by Section 17.108.060.~~

~~— C. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line. (See illustration I 6a.) No side yard is generally required along an interior side lot line except as follows:~~

~~— 1. — A side yard with a minimum width of five feet shall be provided opposite any legally required window of any habitable room in a Residential Facility, which window faces an interior side lot line. Such side yard shall be provided opposite such window and along the wall containing the window for not less than ten feet in each direction from the centerline thereof, and at and above the level of the story containing the window.~~

~~— 2. — A side yard with a width greater than that required by subsection (C)(1) of this section shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units.~~

~~— 3. — A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~— D. — Roar Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~— E. — Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Prior planning code § 3820)~~

~~17.28.160 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~— On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of one hundred fifty (150) square~~

~~feet per regular dwelling unit plus one hundred (100) square feet per efficiency dwelling unit plus seventy five (75) square feet per rooming unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of thirty (30) square foot per regular dwelling unit plus twenty (20) square foot per offioiciency dwelling unit plus fifteen (15) squaro foot per rooming unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126. (Prior planning code § 3821)~~

~~17.28.170 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Prior planning code § 3822)~~

~~17.28.180 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.~~

~~— A. — Mini Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-70 zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-70 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Prior planning code § 3823)~~

~~17.28.190 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the R-70 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-70 zone. (Amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3824)~~

Chapter 17.13

RH HILLSIDE RESIDENTIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

<u>17.13.010</u>	<u>Title, Intent, and Description</u>
<u>17.13.020</u>	<u>Required Design Review Process</u>
<u>17.13.030</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities</u>
<u>17.13.040</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities</u>
<u>17.13.050</u>	<u>Property Development Standards</u>
<u>17.13.060</u>	<u>Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments</u>
<u>17.13.070</u>	<u>Other Zoning Provisions</u>

17.13.010 Title, Intent, and Description

- A. Title and Intent. The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the Hillside Residential (RH) regulations. The intent of the RH regulations is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas that are primarily characterized by detached, single unit structures on hillside lots.
- B. Description of Zones. This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following four zones:
1. RH-1 Hillside Residential Zone - 1. The intent of the RH-1 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas for single-family living on lots of one acre or more, and is appropriate in portions of the Oakland Hills.
 2. RH-2 Hillside Residential Zone - 2. The intent of the RH-2 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas for single-family living on lots of at least 25,000 square feet, and is appropriate in portions of the Oakland Hills.
 3. RH-3 Hillside Residential Zone - 3. The intent of the RH-3 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas for single-family dwellings on lots of at least 12,000 square feet and is appropriate in portions of the Oakland Hills.
 4. RH-4 Hillside Residential Zone - 4. The intent of the RH-4 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas for single-family dwellings on lots of 6,500 to 8,000 square feet and is typically appropriate in already developed areas of the Oakland Hills.

17.13.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.13.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.13.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the RH zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

“P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- “C”** designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L”** designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.
- “--”** designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Table 17.13.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RH-1	RH-2	RH-3	RH-4	
Residential Activities					
Permanent	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	17.102.212
Residential Care	=	=	=	=	
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	=	=	=	=	
Transitional Housing	=	=	=	=	
Emergency Shelter	=	=	=	=	
Semi-Transient	=	=	=	=	
Bed and Breakfast	=	=	=	=	
Civic Activities					
Essential Service	P	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P	P	P	P	
Community Assembly	C	C	C	C	
Recreational Assembly	C	C	C	C	
Community Education	C	C	C	C	
Nonassembly Cultural	C	C	C	C	
Administrative	C	C	C	C	
Health Care	=	=	=	=	
Special Health Care	=	=	=	=	
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	C	
Commercial Activities (all)	=	=	=	=	17.112
Industrial Activities (all)	=	=	=	=	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities					
Crop and animal raising	C(L2)	C(L2)	C(L2)	C(L2)	
Plant nursery	C	C	C	C	

Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RH-1	RH-2	RH-3	RH-4	
<u>Mining and Quarrying</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities</u>	C	C	C	C	17.102.100
<u>Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.</u>	C	C	C	C	17.102.110

Limitations on Table 17.13.01:

- L1. No state licensed residential care facility shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other state licensed residential care facility or Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:
 1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
 2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
 3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.13.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.13.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the RH zones. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10.

- “P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the table.
- “-” designates facilities that are prohibited.

Facilities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RH-1	RH-2	RH-3	RH-4	
Residential Facilities					
<u>One-Family Dwelling</u>	P	P	P	P	
<u>One-Family Dwelling with Secondary</u>	P	P	P	P	17.102.360

Table 17.13.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities					
Facilities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RH-1	RH-2	RH-3	RH-4	
Unit					
Two-Family Dwelling	=	=	=	=	
Multifamily Dwelling	=	=	=	=	
Rooming House	=	=	=	=	
Mobile Home	=	=	=	=	
Nonresidential Facilities					
Enclosed Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	
Open Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	
Sidewalk Café	=	=	=	=	
Drive-In Nonresidential	=	=	=	=	
Drive-Through Nonresidential	=	=	=	=	
Telecommunications Facilities					
Micro Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	17.128
Mini Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	17.128
Macro Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	17.128
Monopole Telecommunications	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.128
Tower Telecommunications	=	=	=	=	17.128
Sign Facilities					
Residential Signs	P	P	P	P	17.104
Special Signs	P	P	P	P	17.104
Development Signs	P	P	P	P	17.104
Realty Signs	P	P	P	P	17.104
Civic Signs	P	P	P	P	17.104
Business Signs	=	=	=	=	17.104
Advertising Signs	=	=	=	=	17.104

Limitations on Table 17.13.01:

L1. Monopole Telecommunication Facilities are only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, the proposal must meet the following use permit criterion:

1. There is no existing structure that can accommodate the proposed antenna.

To meet this criterion, the applicant must provide a site alternative plan that demonstrates that there is no existing structure that can accommodate the antenna.

17.13.050 Property Development Standards

A. **Zone Specific Standards.** Table 17.13.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table. "--" indicates that a standard is not required in the specified zone.

Table 17.13.03: Property Development Standards					
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RH-1	RH-2	RH-3	RH-4	
Minimum Lot Dimensions					
<u>Width mean</u>	100 ft	100 ft	90 ft	45 ft	1
<u>Frontage</u>	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
<u>Lot area</u>	43,560 sf	25,000 sf	12,000 sf	6,500 sf or 8,000 sf	1, 2, 3
Maximum Density	1 primary unit per lot				4
Minimum Setbacks					
<u>Minimum front (<20% street-to-setback gradient)</u>	25 ft	25 ft	20 ft	20 ft	5
<u>Minimum front (>20% street-to-setback gradient)</u>	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	5, 6
<u>Minimum interior side <20% footprint slope</u>	6 ft/15%	6 ft/15%	6 ft/10%	5 ft	7, 8
<u>Minimum interior side >20% footprint slope</u>	6 ft/15%	6 ft/15%	6 ft/10%	5 ft/10%	7, 8
<u>Minimum street side</u>	6 ft	6 ft	6 ft	5 ft	2
<u>Rear</u>	35 ft	35 ft	25 ft	20 ft	7, 10, 11
Maximum Lot Coverage and Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	See Table 17.13.04				
Height Regulations for All Lots with a Footprint Slope of <20%					
<u>Maximum wall height primary building</u>	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	12, 13
<u>Maximum pitched roof height primary building</u>	30 ft	30 ft	30 ft	30 ft	12, 13
<u>Maximum height for accessory structures</u>	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	12, 13
Height Regulations for all Lots with a Footprint Slope of >20%	See Table 17.13.05 for Height regulations for all lots with a footprint slope of >20%				
Maximum Wall Length Before Articulation Required	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	14
Minimum Parking					
<u>Minimum parking spaces required per unit</u>	2	2	2	2	15

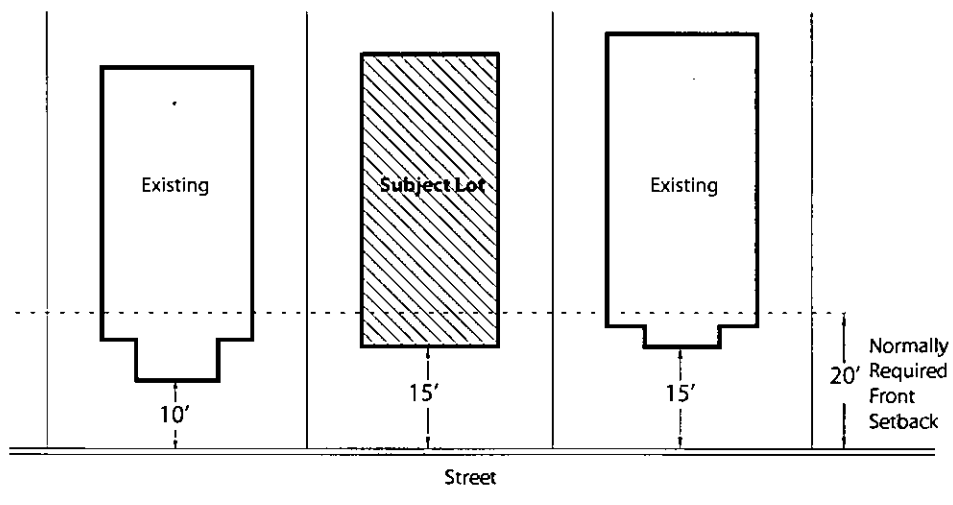
Table 17.13.03: Property Development Standards					
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RH-1	RH-2	RH-3	RH-4	
<u>Additional parking spaces required for secondary unit</u>	1	1	1	1	15, 16

Additional Regulations for Table 17.13.03:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width mean and street frontage regulations. In the RH-3 zone, the minimum average lot width of all lots within a subdivision shall be ninety (90) feet, and the minimum lot width of any individual lot within such subdivision shall be seventy-five (75) feet.
2. In the RH-4 Zone, for Subdivision Maps of 4 or fewer lots where each lot created has a buildable area slope of less than or equal to 20%, the minimum lot size is 6,500 square feet. For Subdivision Maps where any one lot buildable area slope is greater than 20% or for Subdivision Maps of 5 or more lots, the minimum lot size is increased to 8,000 square feet.
 - a. In order to determine buildable area slope of a subdivision, each lot shown on the Subdivision Map shall indicate the buildable area in dashed lines. The buildable area slope is measured at the steepest point between the front and rear setbacks (not included within the side setbacks).
3. See Section 16.16.170(F) in the Subdivision regulations for additional regulations regarding minimum lot size. In the RH-3 zone, the minimum average lot area of all lots within a subdivision shall be 12,000 square feet, and the minimum lot area of any individual lot within such subdivision shall be 10,000 square feet.
4. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with Five or more bedrooms.
5. In the RH-4 Zone, if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principle Residential Facilities that have front setbacks with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet, the minimum front setback may be reduced for buildings and other structures on the subject lot up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principle Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front setback depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight (8) feet, and has a width of at least Five (5) feet. In the case of a corner lot or lot that has a vacant parcel next to it, this same principle may apply if the two lots adjacent to the corner lot or lot along its front lot line have less than a twenty (20) foot front setback (see Illustration for Table 17.13.03, [Additional Regulation 5], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

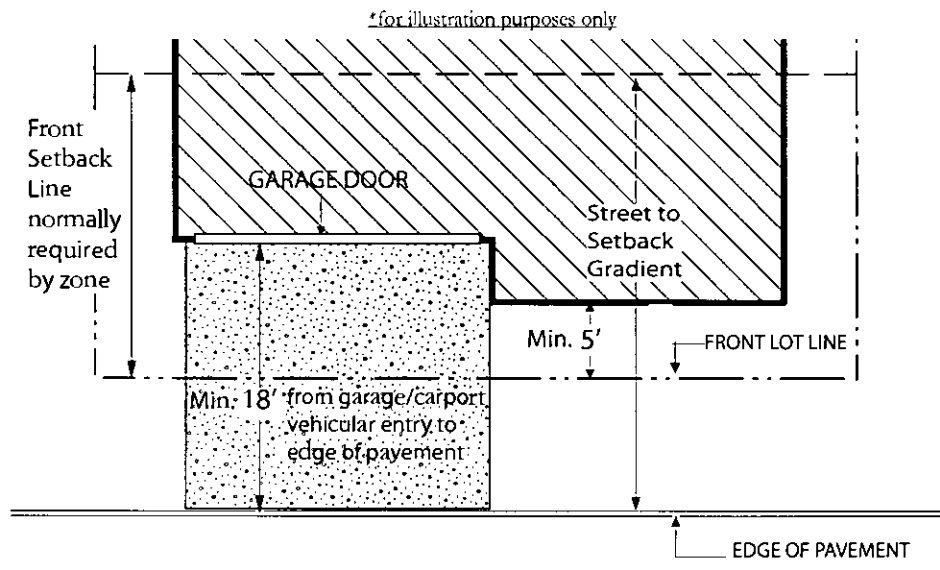
Illustration for Table 17.13.03[Additional Regulation 5]

**for illustration purposes only*



6. The minimum front setback depth required by the applicable individual zone shall be reduced to five (5) feet on any lot with a street-to-setback gradient that exceeds twenty (20) percent, provided, however, that the distance from the edge of the pavement to a garage or carport elevation containing one or more vehicular entries shall be at least eighteen (18) feet (see Illustration for Table 17.13.03, [Additional Regulation 6], below). See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Tabic 17.13.03[Additional Regulation 6]



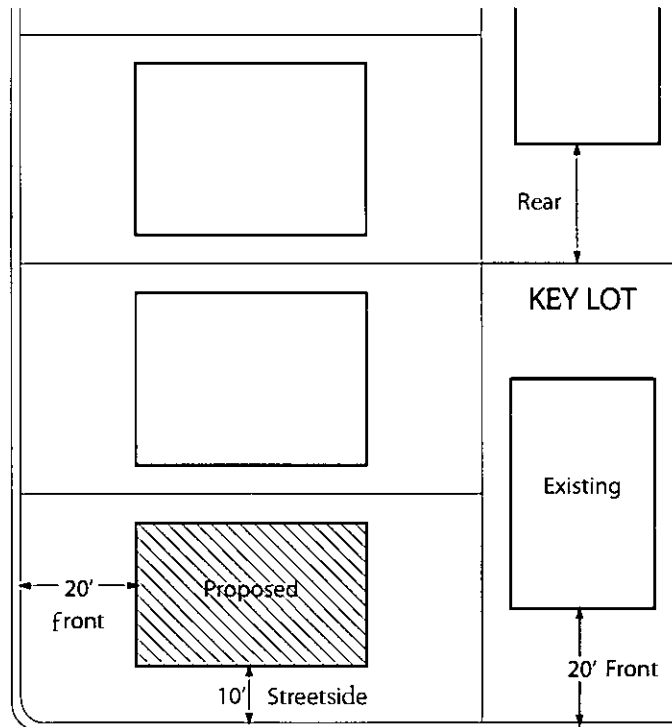
7. See Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear setbacks on a lot containing two or more living units and opposite a legally-required living room window.
8. The minimum interior side setback is the greater of the two listed setbacks. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
9. In all residential zones, on every corner lot which abuts to the rear a key lot which is in a residential zone, there shall be provided on the street side of such corner lot a side setback with a minimum width equal to one-half (1/2) of the minimum front setback depth required on the key lot and no less than the minimum side setback width required along an interior side lot line of the corner lot. However, such side setback shall not be required to exceed five (5) feet in width if it would reduce to less than twenty-five (25) feet the buildable width of any corner lot. Such setback shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory strucmres or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130 (sec Illustration for Table

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

17.13.03, [Additional Regulation 9], below). See also Section 17.110.040 C for special controls on location of detached accessory buildings on such corner lots. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.13.03[Additional Regulation 9]

*for illustration purposes only



10. Wherever a rear lot line abuts an alley, one-half (1/2) of the right-of-way width of the alley may be counted toward the required minimum rear setback; provided, however, that the portion of the minimum rear setback depth actually on the lot itself shall not be reduced to less than ten feet. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
11. For lots which abut an adjoining rear setback, the minimum rear setback depth shall be increased by an additional one-half (1/2) foot of rear setback depth for each additional one foot of lot depth over one hundred (100) feet, up to a maximum rear setback depth of forty (40) feet.
12. See Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
13. If at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street; however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any Planning Department approval of a building permit application.
14. If the total wall length within ten (10) feet of the side lot line exceeds forty (40) feet, then the building wall shall be articulated by at least one section of additional setback. See design guidelines for more specific bulk and context standards.
15. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117. Additional parking standards apply within the S-11 Zone, as prescribed in Section 17.92.

16. One parking space for the Secondary Unit is required in addition to any required parking spaces for the Primary Unit. Additional parking regulations that apply to Secondary Units are provided in Section 17.102.360.

B. Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and Lot Coverage. Table 17.13.04 below prescribes FAR and lot coverage standards associated with lot sizes. The numbers in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Regulation	Lot Size in Square Feet					Additional Regulations
	< 5,000	> 5,000 and < 12,000	> 12,000 and < 25,000	> 25,000 and < 43,560	> 43,560	
Maximum FAR	0.55	0.50	0.45	0.30	0.20	1
Maximum Lot Coverage (%)	40%	40%	30%	20%	15%	2

Additional Regulations for Table 17.13.04:

1. Lots with less than 5,000 square feet in area may have a dwelling with at least 2,000 square feet, regardless of FAR listed.
2. Lots with less than 5,000 square feet in area may have a lot coverage of up to 2,000 square feet regardless of lot coverage percentage (%) listed.

C. Height. Table 17.13.05 below prescribes height standards associated with different sloped lots. The numbers in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Regulation	Downslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:			Upslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:	Additional Regulations
	> 20% and < 40%	> 40% and < 60%	> 60%	> 20%	
Maximum Height for Detached Accessory Structures	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	1
Maximum Wall Height Primary Building	32 ft	34 ft	36 ft	32 ft	1, 2
Maximum Wall Height Primary Building with a CUP	36 ft	38 ft	40 ft	35 ft	1
Maximum Pitched Roof Height Primary Building	36 ft	38 ft	40 ft	35 ft	1, 2
Maximum Height Above Edge of Pavement	18 ft	18 ft	18 ft	N/A	1

Table 17.13.05 Height Regulations for all Lots with a Footprint Slope of $\geq 20\%$					
Regulation	Downslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:			Upslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:	Additional Regulations
	$\geq 20\%$ and $\leq 40\%$	$\geq 40\%$ and $\leq 60\%$	$\geq 60\%$	$\geq 20\%$	
Maximum Height Above the Ground Elevation at the Rear Setback Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	24 ft	1
Maximum Height from Finished or Existing Grade (whichever is greater) Within 20' of the Front Property Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	24 ft	1, 3

Additional Regulations for Table 17.13.05:

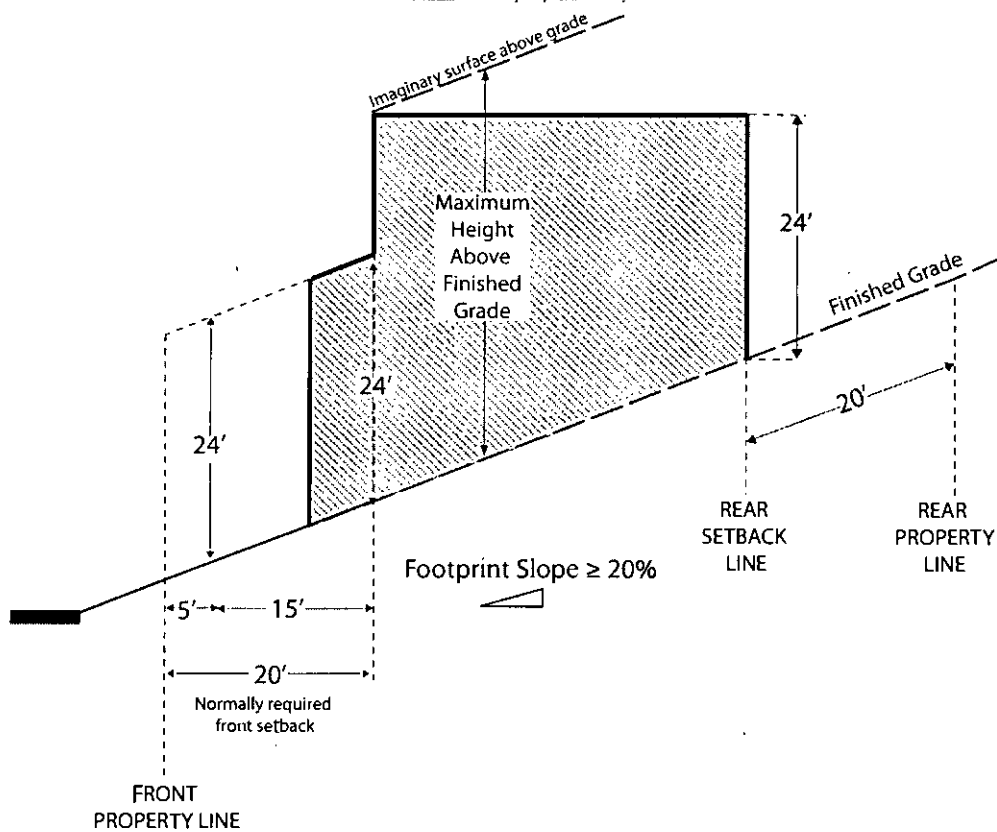
1. See Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
2. On a downslope lot greater than forty (40) percent footprint slope, the rear wall of an attached garage or carport may exceed the wall height and roof height by five (5) feet, but may not exceed eighteen (18) feet above ground elevation at edge of pavement, if the garage or carport conforms with all of the following criteria:
 - a. Maximum width is twenty-two (22) feet and maximum depth is twenty (20) feet; and
 - b. garage or carport floor is at the same level as the edge of the street pavement resulting from the project at the center point of the driveway entrance or is at a lower level; and
 - c. maximum height above the garage or carport floor is ten (10) feet for walls to the top of the plate or flat roof and twelve (12) feet for pitched roofs.

See Illustration for Table 17.13.05[Additional Regulation 2], below.
3. The building height is measured from finished or existing grade, whichever is lower.

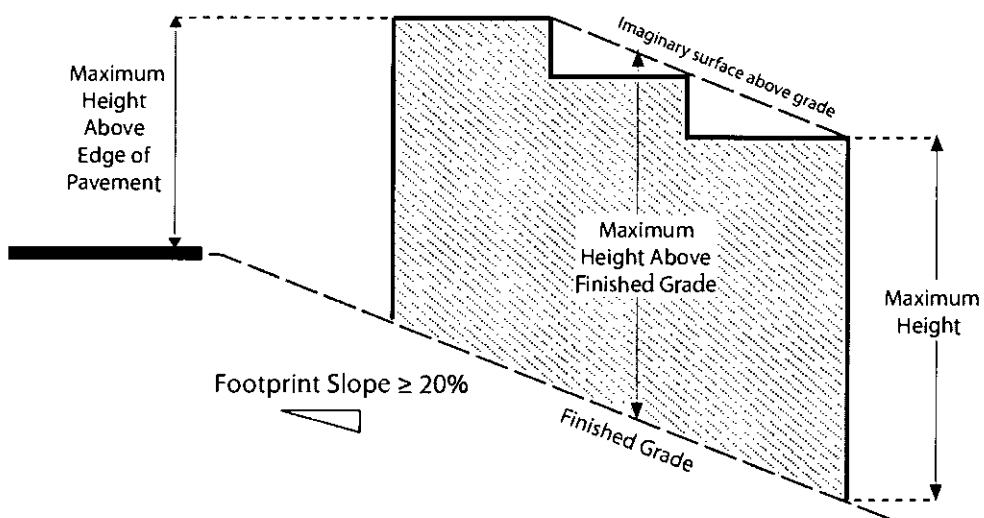
See Illustration for Table 17.13.05 [Additional Regulation 2]

**for illustration purposes only*

Upslope



Downslope



17.13.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- A. Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that otherwise apply to individual lots in the RH zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.
- B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the RH zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.13.070 Other Zoning Provisions.

- A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.
- B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.
- C. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the RH zones.
- D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in RH zones.
- E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the RH zones.
- F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.15

RD DETACHED UNIT RESIDENTIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

<u>17.15.010</u>	<u>Title, Intent, and Description</u>
<u>17.15.020</u>	<u>Required Design Review Process</u>
<u>17.15.030</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities</u>
<u>17.15.040</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities</u>
<u>17.15.050</u>	<u>Property Development Standards</u>
<u>17.15.060</u>	<u>Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments</u>
<u>17.15.070</u>	<u>Other Zoning Provisions</u>

17.15.010 Title, Intent, and Description

- A. Title and Intent. The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the Detached Unit Residential (RD) regulations. The intent of the RD regulations is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas primarily characterized by detached, single-unit structures.
- B. Description of Zones. This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following two zones:
1. RD-1 Detached Unit Residential Zone - 1. The intent of the RD-1 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas with detached, single unit structures. A limited number of commercial uses will be permitted or conditionally permitted in existing non-residential facilities.
 2. RD-2 Detached Unit Residential Zone - 2. The intent of the RD-2 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas with detached, single unit structures, with allowances for two-family structures on lots larger than 6,000 square feet. A limited number of commercial uses will be permitted or conditionally permitted in existing non-residential facilities.

17.15.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.15.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.15.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the RD zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- “P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

“...” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Table 17.15.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities			
Activities	Zones		Additional Regulations
	RD-1	RD-2	
Residential Activities			
Permanent	P(L1)	P(L1)	17.102.212
Residential Care	=	C(L1)	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	=	C(L1)	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	=	C(L1)	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	=	=	
Semi-Transient	=	=	
Bed and Breakfast	C	C	17.10.125
Civic Activities			
Essential Service	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P	P	
Community Assembly	C	C	
Recreational Assembly	C	C	
Community Education	C	C	
Nonassembly Cultural	C	C	
Administrative	C	C	
Health Care	=	=	
Special Health Care /	=	=	
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	
Commercial Activities			
General Food Sales	C (1.2)(1.3)	C (1.2)(1.3)	
Full Service Restaurants	C (1.2)(1.3)	C (1.2)(1.3)	
Limited Service Restaurant and Café	C (1.2)(1.3)	C (1.2)(1.3)	
Fast-Food Restaurant	=	=	
Convenience Market	=	=	
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	--(1.4)	--(1.4)	
Mechanical or Electronic Games	=	=	
Medical Service	=	=	
General Retail Sales	C (1.2)(1.3)	C (1.2)(1.3)	
Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales	=	=	
Consumer Service	=	=	
Consultative and Financial Service	=	=	
Check Cashier and Check Cashing	=	=	
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service	=	=	
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant	=	=	
Group Assembly	=	=	
Personal Instruction and Improvement Services	=	=	

Table 17.15.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities			
Activities	Zones		Additional Regulations
	RD-1	RD-2	
<u>Administrative</u>	<u>P(1.3)(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.3)(1.5)</u>	
<u>Business, Communication, and Media Services</u>	==	==	
<u>Broadcasting and Recording Services Commercial Activities</u>	==	==	
<u>Research Service</u>	==	==	
<u>General Wholesale Sales</u>	==	==	
<u>Transient Habitation</u>	==	==	
<u>Wholesale and Professional Building Material Sales</u>	==	==	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental</u>	==	==	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing</u>	==	==	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning</u>	==	==	
<u>Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services</u>	==	==	
<u>Automotive Fee Parking</u>	==	==	
<u>Animal Boarding</u>	==	==	
<u>Animal Care</u>	==	==	
<u>Undertaking Service</u>	==	==	
<u>Industrial Activities (all)</u>	==		
<u>Agriculture and Extractive Activities</u>			
<u>Crop and animal raising</u>	<u>C(1.6)</u>	<u>C(1.6)</u>	
<u>Plant nursery</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Mining and Quarrying</u>	==	==	
<u>Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.100</u>
<u>Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.110</u>

Limitations on Table 17.15.01:

- L1. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing nonresidential facility that was both built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, these activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00am and 10:00pm.
- L3. The overall outside dimensions of an existing nonresidential facility built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) devoted to this activity shall not be increased; and no open parking, loading, or production serving such activity shall be relocated or increased in size. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. This regulation supersedes the applicable provisions in Chapter 17.114.
- L4. In the case of an existing, nonconforming Alcoholic Beverage Sales Activity, the total floor area, open areas, or outside building dimensions occupied by the establishment shall not be increased. This regulation supersedes the Nonconforming Activity Section 17.114.080(A)1.

- L5. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing nonresidential facility that was both built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, these activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00am and 10:00pm; a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required if the ground floor nonresidential facility exceeds 1,500 square feet (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L6. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:
1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
 2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
 3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.15.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.15.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the RD zones. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10.

“P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.

“C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).

“L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the table.

“--” designates facilities that are prohibited.

Table 17.15.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities			
Facilities	Zones		Additional Regulations
	RD-1	RD-2	
Residential Facilities			
<u>One-Family Dwelling</u>	P	P	
<u>One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit</u>	P	P	<u>17.102.360</u>
<u>Two-Family Dwelling</u>	=	<u>C (L1)</u>	
<u>Multifamily Dwelling</u>	=	=	
<u>Rooming House</u>	=	=	
<u>Mobile Home</u>	=	=	
Nonresidential Facilities			
<u>Enclosed Nonresidential</u>	P	P	
<u>Open Nonresidential</u>	P	P	

Table 17.15.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities			
Facilities	Zones		Additional Regulations
	RD-1	RD-2	
Sidewalk Café	P (1.2)	P (1.2)	17.102.335
Drive-In Nonresidential	=	=	
Drive-Through Nonresidential	=	=	
Telecommunications Facilities			
Micro Telecommunications	C	C	17.128
Mini Telecommunications	C	C	17.128
Macro Telecommunications	C	C	17.128
Monopole Telecommunications	C	C	17.128
Tower Telecommunications	=	=	17.128
Sign Facilities			
Residential Signs	P	P	17.104
Special Signs	P	P	17.104
Development Signs	P	P	17.104
Realty Signs	P	P	17.104
Civic Signs	P	P	17.104
Business Signs	P (1.3)	P (1.3)	17.104
Advertising Signs	=	=	17.104

Limitations on Table 17.15.02:

- L1. See Table 17.15.03, Property Development Standards, for additional regulations on this conditionally permitted density.
- L2. Sidewalk cafés are allowed only as an accessory facility to an already approved Full Service Restaurant or Limited Service Restaurant and Café. The sidewalk café may only operate within the hours of 7:00 am to 10:00 pm. No more than three (3) tables and no more than ten (10) chairs or seats are allowed. If more tables or chairs are requested, a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). See 17.102.335 for other regulations regarding Sidewalk Cafes; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in Section 17.102.335.
- L3. Business Signs are only allowed on existing nonresidential facilities built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011); otherwise Section 17.104 applies. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, the maximum aggregate area of display surface of all business, civic, and residential signs on any one lot shall be 0.5 square foot for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of an interior lot, or 0.25 square feet for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of a corner lot. The aggregate shall include only one face of a double-faced sign. The total amount of aggregate sign area shall not exceed one hundred (100) square feet on any one property. See Chapter 17.104 for other regulations regarding Business Signs; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.15.050 Property Development Standards

A. **Zone Specific Standards.** Table 17.15.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table. "--" indicates that a standard is not required in the specified zone.

Table 17.15.03: Property Development Standards			
Development Standards	Zones		Additional Regulations
	RD-1	RD-2	
Minimum Lot Dimensions			
Width mean	45 ft	45 ft	1
Frontage	25 ft	25 ft	1
Lot area	5,000 sf	5,000 sf	1, 2
Maximum Density			
Permitted density	1 primary unit per lot	1 primary unit per lot	3, 4
Conditionally permitted density	--	2 units on lots 6,000 sf or greater	3, 5
Minimum Setbacks			
Minimum front (<20% street-to-setback gradient)	20 ft	20 ft	6
Minimum front (>20% street-to-setback gradient)	5 ft	5 ft	6, 7
Minimum interior side <20% footprint slope	5 ft	5 ft	8, 9
Minimum interior side >20% footprint slope	5 ft/10%	5 ft	8, 9, 10
Minimum street side	5 ft	5 ft	8, 11
Rear	20 ft	15 ft	8, 12, 13
Side and Rear Setbacks for Smaller Lots	See Table 17.15.04 for setbacks for smaller lots		
Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and Lot Coverage	See Table 17.15.05		
Height Regulations for All Lots with a Footprint Slope of <20%			
Maximum wall height primary building	25 ft	25 ft	14, 15
Maximum pitched roof height primary building	30 ft	30 ft	14, 15
Maximum height for accessory structures	15 ft	15 ft	14, 15

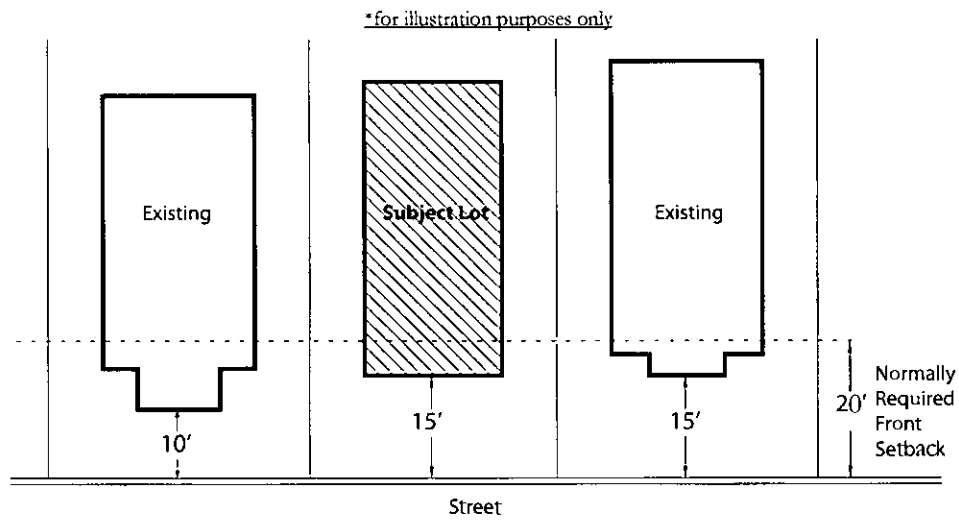
Table 17.15.03: Property Development Standards			
Development Standards	Zones		Additional Regulations
	RD-1	RD-2	
Height Regulations for all Lots With a Footprint Slope of >20%	Sec Table 17.15.06 for Height regulations for all lots with a footprint slope of >20%		
Maximum Wall Length Before Articulation Required	40 ft	40 ft	16
Minimum Parking			
Minimum parking spaces required per unit	2	1.5	17
Additional parking spaces required for secondary unit	1	1	17, 18
Minimum Open Space			
Group open space per unit	N/A	300 sf	12
Group open space per unit when private open space substituted	N/A	100 sf	19

Additional Regulations for Table 17.15.03:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width mean and street frontage regulations.
2. See Section 16.16.170(F) in the Subdivision regulations for additional regulations regarding minimum lot area.
3. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms.
4. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360.
5. A minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet is required in order to apply for a conditional use permit for a second primary dwelling in the RD-2 Zone. A conditional use permit for a Two-Family Dwelling Residential Facility or for two (2) dwelling units on a lot may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the Conditional use Permit (CUP) procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to all of the following additional use permit criteria:
 - a. That the proposed development will not adversely affect adjoining property, nor the surrounding neighborhood, with consideration to be given to density; to the availability of neighborhood facilities and play space; to the generation of traffic and the capacity of surrounding streets; and to all other similar, relevant factors;
 - b. That the site design and landscaping and the scale, height, length and width, bulk, coverage, and exterior treatment of structures are in harmony with neighborhood character and with facilities on nearby lots;
 - c. That the shape and siting of the facilities, and especially of any portions thereof which exceed one story in height, are such as to minimize blocking of views and direct sunlight from nearby lots and from other Residential Facilities in the surrounding neighborhood;

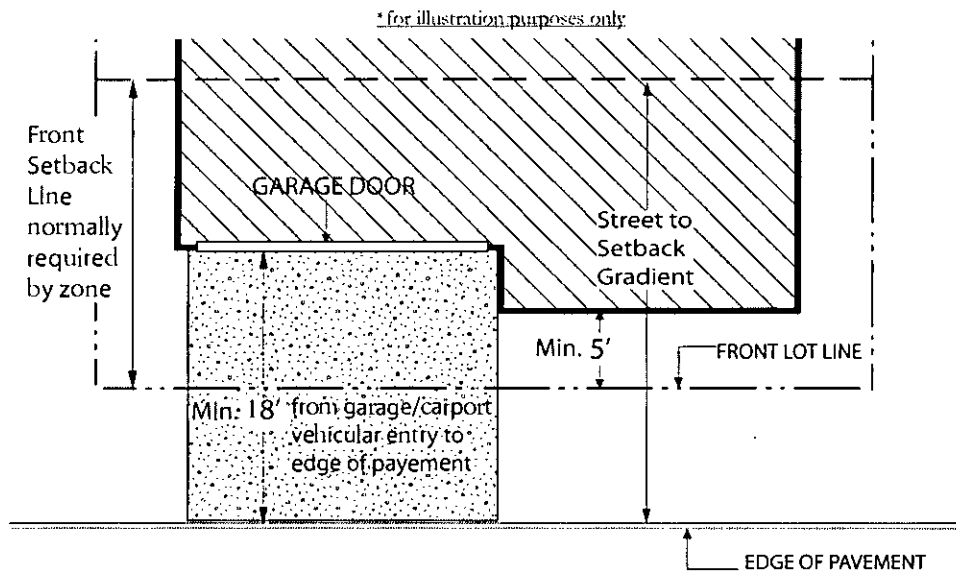
- d. That the design and site planning of the buildings, open areas, parking and service areas, and other facilities provide a convenient, attractive, and functional living environment; and that paths, stairways, accessways, and corridors are designed to ensure privacy;
 - e. That lot shape, size, and dimensions allow a development which will provide satisfactory internal living conditions without adversely affecting the privacy, safety, or residential amenity of adjacent residences.
6. If adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front setbacks with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet, the minimum front setback may be reduced for buildings and other structures on the subject lot up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front setback depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight (8) feet, and has a width of at least five (5) feet. In the case of a corner lot or lot that has a vacant parcel next to it, this same principal may apply if the two lots adjacent to the corner lot or lot along its front lot line have less than a twenty (20) foot front setback (see Illustration for Table 17.15.03[Additional Regulation 6], below).

Illustration for Table 17.15.03[Additional Regulation 6]



7. In all Detached Residential zones, the minimum front setback depth otherwise required by the applicable individual zone regulations shall be reduced to five (5) feet on any lot with a street-to-setback gradient that exceeds twenty (20) percent, provided, however, that the distance from the edge of the pavement to a garage or carport elevation containing one or more vehicular entries shall be at least eighteen (18) feet (see Illustration for Table 17.15.03[Additional Regulation 7], below. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

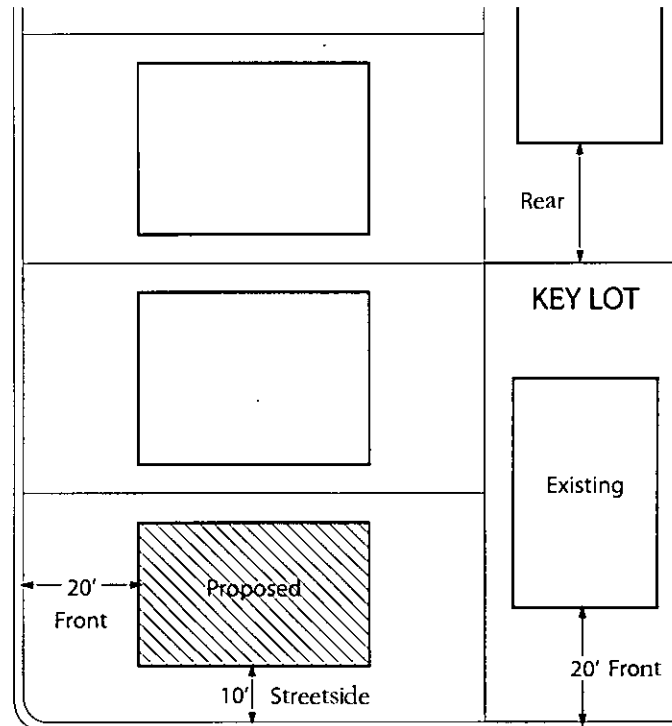
Illustration for Table 17.15.03[Additional Regulation 7]



8. See additional reduced side, and rear setbacks for smaller lots, Table 17.15.04. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
9. See Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear setback on a lot containing two or more living units and opposite a legally-required living room window.
10. For RD-1, the minimum interior side setback is the greater of the two listed setbacks, either five (5) feet or ten (10) percent of the lot width, whichever is greater.
11. In all residential zones, on every corner lot which abuts to the rear a key lot which is in a residential zone, there shall be provided on the street side of such corner lot a side setback with a minimum width equal to one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the minimum front setback depth required on the key lot and no less than the minimum side setback width required along an interior side lot line of the corner lot. However, such side setback shall not be required to exceed five (5) feet in width if it would reduce to less than twenty-five (25) feet the buildable width of any corner lot. Such setback shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130 (see Illustration for Table 17.15.03[Additional Regulation 11], below). See also Section 17.110.040 C for special controls on location of detached accessory buildings on such corner lots.

Illustration for Table 17.15.03[Additional Regulation 11]

**for illustration purposes only*



12. Wherever a rear lot line abuts an alley, one-half (1/2) of the right-of-way width of the alley may be counted toward the required minimum rear setback; provided, however, that the portion of the minimum rear setback depth actually on the lot itself shall not be so reduced to less than ten feet. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
13. In the RD-1 zone, for lots which abut an adjoining rear setback, the minimum rear setback depth shall be increased by an additional one-half (1/2) foot of rear setback depth for each additional one foot of lot depth over one hundred (100) feet, up to a maximum rear setback depth of forty (40) feet.
14. See Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
15. If at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street; however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any Planning Department approval of a building permit application.
16. If the total wall length within ten (10) feet of the side lot line exceeds forty (40) feet, then the building wall shall be articulated by at least one section of additional setback. See design guidelines for more specific bulk regulations and context standards.
17. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117. Also, additional parking standards apply within the S-11 and S-12 Zones, as prescribed in Section 17.92 and Section 17.94.

18. One parking space for the Secondary Unit is required in addition to any required parking spaces for the Primary Unit. Additional parking regulations that apply to Secondary Units are provided in Section 17.102.360.
19. Each square foot of private usable open space equals two (2) square feet towards the total usable open space requirement, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount of one hundred (100) square feet per dwelling unit. All usable open space shall meet the standards contained in Chapter 17.126.
- B. Setbacks for Smaller Lots. Table 17.15.04 below prescribes reduced setback standards for lots less than 4,000 square feet. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Regnlation	Lot Size		
	< 4,000 sf or < 40 feet wide	< 3,000 sf or < 35 feet wide	Additional Regulations
Minimum Setbacks			
Minimum interior side	4 ft	3 ft	f
Minimum street side	4 ft	3 ft	1
Rear	15 ft	15 ft	1

Additional Regulations for Table 17.15.04:

1. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

- C. Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and Lot Coverage. Table 17.15.05 below prescribes FAR and lot coverage standards associated with lot sizes. The numbers in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Regulation	Lot Size in Square Feet					Additional Regulations
	< 5,000	> 5,000 and <12,000	> 12,000 and <25,000	> 25,000 and < 43,560	> 43,560	
Maximum FAR for Lots with a Footprint Slope >20%	0.55	0.50	0.45	0.30	0.20	1
Maximum Lot Coverage (%)	40%	40%	30%	20%	15%	2

Additional Regulations for Table 17.15.05:

1. FAR only applies to lots that have a footprint slope of greater than 20%. Lots less than 5,000 square feet may have a dwelling with a minimum of 2,000 square feet of floor area, regardless of FAR listed.
2. Lots less than 5,000 square feet may have a lot coverage of up to 2,000 square feet regardless of lot coverage percentage (%) listed.

D. Height. Table 17.15.06 below prescribes height standards associated with different sloped lots. The numbers in the right-hand column refer to the additional regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Table 17.15.06 Height Regulations for all Lots with a Footprint Slope of $\geq 20\%$					
Regulation	Downslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:			Upslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:	Additional Regulations
	> 20% and < 40%	> 40% and < 60%	> 60%	> 20%	
Maximum Height for Detached Accessory Structures	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	1
Maximum Wall Height Primary Building	32 ft	34 ft	36 ft	32ft	1, 2
Maximum Wall Height Primary Building with a CUP	36 ft	38 ft	40 ft	35 ft	1
Maximum Pitched Roof Height Primary Building	36 ft	38 ft	40 ft	35 ft	1, 2
Maximum Height Above Edge of Pavement	18 ft	18 ft	18 ft	N/A	1
Maximum Height Above the Ground Elevation at the Rear Setback Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	24 ft	1
Maximum Height from Finished or Existing Grade (whichever is lower) Within 20' of the Front Property Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	24 ft	1, 3

Additional Regulations on Table 17.15.06:

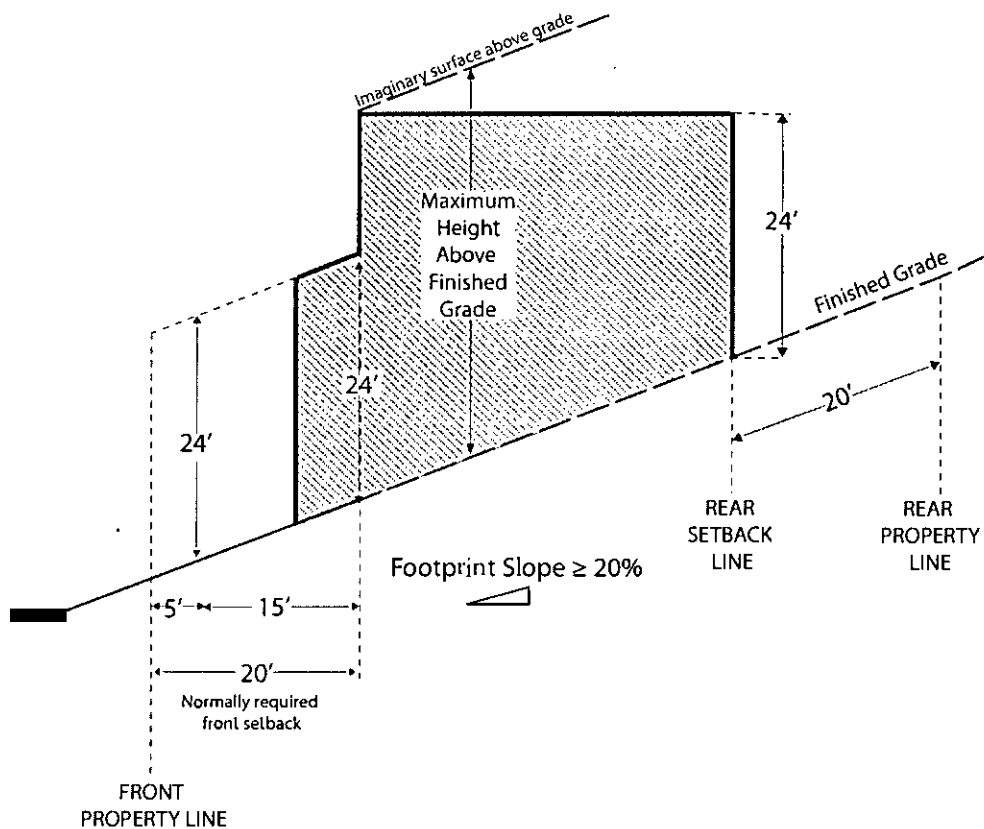
1. See Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
2. On a downslope lot greater than forty (40) percent footprint slope, the rear wall of an attached garage or carport may exceed the wall height and roof height by five (5) feet, but may not exceed eighteen (18) feet above ground elevation at edge of pavement, if the garage or carport conforms with all of the following criteria:
 - a. maximum width is twenty-two (22) feet and maximum depth is twenty (20) feet; and
 - b. garage or carport floor is at the same level as the edge of the street pavement resulting from the project at the center point of the driveway entrance or is at a lower level; and
 - c. maximum height above the garage or carport floor is ten (10) feet for walls to the top of the plate or flat roof, and twelve (12) feet for pitched roofs (see Illustration for Table 17.15.06[Additional Regulation 2], below).

3. The building height is measured from finished or existing grade, whichever is lower.

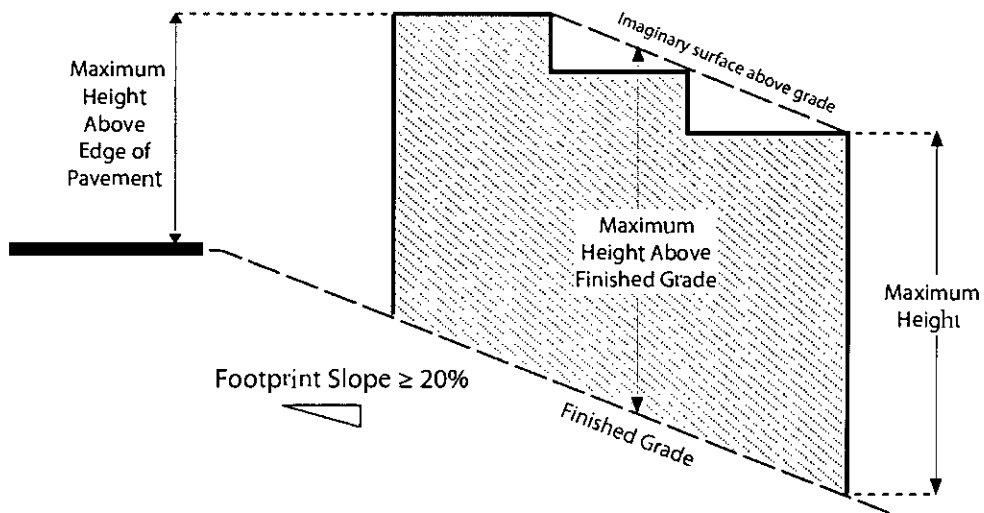
Illustration for Table 17.15.06 [Additional Regulation 2]

*for illustration purposes only

Upslope



Downslope



17.15.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- A. Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that otherwise apply to individual lots in the RD zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.
- B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the RD zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.15.070 Other Zoning Provisions.

- A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.
- B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.
- C. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the RD zones.
- D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in RD zones.
- E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the RD zones.
- F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.17

RM MIXED HOUSING TYPE RESIDENTIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

<u>17.17.010</u>	<u>Title, Intent, and Description</u>
<u>17.17.020</u>	<u>Required Design Review Process</u>
<u>17.17.030</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities</u>
<u>17.17.040</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities</u>
<u>17.17.050</u>	<u>Property Development Standards</u>
<u>17.17.060</u>	<u>Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments</u>
<u>17.17.070</u>	<u>Other Zoning Provisions</u>

17.17.010 Title, Intent, and Description

- A. Title and Intent. The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the Mixed Housing Type Residential (RM) regulations. The intent of the RM regulations is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas typically located near the City's major arterials and characterized by a mix of single family homes, townhouses, small multi-unit buildings, and neighborhood businesses where appropriate.
- B. Description of Primary Zones. This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following four primary zones:
1. RM-1 Mixed Housing Type Residential Zone - 1. The intent of the RM-1 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas characterized by a mix of single family homes and duplexes, and neighborhood businesses where appropriate.
 2. RM-2 Mixed Housing Type Residential Zone - 2. The intent of the RM-2 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas characterized by a mix of single family homes, duplexes, townhouses, small multi-unit buildings, and neighborhood businesses where appropriate.
 3. RM-3 Mixed Housing Type Residential Zone - 3. The intent of the RM-3 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas characterized by a mix of single family homes, duplexes, townhouses, small multi-unit buildings at somewhat higher densities than in RM-2, and neighborhood businesses where appropriate.
 4. RM-4 Mixed Housing Type Residential Zone - 4. The intent of the RM-4 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance residential areas typically located on or near the City's major arterials and characterized by a mix of single family homes, townhouses, small multi-unit buildings at somewhat higher densities than RM-3, and neighborhood businesses where appropriate.
- C. Description of Combining Zone. This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following combining zone:
1. C Residential Commercial Combining Zone. The intent of the C combining zone is to allow for expanded commercial uses, as well as new commercial uses within certain areas of the Mixed Housing Type Residential (RM) zones. When an above primary zone is combined with the C combining zone, the C Residential Commercial Combining Zone permitted uses supersede those of the primary zone.

17.17.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.17.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.17.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the RM zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- “P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.
- “-” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Activities	Primary Zones				Combining Zone*	Additional Regulations
	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4		
					C	
Residential Activities						
Permanent	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	17.102.212
Residential Care	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	=	=	=	=	=	
Semi-Transient	=	=	=	=	=	
Bed and Breakfast	C	C	C	C	P	17.10.125
Civic Activities						
Essential Service	P	P	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P	P	P	P	P	
Community Assembly	C	C	C	C	C	
Recreational Assembly	C	C	C	C	C	
Community Education	C	C	C	C	C	
Nonassembly Cultural	C	C	C	C	C	
Administrative	C	C	C	C	C	
Health Care	C	C	C	C	C	
Special Health Care	=	=	=	=	=	
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	C	C	
Commercial Activities						

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.17.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities						
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Primary Zones</u>				<u>Combining Zone*</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>RM-1</u>	<u>RM-2</u>	<u>RM-3</u>	<u>RM-4</u>		
<u>General Food Sales</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Full Service Restaurants</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Limited Service Restaurant and Café</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Fast-Food Restaurant</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Convenience Market</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Alcoholic Beverage Sales</u>	<u>--(1.5)</u>	<u>--(1.5)</u>	<u>--(1.5)</u>	<u>--(1.5)</u>	<u>--(1.5)</u>	
<u>Mechanical or Electronic Games</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Medical Service</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.6)</u>	
<u>General Retail Sales</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Consumer Service</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.6)</u>	
<u>Consultative and Financial Service</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Check Cashier and Check Cashing</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Group Assembly</u>	=	=	=	=	<u>C(1.6)</u>	
<u>Personal Instruction and Improvement Services</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Administrative</u>	<u>P(1.2)(1.3)(1.7)</u>	<u>P(1.4)(1.3)(1.7)</u>	<u>P(1.4)(1.3)(1.7)</u>	<u>P(1.2)(1.3)(1.7)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Business, Communication, and Media Services</u>	=	=	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>C(1.2)(1.3)</u>	<u>P(1.4)</u>	
<u>Broadcasting and Recording Services Commercial Activities</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Research Service</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>General Wholesale Sales</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Transient Habitation</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Wholesale and Professional Building Material Sales</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automotive Fee Parking</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Animal Boarding</u>	=	=	=	=	=	

Table 17.17.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities						
Activities	Primary Zones				Combining Zone*	Additional Regulations
	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4		
					C	
<u>Animal Care</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Undertaking Service</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
Industrial Activities (all)	=	=	=	=	=	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities						
<u>Crop and animal raising</u>	<u>C(1.8)</u>	<u>C(1.8)</u>	<u>C(1.8)</u>	<u>C(1.8)</u>	<u>C(1.8)</u>	
<u>Plant nursery</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Mining and Quarrying</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities	=	=	=	=	=	<u>17.102.100</u>
Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.110</u>

Limitations on Table 17.17.01:

* If a base zone (RM-1, RM-2, RM-3, or RM-4) also has the C combining zone, the C regulations supersede the base zone.

- L1. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing Nonresidential Facility that was both built prior the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, these activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00am and 10:00pm.
- L3. The overall outside dimensions of an existing nonresidential facility built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) devoted to this activity shall not be increased; and no open parking, loading, or production serving such activity shall be relocated or increased in size. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. This regulation supersedes the applicable provisions in Chapter 17.114.
- L4. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing or new nonresidential facility and may only operate within the hours of 7:00am and 10:00pm; a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required if the facility exceeds 3,000 square feet (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L5. In the case of an existing, nonconforming Alcoholic Beverage Sales Activity, the total floor area, open areas, or outside building dimensions occupied by the establishment shall not be increased. This regulation supersedes the Nonconforming Activity Section 17.114.080(A)1.
- L6. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing or new nonresidential facility and the activity may only operate within the hours of 7:00am and 10:00pm.
- L7. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing nonresidential facility that was both built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, these activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00am and 10:00pm; a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required if the

ground floor nonresidential facility exceeds 1,500 square feet (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).

L8. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:

1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.17.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.17.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the RM zones. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

“P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.

“C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).

“L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the table.

“--” designates facilities that are prohibited.

Table 17.17.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities						
Facilities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	C*	
Residential Facilities						
One-Family Dwelling	P	P	P	P	P	
One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit	P	P	P	P	P	17.102.360
Two-Family Dwelling	C (L1)	P	P	P	N/A	
Multifamily Dwelling	=	C (L1)	C (L1)	C (L1)	N/A	
Rooming House	=	=	=	=	=	
Mobile Home	=	=	=	=	=	
Nonresidential Facilities						
Enclosed Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	P	
Open Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	C	
Sidewalk Café	P (L2)	P (L2)	P (L2)	P (L2)	P (L2)	17.102.335
Drive-In Nonresidential	=	=	=	=	=	
Drive-Through Nonresidential	=	=	=	=	=	

Table 17.17.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities						
Facilities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	C*	
<u>Telecommunications Facilities</u>						
Micro Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Mini Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Macro Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Monopole Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Tower Telecommunications	=	=	=	=	=	17.128
<u>Sign Facilities</u>						
Residential Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Special Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Development Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Realty Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Civic Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Business Signs	P(L3)	P(L3)	P(L3)	P(L3)	P(L4)	17.104
Advertising Signs	=	=	=	=	=	17.104

Limitations on Table 17.17.02:

* If a base zone (RM-1, RM-2, RM-3, or RM-4) also has the C combining zone, the C regulations supersede the base zone.

- L1. See Table 17.17.03, Property Development Standards, for additional regulations on this conditionally permitted density.
- L2. Sidewalk cafés are allowed only as an accessory facility to an already approved Full Service Restaurant or Limited Service Restaurant and Café. The sidewalk café may only operate within the hours of 7:00 am to 10:00 pm. No more than three (3) tables and no more than ten (10) chairs or seats are allowed. If more tables or chairs are requested, a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). See 17.102.335 for other regulations regarding Sidewalk Cafes; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in 17.102.335.
- L3. Business Signs are only allowed on existing nonresidential facilities built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011); otherwise Section 17.104 applies. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, the maximum aggregate area of display surface of all business, civic, and residential signs on any one lot shall be 0.5 square foot for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of an interior lot, or 0.25 square feet for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of a corner lot. The aggregate shall include only one face of a double-faced sign. The total amount of aggregate sign area shall not exceed one hundred (100) square feet on any one property. See 17.104 for other regulations regarding Business Signs; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in 17.104.
- L4. Business Signs are allowed in the C combining zone, otherwise Section 17.104 applies. The maximum aggregate area of display surface of all business, civic, and residential signs on any one lot shall be one square foot for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of an interior lot, or 0.5 square feet for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of a corner lot. The aggregate shall include only one face of a

double-faced sign. The total amount of aggregate sign area shall not exceed one hundred (100) square feet on any one property. See Chapter 17.104 for other regulations regarding Business Signs; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in 17.104.

17.17.050 Property Development Standards

A. Zone Specific Standards. Table 17.17.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table. “--” indicates that a standard is not required in the specified zone.

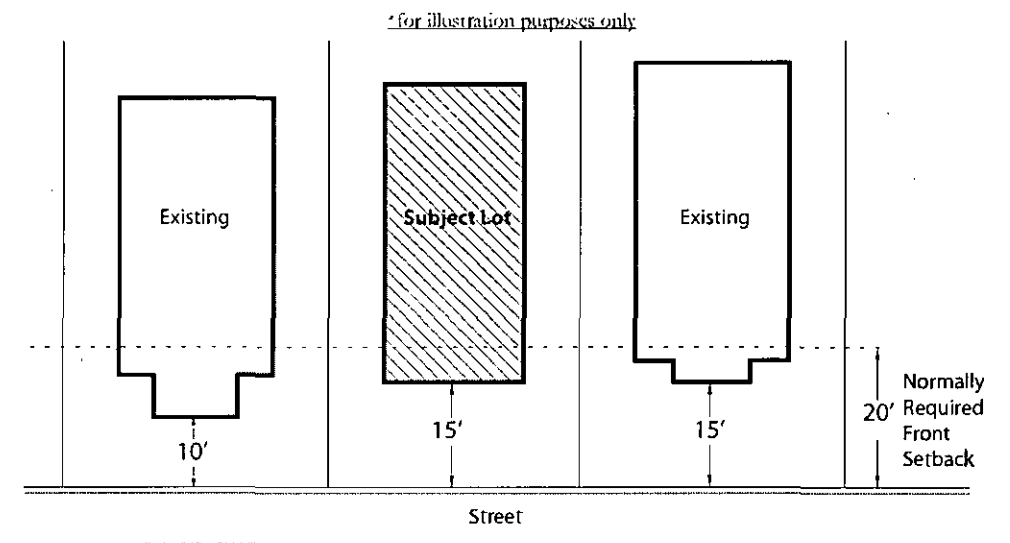
Table 17.17.03: Property Development Standards					
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	
Minimum Lot Dimensions					
<u>Width mean</u>	45 ft	45 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
<u>Frontage</u>	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
<u>Lot area</u>	5,000 sf	5,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	1
Maximum Density					
<u>Permitted density</u>	1 primary unit per lot	1 unit on lots less than 4,000 sf; 2 units on lots 4,000 sf or greater	1 unit on lots less than 4,000 sf; 2 units on lots 4,000 sf or greater	1 unit on lots less than 4,000 sf; For 1 – 4 units, 1 unit per 1,100 sf of lot area; only on lots 4,000 sf or greater	2
<u>Conditionally permitted density (only for lots 4,000 sf or greater)</u>	2 units	For 3 or more units, 1 unit per 2,500 sf of lot area	For 3 or more units, 1 unit per 1,500 sf of lot area	For 5 or more units, 1 unit per 1,100 sf of lot area;	2,3
Minimum Setbacks					
<u>Minimum front (<20% street-to-setback gradient)</u>	20 ft	20 ft	15 ft	15 ft	4
<u>Minimum front (>20% street-to-setback gradient)</u>	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	4,5
<u>Minimum interior side</u>	5 ft	5 ft	4 ft	4 ft	6,7,8
<u>Minimum street side</u>	5 ft	5 ft	4 ft	4 ft	6,7,9
<u>Rear</u>	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	10
<u>Side and Rear Setbacks for Smaller Lots</u>	See Table 17.17.04 for setbacks for smaller lots				
<u>Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and Lot Coverage for 1 or 2 Units</u>	See Table 17.17.05 for FAR and maximum lot coverage for 1 or 2 units				
<u>Maximum Lot Coverage for 3 or More Units</u>	N/A	40%	50%	N/A	
Height Regulations for All Lots with a Footprint Slope of <20%					
<u>Maximum wall height primary building</u>	25 ft	25 ft	30 ft	35 ft	11, 12, 13
<u>Maximum pitched roof height primary building</u>	30 ft	30 ft	30 ft	35 ft	11, 12, 13
<u>Maximum height for accessory structures</u>	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	11
<u>Height Regulations for all Lots with a Footprint Slope of >20%</u>	See Table 17.17.06 for Height regulations for all lots with a footprint slope of >20%				
<u>Maximum Wall Length Before Articulation Required</u>	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	14
Minimum Parking					
<u>Minimum parking spaces required per unit</u>	1.5	1.5	1	1	15, 16
<u>Additional parking spaces required for secondary unit</u>	1	1	1	1	15, 17

Table 17.17.03: Property Development Standards					
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	
<u>Minimum Parking Spaces for Nonresidential Activities</u>	See Chapter 17.116 for automobile parking and Chapter 17.117 for bicycle parking				
<u>Minimum Open Space</u>					
<u>Group open space per unit</u>	300 sf	300 sf	200 sf	175 sf	18
<u>Group open space per unit when private open space substituted</u>	100 sf	100 sf	85 sf	70 sf	18
<u>Courtyard Regulations</u>	Sec Section 17.108.120				

Additional Regulations for Table 17.17.03:

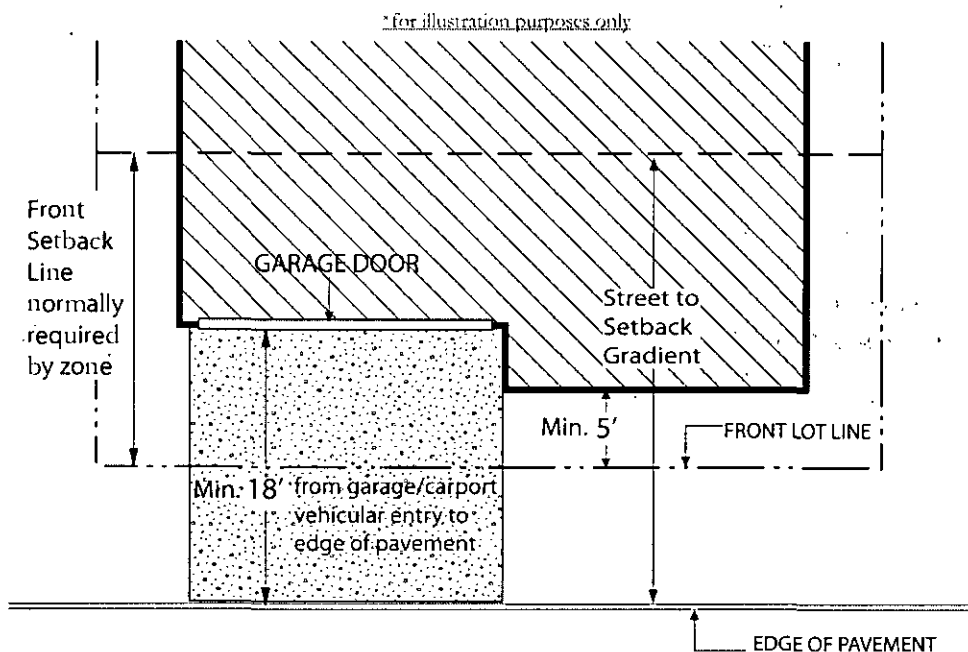
1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width mean and street frontage regulations.
2. See Chapter 17.107 for affordable and senior housing incentives. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms.
3. A Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for density may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the CUP procedure in Chapter 17.134. In addition, the CUP in the RM-1 and RM-2 Zones may only be granted upon determination that the proposal conforms to the following additional use permit criteria. In the RM-3 Zone, this CUP may only be granted upon determination that the proposal conforms additional criteria a, d, and e.
 - a. That the proposed development will not adversely affect adjoining property, nor the surrounding neighborhood, with consideration to be given to density; to the availability of neighborhood facilities and play space; to the generation of traffic and the capacity of surrounding streets; and to all other similar, relevant factors;
 - b. That the site design and landscaping and the scale, height, length and width, bulk, coverage, and exterior treatment of structures are in harmony with neighborhood character and with facilities on nearby lots;
 - c. That the shape and siting of the facilities are such as to minimize blocking of views and direct sunlight from nearby lots and from other Residential Facilities in the surrounding neighborhood;
 - d. That the design and site planning of the buildings, open areas, parking and service areas, and other facilities provide a convenient, attractive, and functional living environment; and that paths, stairways, accessways, and corridors are designed to minimize privacy impacts;
 - e. That lot shape, size, and dimensions allow a development which will provide satisfactory internal living conditions without adversely affecting the privacy, safety, or residential amenity of adjacent residences.
4. If adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front setbacks with a depth of less than twenty (20) feet or fifteen (15) feet respectively, the minimum front setback may be reduced for buildings and other structures on the subject lot up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front setback depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight (8) feet, and has a width of at least five (5) feet. In the case of a corner lot or lot that has a vacant parcel next to it, this same principal may apply if the two lots adjacent to the corner lot or lot along its front lot line have less than a twenty (20) feet or fifteen (15) feet, respectively, front setback (see Illustration for Table 17.17.03[Additional Regulation 4], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.17.03[Additional Regulation 4]



5. In all residential zones the minimum front setback depth otherwise required by the applicable individual zone regulations shall be reduced to five (5) feet on any lot with a street-to-setback gradient that exceeds twenty (20) percent, provided, however, that the distance from the edge of the pavement to a garage or carport elevation containing one or more vehicular entries shall be at least eighteen (18) feet (see Illustration for Table 17.17.03[Additional Regulation 5], below). See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.17.03[Additional Regulation 5]

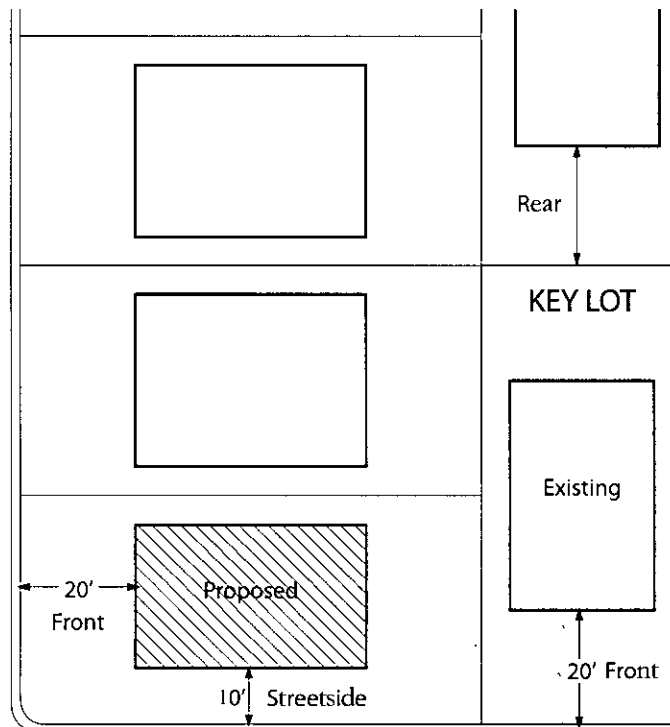


6. No front or side setbacks are required for commercial facilities in the C combining zone except wherever an interior side lot line of any lot located in the C combining zone abuts an interior side lot line of any lot that is not located in an C combining zone or commercial zone, there shall be provided on the former lot, along the abutting portion of its side lot line, a side yard with a minimum

- width of five (5) feet. (Where it abuts a rear lot line, no yard is required). Section 17.108.080 still applies. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
7. See additional reduced side, and rear setbacks for smaller lots, Table 17.15.04. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
 8. See Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear setbacks on a lot containing two or more hving units and opposite a legally-required living room window.
 9. In all residential zones, on every corner lot which abuts to the rear a key lot which is in a residential zone, there shall be provided on the street side of such corner lot a side setback with a minimum width equal to one-half (1/2) of the minimum front setback depth required on the key lot and no less than the minimum side setback width required along an interior side lot line of the corner lot. However, such side setback shall not be required to exceed five (5) feet in width if it would reduce to less than twenty-five (25) feet the buildable width of any corner lot. Such setback shall be provided unobstmcted except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130. This does not apply to lots within the C combining zone (see Illustration for Table 17.17.03[Additional Regulation 9], below). See also Section 17.110.040(C) for special controls on location of detached accessory buildings on such comer lots.

Illustration Table 17.17.03[Additional Regulation 9]

**for illustration purposes only*



10. Wherever a rear lot line abuts an alley, one-half of the right-of-way width of the alley may be counted toward the required minimum rear setback; provided, however, that the portion of the minimum rear setback depth actually on the lot itself shall not be reduced to less than ten (10) feet. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
11. See Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
12. In the RM-1 and RM-2 Zones if at least sixty (60) percent of the buildings in the immediate context are no more than one story in height, the maximum wall height shall be fifteen (15) feet within the front twelve (12) feet of buildable area. The immediate context shall consist of the five closest lots on each side of the project site plus the ten closest lots on the opposite side of the street; however, the Director of City Planning may make an alternative determination of immediate context based on specific site conditions. Such determination shall be in writing and included as part of any approval of any variance, conditional use permit, design review, determination of exemption from design review, or other special zoning approval or, if no special zoning approval is required, part of any Planning Department approval of a building permit application.
13. In the RM-2 Zone, the maximum pitched roof height may be increased to thirty-five (35) feet and maximum wall height may increase to thirty (30) feet upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). An increased wall height shall only be permitted in conjunction with a project with a pitched roof (a "pitched roof," as used in this section, is defined as having a vertical to horizontal ratio of a minimum of four in twelve (4:12) slope). In addition to the criteria contained in 17.136.050, any proposed increase in roof height must also meet the following use permit criteria:
 - a. The additional pitched roof height is required to accommodate a roof form that is consistent with the historic context in the neighborhood; and

- b. In conjunction with an increased pitched roof height, the additional wall height is required to accommodate a wall height that is consistent with the historic context in the neighborhood.
14. If the total wall length within ten (10) feet of the side lot line exceeds forty (40) feet, then the building wall shall be articulated by at least one section of additional setback. See design guidelines for more specific bulk regulations and context standards.
 15. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117. Also, additional parking standards apply within the S-11 and S-12 Zones, as prescribed in Section 17.92 and Section 17.94.
 16. In the RM-2 Zone when the lot is less than 4,000 square feet in size or forty-five (45) feet in width only one (1) parking space is required per unit.
 17. One parking space for the Secondary Unit is required in addition to any required parking spaces for the Primary Unit. Additional regulations that apply to Secondary Units are provided in Section 17.102.360.
 18. Each square foot of private usable open space equals two (2) square feet towards the total usable open space requirement, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount specified in the table per dwelling unit. All usable open space shall meet the standards contained in Chapter 17.126.

B. Setbacks for Smaller Lots. Table 17.17.04 below prescribes reduced setback standards for lots less than 4,000 square feet. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Table 17.17.04 Setbacks for Smaller Lots			
Regulation	Lot Size		Additional Regulations
	< 4,000 sf or < 40 feet wide	< 3,000 sf or < 35 feet wide	
Minimum Setbacks			
<u>Minimum interior side</u>	4 ft	3 ft	1
<u>Minimum street side</u>	4 ft	3 ft	1
<u>Rear</u>	15 ft	15 ft	1

Additional Regulations for Table 17.17.04:

1. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks

C. Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and Lot Coverage for One and Two-Family Dwelling Units Only. Table 17.17.05 below prescribes FAR and lot coverage standards associated with lot sizes. The numbers in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Regulation	Lot Size in Square Feet					Additional Regulations
	< 5,000	> 5,000 and <12,000	> 12,000 and <25,000	> 25,000 and < 43,560	> 43,560	
Maximum FAR for Lots with a Footprint Slope ≥20%	0.55	0.50	0.45	0.30	0.20	1.2
Maximum Lot Coverage (%)	40%	40%	30%	20%	15%	2

Additional Regulations for Table 17.17.05:

1. Floor Area Ratio (FAR) only applies to lots that have a footprint slope of greater than twenty (20) percent. Lots less than 5,000 square feet may have a dwelling with a minimum of 2,000 square feet of floor area, regardless of FAR listed.
2. Regulation does not apply in the C Combining zone.
3. Lots less than 5,000 square feet may have a lot coverage of up to 2,000 square feet regardless of lot coverage percentage (%) listed.

D. Height. Table 17.17.06 below prescribes height standards associated with different sloped lots. The numbers in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Regulation	Downslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:			Upslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:	Additional Regulations
	> 20% and < 40%	> 40% and < 60%	≥ 60%	> 20%	
Maximum Height for Detached Accessory Structures	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	1
Maximum Wall Height Primary Building	32 ft	34 ft	36 ft	32 ft	1.2
Maximum Wall Height Primary Building with a CUP	36 ft	38 ft	40 ft	35 ft	1
Maximum Pitched Roof Height Primary Building	36 ft	38 ft	40 ft	35 ft	1.2
Maximum Height Above Edge of Pavement	18 ft	18 ft	18 ft	N/A	1
Maximum Height Above the Ground Elevation at the Rear Setback Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	24 ft	1

Table 17.17.06 Height Regulations for all Lots With a Footprint Slope of >20%					
Regulation	Downslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:			Upslope Lot Height Regulations With a Footprint Slope of:	Additional Regmlations
	> 20% and < 40%	> 40% and < 60%	≥ 60%	> 20%	
Maximum Height from Finished or Existing Grade (whichever is lower) Within 20' of the Front Property Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	24 ft	1, 3

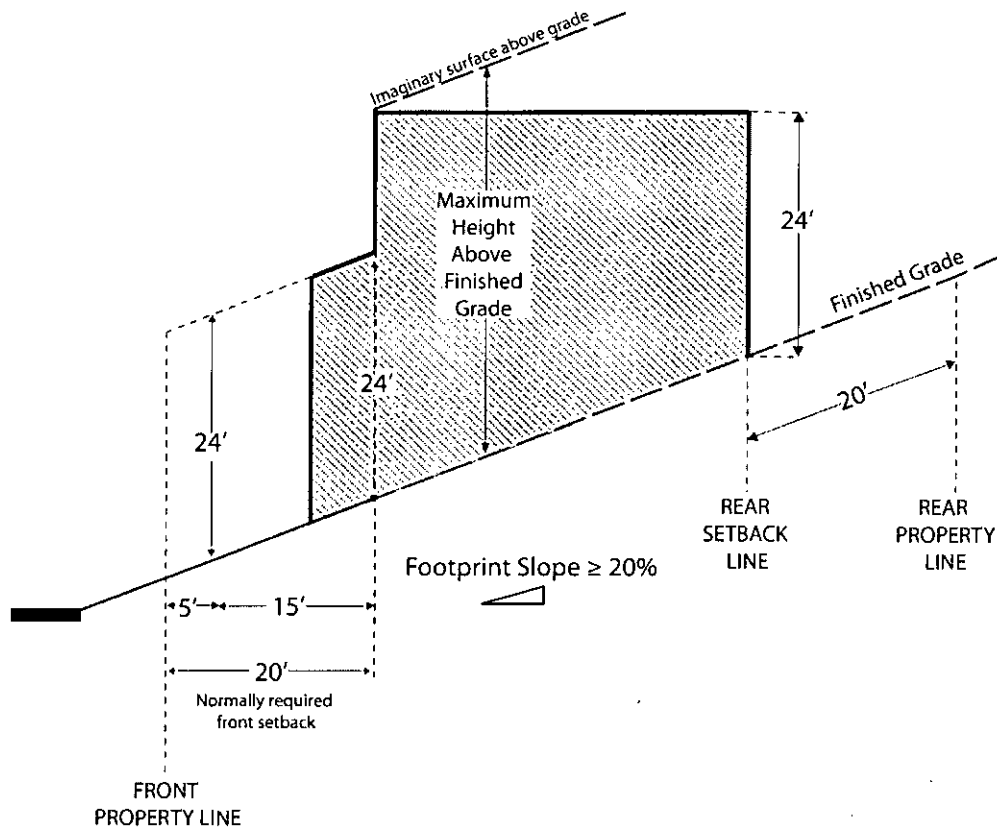
Additional Regulations for Table 17.17.06:

1. See Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
2. On a downslope lot greater than forty (40) percent footprint slope, the rear wall of an attached garage or carport may exceed the wall height and roof height by five (5) feet, but may not exceed eighteen (18) feet above ground elevation at edge of pavement, if the garage or carport conforms with all of the following criteria:
 - a. maximum width is twenty-two (22) feet and maximum depth is twenty (20) feet; and
 - b. garage or carport floor is at the same level as the edge of the street pavement resulting from the project at the center point of the driveway entrance or is at a lower level; and
 - c. maximum height above the garage or carport floor is ten (10) feet for walls to the top of the plate or flat roof, and twelve (12) feet for pitched roofs (see Illustration for Table 17.17.06[Additional Regulation 2], below).
3. The building height is measured from finished or existing grade, whichever is lower.

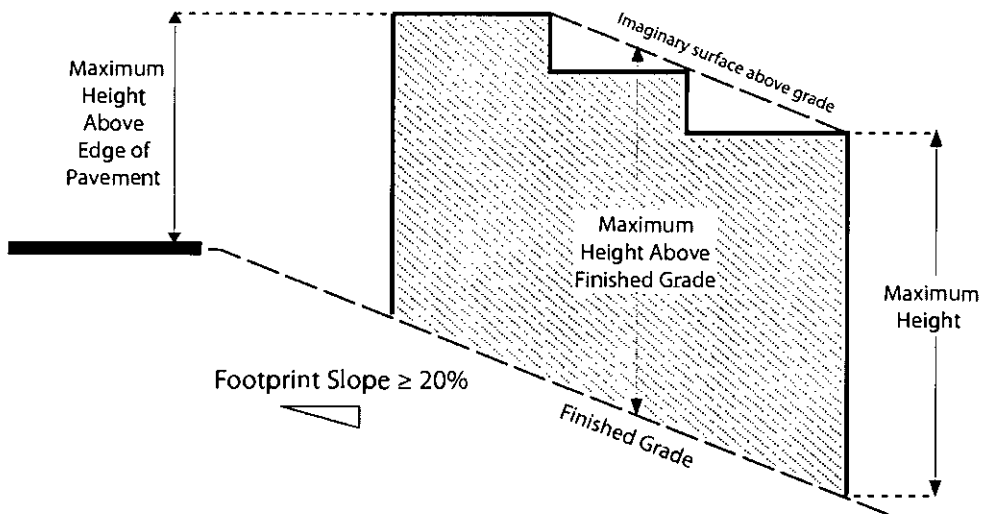
Illustrations for Table 17.17.06 [Additional Regulation 2]

**for illustration purposes only*

Upslope



Downslope



17.17.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- A. Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that otherwise apply to individual lots in the RM zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.
- B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the RM zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.17.070 Other Zoning Provisions.

- A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.
- B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.
- C. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the RM zones.
- D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in RM zones.
- E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the RM zones.
- F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.19

RU URBAN RESIDENTIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

<u>17.19.010</u>	<u>Title, Intent, and Description</u>
<u>17.19.020</u>	<u>Required Design Review Process</u>
<u>17.19.030</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities</u>
<u>17.19.040</u>	<u>Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities</u>
<u>17.19.050</u>	<u>Property Development Standards</u>
<u>17.19.060</u>	<u>Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments</u>
<u>17.19.070</u>	<u>Other Zoning Provisions</u>

17.58.010 Title, Intent, and Description

- A. Title and Intent. The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the Urban Residential (RU) regulations. The intent of the RU regulations is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for multi-unit, mid-rise or high-rise residential structures in locations with good access to transportation and other services.
- B. Description of Zones. This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following five zones:
1. RU-1 Urban Residential Zone - 1. The intent of the RU-1 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for multi-unit, low-rise residential structures and neighborhood businesses where appropriate in locations with good access to transportation and other services.
 2. RU-2 Urban Residential Zone - 2. The intent of the RU-2 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for multi-unit, low-rise or mid-rise residential structures and neighborhood businesses where appropriate in locations with good access to transportation and other services.
 3. RU-3 Urban Residential Zone - 3. The intent of the RU-3 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for multi-unit, low-rise or mid-rise residential structures at somewhat higher densities than RU-2, and neighborhood businesses where appropriate in locations with good access to transportation and other services.
 4. RU-4 Urban Residential Zone - 4. The intent of the RU-4 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for multi-unit, mid-rise, and high rise residential structures on the City's major corridors.
 5. RU-5 Urban Residential Zone - 5. The intent of the RU-5 zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for multi-unit, mid-rise, and high rise residential structures and ground floor neighborhood businesses on the City's major corridors.

17.19.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.19.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.19.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the RU zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- “P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.
- “-” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Activities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
Residential Activities						
Permanent	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(L1)	17.102.212
Residential Care	C(i.1)	C(i.1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	=	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	C(L1)	17.102.212
Semi-Transient	=	=	=	C(L1)	C(L1)	
Bed and Breakfast	C	C	C	C	C	17.10.125
Civic Activities						
Essential Service	P	P	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P	P	P	P	P	
Community Assembly	C	C	C	C	C	
Recreational Assembly	P	P	P	P	P	
Community Education	C	C	C	P(i.2)	P(i.2)	
Nonassembly Cultural	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
Administrative	C	C	C	P(i.2)(i.3)	P(i.2)(i.4)	
Health Care	C	C	C	P(i.2)(i.3)	P(i.2)(i.4)	
Special Health Care	=	=	=	=	=	
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	C	C	
Commercial Activities						

Exhibit A: Code Attndments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.19.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Activities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
General Food Sales	C(1.5)(1.6)	C(1.5)(1.6)	C(1.5)(1.6)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Full Service Restaurants	C(1.5)(1.6)	C(1.3)(1.3)	C(1.5)(1.6)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.3)(1.6)	
Limited Service Resmuranr and Café	C(1.5)(1.6)	C(1.5)(1.6)	C(1.5)(1.6)	P(1.2)(1.6)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Fast-Food Restaurant	=	=	=	=	C(1.4)	17.102.210
Convenience Market	=	=	=	=	C(1.3)	17.102.210
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	--(1.3)	--(1.3)	--(1.3)	C(1.3)	C(1.4)	17.102.210 and 17.102.040
Mechanical or Electronic Games	=	=	=	=	C(1.3)	17.102.210
Medical Service	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.3)	P(1.6)(1.5)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
General Retail Sales	P(1.6)(1.5)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales	=	=	=	=	=	
Consumer Service	C(1.5)(1.6)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Consultative and Financial Service	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Check Cashier and Check Cashing	=	=	=	=	=	
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant	=	=	=	C(1.3)	C(1.5)	
Group Assembly	=	=	C(1.5)(1.6)	C(1.5)	C(1.2)	
Personal Instruction and Improvement Services	P(1.6)(1.3)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Administrative	P(1.6)(1.9)	P(1.6)(1.9)	P(1.6)(1.9)	P(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.6)	
Business, Communication, and Media Services	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.8)	P(1.6)(1.2)	P(1.2)(1.6)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
Broadcasting and Recording Services Commercial Activities	=	=	=	P(1.2)(1.6)	P(1.2)(1.3)	
Research Service	=	=	=	P(1.5)(1.3)	P(1.2)(1.4)	
General Wholesale Sales	=	=	=	=	=	
Transient Habitation	=	=	=	=	=	
Wholesale and Professional Building Material Sales	=	=	=	=	=	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental	=	=	=	=	=	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing	=	=	=	=	=	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning	=	=	=	=	=	
Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services	=	=	=	=	=	
Automotive Fee Parking	=	=	=	=	=	

Table 17.19.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities						
Activities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
<u>Animal Boarding</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Animal Care</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Undertaking Service</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Industrial Activities (all)</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities						
<u>Crop and animal raising</u>	<u>C(L10)</u>	<u>C(L10)</u>	<u>C(L10)</u>	<u>C(L10)</u>	<u>C(L10)</u>	
<u>Plant nursery</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Mining and Quarrying</u>	=	=	=	=	=	
<u>Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.100</u>
<u>Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.110</u>

Limitations on Table 17.19.01:

- L1. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. The total floor area devoted to these activities on the ground floor by any single establishment may only exceed five-thousand (5,000) square feet upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L3. In the RU-4 zone, these activities may only be located either on the ground floor of a corner parcel or in an existing nonresidential facility that was built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011). For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit.
- L4. In the RU-5 zone, these activities may only be located either on the ground floor of a facility constructed after the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) or in an existing nonresidential facility that was built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011). For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit.
- L5. In the RU-1, RU-2, and RU-3 zones, these activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing nonresidential facility that was both built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. Also, these activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00 am and 10:00 pm.
- L6. In the RU-1, RU-2, and RU-3 zones, the overall outside dimensions of a nonresidential facility built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) devoted to this activity shall not be increased and no open parking, loading, or production serving such activity shall be relocated or increased in size. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. This regulation supersedes the applicable provisions in Chapter 17.114.

- L7. In the case of an existing, nonconforming Alcoholic Beverage Sales Activity, the total floor area, open areas, or outside building dimensions occupied by the establishment shall not be increased. This regulation supersedes the Nonconforming activity Section 17.114.080(A)1.
- L8. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing nonresidential facility that was both built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. These activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00 am and 10:00 pm; a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required if the facility exceeds 3,000 square feet (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L9. These activities may only be located on the ground floor of an existing nonresidential facility that was both built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011) and not originally used for a Civic Activity. These activities may only operate within the hours of 7:00 am and 10:00 pm; a Conditional Use Permit is required if the facility exceeds 1,500 square feet (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L10. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:
1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
 2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
 3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.19.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.19.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the RU zones. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- “P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the table.
- “--” designates facilities that are prohibited.

Table 17.19.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities						
Facilities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
Residential Facilities						
One-Family Dwelling	P	P	P	--(L1)	--(L1)	
One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit	P	P	P	--(L1)	--(L1)	17.102.360
Two-Family Dwelling	P	P	P	P	P	
Multifamily Dwelling	P	P	P	P	P	

Table 17.19.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities						
Facilities	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
Rooming House	=	C	C	P	P	
Mobile Home	=	=	=	=	=	
Nonresidential Facilities						
Enclosed Nonresidential	P	P	P	P(L2)	P(L3)	
Open Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	P	
Sidewalk Café	P(L4)	P(L4)	P(L4)	P	P	17.102.335
Drive-In Nonresidential	=	=	=	=	=	
Drive-Through Nonresidential	=	=	=	=	=	
Telecommunications Facilities						
Micro Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Mini Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Macro Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Monopole Telecommunications	C	C	C	C	C	17.128
Tower Telecommunications	=	=	=	=	=	17.128
Sign Facilities						
Residential Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Special Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Development Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Realty Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Civic Signs	P	P	P	P	P	17.104
Business Signs	P(L5)	P(L5)	P(L5)	P	P	17.104
Advertising Signs	=	=	=	=	=	17.104

Limitations on Table 17.19.02:

L1. See Chapter 17.114, Nonconforming Uses, for additions and alterations to legal nonconforming Residential Facilities.

L2. Construction of Nonresidential Facilities to be used for a Commercial Activity is only permitted on the ground floor of corner lots. It is not permitted either on an interior lot or above the ground floor.

L3. Construction of Nonresidential Facilities to be used for a Commercial Activity is only permitted on the ground floor.

L4. Sidewalk cafés are allowed only as an accessory facility to an already approved Full Service Restaurant or Limited Service Restaurant and Café. The sidewalk café may only operate within the hours of 7:00 am to 10:00 pm. No more than three (3) tables and no more than ten (10) chairs or seats are allowed. If more tables or chairs are requested, a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) is required (see Chapter 17.134

for the CUP procedure). See 17.102.335 for other regulations regarding Sidewalk Cafes; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in 17.102.335.

L5. Business Signs are only allowed on existing nonresidential facilities built prior to the effective date of this chapter (April 15, 2011); otherwise Chapter 17.104 applies. For the purposes of this limitation, a facility is considered built if it received its certificate of occupancy or passed its final building inspection on its building permit. The maximum aggregate area of display surface of all business, civic, and residential signs on any one lot shall be 0.5 square foot for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of an interior lot, or 0.25 square feet for each one foot of lot frontage in the case of a corner lot. The aggregate shall include only one face of a double-faced sign. The total amount of aggregate sign area shall not exceed one hundred (100) square feet on any one property. See Chapter 17.104 for other regulations regarding Business Signs; however, the regulations in this section supersede any contradicting regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.19.050 Property Development Standards

A. Zone Specific Standards. Table 17.19.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table. “-” indicates that a standard is not required in the specified zone.

Table 17.19.03: Property Development Standards						
Development Standards	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
Minimum Lot Dimensions						
Width mean	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
Frontage	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
Lot area	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	1
Maximum Density						
Permitted density for regular dwelling units	1 unit per 1,100 sf	1 unit per 800 sf	1 unit per 450 sf	See Table 17.19.04	See Table 17.19.04	2
Permitted density for rooming units	N/A	1 unit per 800 sf	1 unit per 450 sf	See Table 17.19.04	See Table 17.19.04	
Minimum Setbacks						
Minimum front (<20% street-to-setback gradient) for residential facilities	15 ft	10 ft	10 ft	5 ft	0 ft	3, 4, 5
Minimum front (>20% street-to-setback gradient) for residential facilities	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	5 ft	3, 4, 5
Minimum front for commercial facilities	15 ft	10 ft	10 ft	0 ft	0 ft	3
Minimum interior side	4 ft	4 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	3, 6, 7
Minimum street side	4 ft	4 ft	4 ft	0 ft	0 ft	3, 6, 8

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.19.03: Property Development Standards						
<u>Development Standards</u>	<u>Zones</u>					<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>RU-1</u>	<u>RU-2</u>	<u>RU-3</u>	<u>RU-4</u>	<u>RU-5</u>	
<u>Rear (Residential Facilities)</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>10/15 ft</u>	<u>10/15 ft</u>	<u>3, 6, 9, 10</u>
<u>Rear (Nonresidential Facilities)</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>0/10/15 ft</u>	<u>0/10/15 ft</u>	<u>3, 9, 10</u>
<u>Setbacks for Smaller Lots < 3,000 sf or < 35 ft wide</u>						
<u>Minimum interior side</u>	<u>3 ft</u>	<u>3 ft</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>3, 7</u>
<u>Minimum street side</u>	<u>3 ft</u>	<u>3 ft</u>	<u>3 ft</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>3, 7</u>
<u>Height Regulations</u>						
<u>Minimum height of ground floor nonresidential facilities</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>12 ft</u>	<u>12 ft</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Minimum separation between the grade and ground floor living space</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>0 ft</u>	<u>2.5 ft</u>	<u>2.5 ft</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Maximum height primary building</u>	<u>40 ft</u>	<u>50 ft</u>	<u>60 ft</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>13, 14</u>
<u>Maximum height for accessory structures</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>15 ft</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	
<u>Parking Requirements</u>						
<u>Minimum Parking Spaces Required per Regular Residential Unit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Additional Parking Spaces Required for Secondary Unit</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>15, 16</u>
<u>Parking and driveway location requirements</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>Minimum Parking Spaces for Nonresidential Activities</u>	<u>See Chapter 17.116 for automobile parking and Chapter 17.117 for bicycle parking</u>					
<u>Minimum Usable Open Space</u>						
<u>Group usable open space per regular unit</u>	<u>175 sf</u>	<u>175 sf</u>	<u>150 sf</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Group usable open space per regular unit when private open space is substituted</u>	<u>50 sf</u>	<u>30 sf</u>	<u>30 sf</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Group usable open space per rooming unit</u>	<u>85 sf</u>	<u>85 sf</u>	<u>75 sf</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>See Table 17.19.04</u>	<u>18</u>

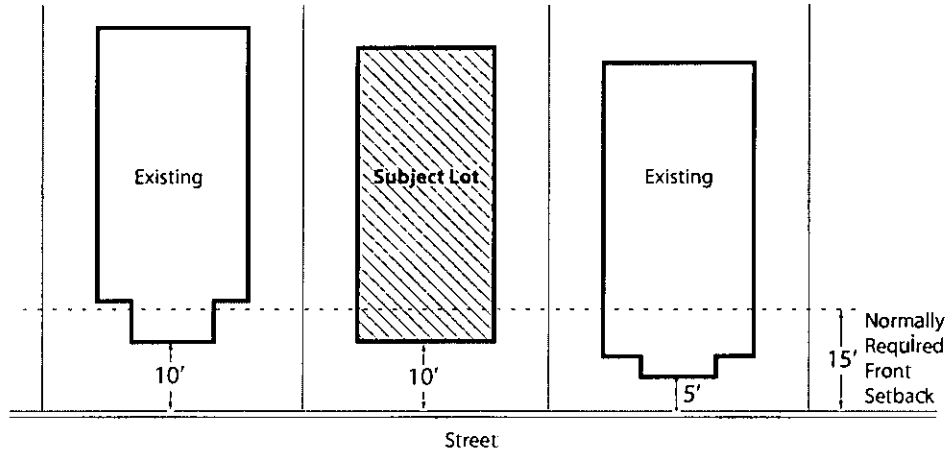
Development Standards	Zones					Additional Regulations
	RU-1	RU-2	RU-3	RU-4	RU-5	
Group usable open space per rooming unit when private open space substituted	15 sf	15 sf	15 sf	See Table 17.19.04	See Table 17.19.04	18
Courtyard Regulations	See Section 17.108.120					

Additional Regulations for Table 17.19.03:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width mean and street frontage regulations.
2. See Chapter 17.107 for affordable and senior housing incentives. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms.
3. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
4. In the RU-1 zone, if adjacent lots abutting the side lot lines of the subject lot both contain principal Residential Facilities that have front setbacks with a depth of less than fifteen (15) feet, the minimum front setback may be reduced for buildings and other structures on the subject lot up to a line parallel to the front lot line and extended from the most forward projection of the principal Residential Facility on the adjacent lots having the deeper front setback depth, provided such projection is enclosed, has a wall height of at least eight (8) feet, and has a width of at least five (5) feet. In the case of a corner lot or lot that has a vacant parcel next to it, this same principal may apply if the two lots adjacent to the corner lot or lot along its front lot line have less than a fifteen (15) foot front setback (see Illustration for Table 17.19.03[Additional Regulation 4], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.19.03 [Additional Regulation 4]

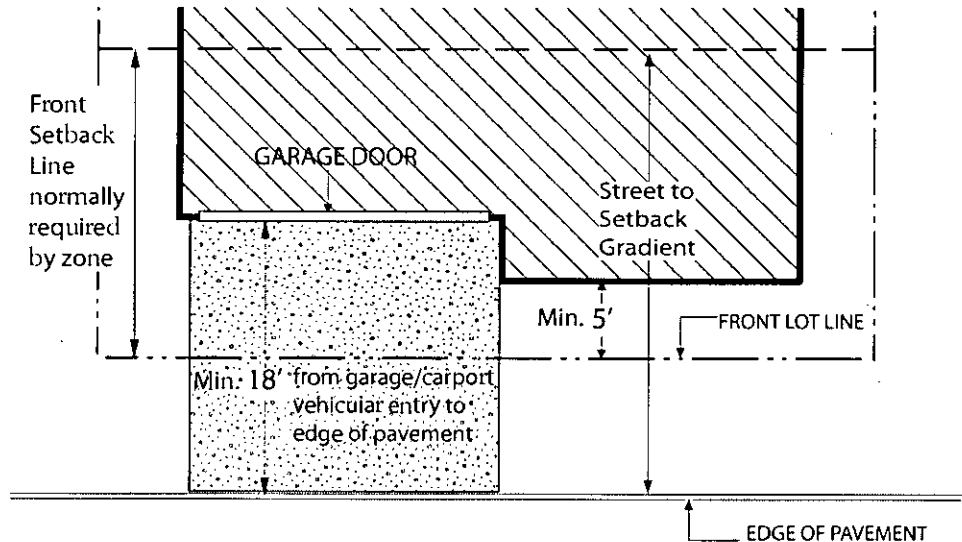
*for illustration purposes only



5. In all residential zones, the minimum front setback otherwise required by the applicable individual zone regulations shall be reduced to five (5) feet on any lot with a street-to-setback gradient that exceeds twenty (20) percent, provided, however, that the distance from the edge of the pavement to a garage or carport elevation containing one or more vehicular entries shall be at least eighteen (18) feet (see Illustration for Table 17.19.03[Additional Regulation 5], below). See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.19.03 [Additional Regulation 5]

*for illustration purposes only



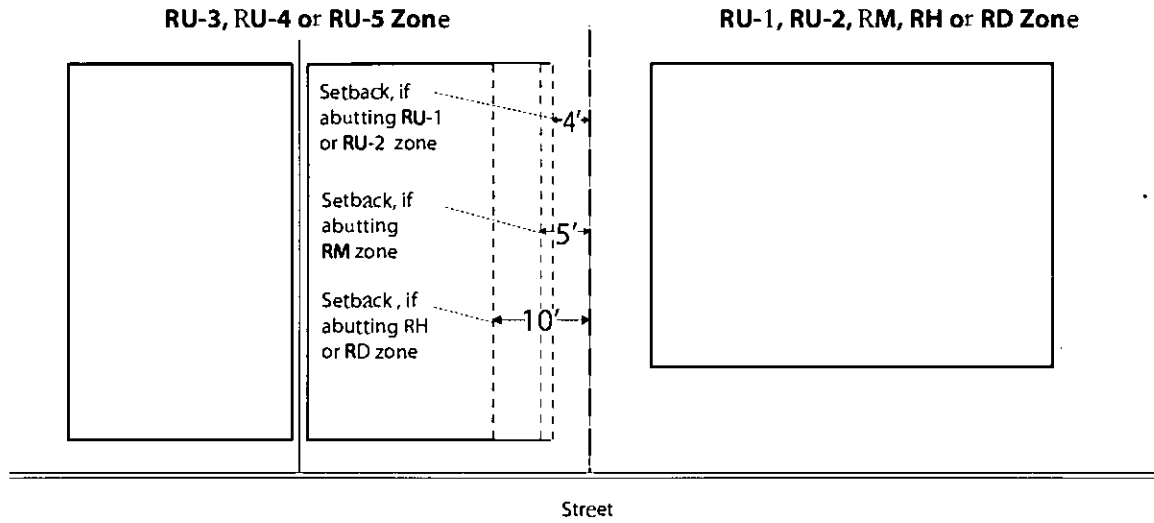
6. See Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear setbacks on a lot containing two or more living units and opposite a legally-required living room window.
7. Wherever an interior side lot line of any lot located in the RU-3, RU-4, or RU-5 zone abuts an interior side lot line of any lot located in an R11 or RD zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is ten (10) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line of any lot located in the RU-3, RU-4, or RU-5 zone abuts an interior side lot line in an RM zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is five (5) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line in an RU-3, RU-4, or RU-5 lot abuts a side yard of

Exhibit A: Code Amendmems
3/15/11 City Council

an RU-1 or RU-2 lot, a side setback of four (4) feet is required (see Illustration for Table 17.19.03[Additional Regulation 7], below).

Illustration for Table 17.19.03 [Additional Regulation 7]

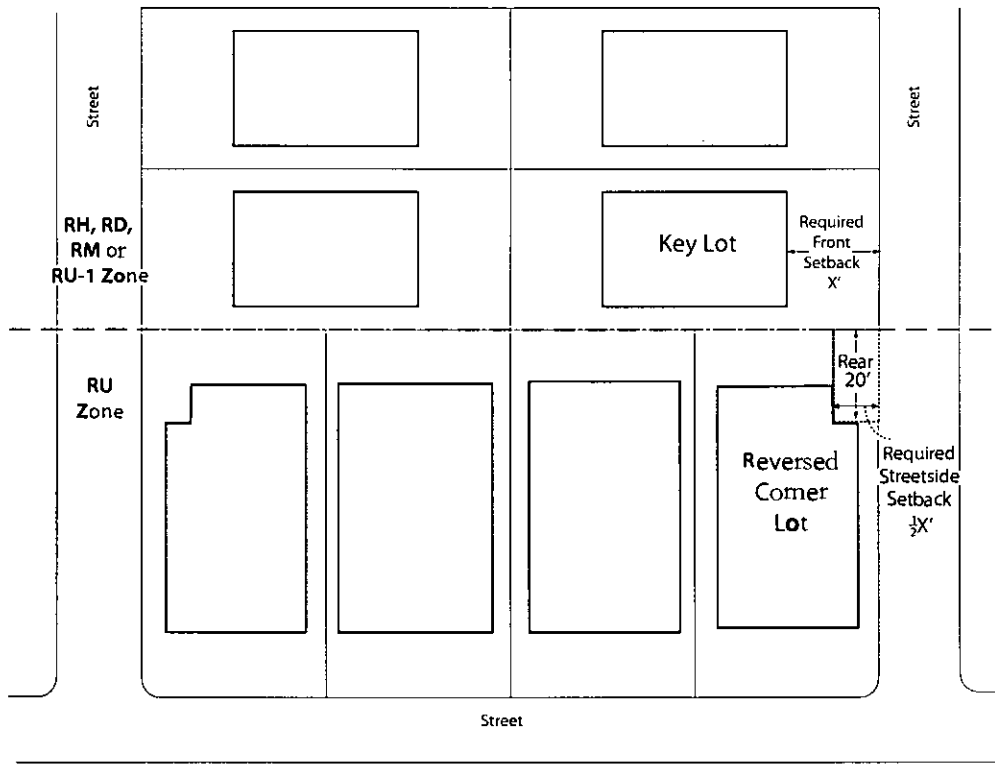
**for illustration purposes only*



8. When the rear yard of a reversed corner lot abuts a key lot that is in an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required street side yard setback in the rear twenty (20) feet of the reversed corner lot is one-half of the minimum front yard required on the key lot (see Illustration for Table 17.19.03[Additional Regulation 8], below)

Illustrations for Table 17.19.03 [Additional Regulation 8]

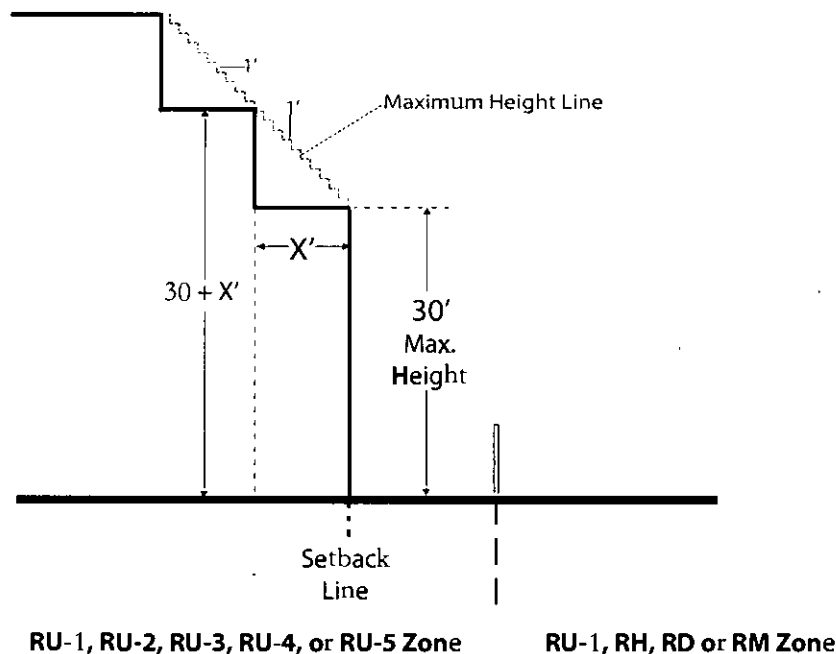
**for illustration purposes only*



9. Wherever a rear lot line abuts an alley, one-half (1/2) of the right-of-way width of the alley may be counted toward the required minimum rear setback; provided, however, that the portion of the minimum rear setback actually on the lot itself shall not be so reduced to less than ten (10) feet. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
10. When a rear lot line in the RU-4 or RU-5 zone is adjacent to an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required rear setback for both residential and nonresidential facilities is ten (10) feet if the lot depth is one-hundred (100) feet or less and fifteen (15) feet if the lot depth is more than one-hundred (100) feet. When a rear lot line of a lot in these zones is not adjacent to an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required rear setback is ten (10) feet for residential facilities and there is no required setback for nonresidential facilities.
11. This height is only required for new principal buildings and is measured from the sidewalk grade to the ground floor ceiling.
12. This regulation only applies to new residential facilities and ground floor living space located within fifteen (15) feet of a street frontage.
13. Buildings in the RU-1, RU-2, RU-3, RU-4, and RU-5 zones shall have a thirty (30) foot maximum height at the setback line associated with any rear or interior side lot line that abut a lot in an RU-1 zone or an RH, RD, or RM zone; this maximum height may increase one foot for every foot of distance from this setback line (see Illustration for Table 17.19.13[Additional Regulation 11], below). Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.

Illustrations for Table 17.19.03 [Additional Regulation 13]

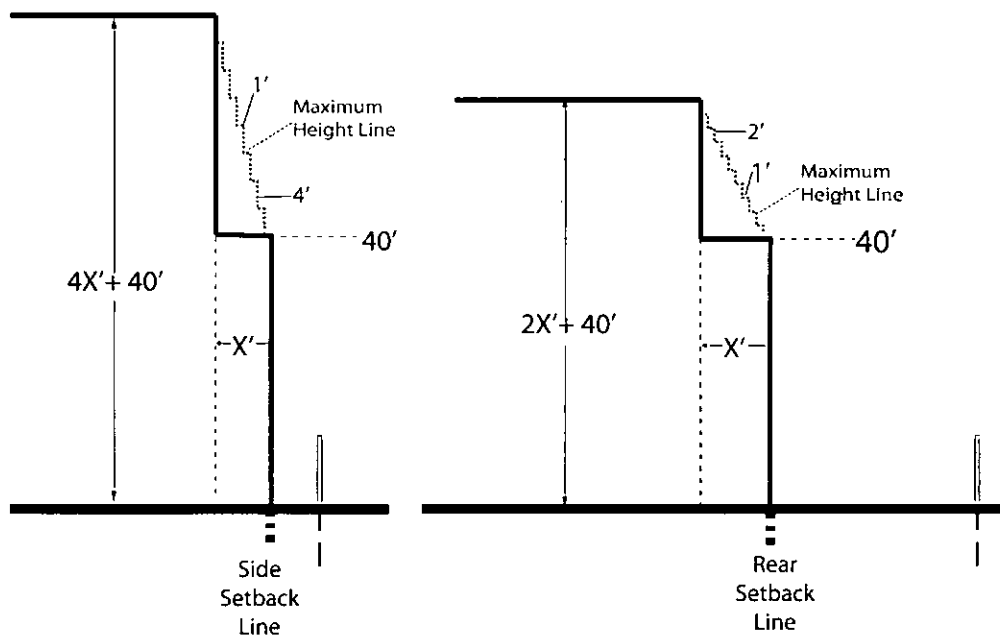
**for illustration purposes only*



14. In the RU-2 and RU-3 zone, a building may only exceed forty (40) feet in height up to the maximum height if each portion above forty (40) feet is: Set back from the inner line of each of the minimum side setbacks, if any, required by Section 17.28.150(C)(1) a minimum horizontal distance equal to one foot for each four feet by which it extends above the height of forty (40) feet; and set back from the inner line of the minimum rear yard required by Section 17.28.150D a minimum horizontal distance equal to one foot for each two feet by which it extends above the height of forty (40) feet, provided, however, that such setback from the inner line of the minimum rear yard need not exceed forty (40) feet (see Illustration for Table 17.19.03[Additional Regulation 14], below).

Illustrations for Table 17.19.03 [Additional Regulation 14]

**for illustration purposes only*



X= distance from setback line

15. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117. Also, additional parking standards apply within the S-11 and S-12 zones, as prescribed in Section 17.92 and Section 17.94.
16. One parking space for the Secondary Unit is required in addition to any required parking spaces for the Primary Unit. Additional regulations that apply to Secondary Units are provided in Section 17.102.360.
17. For the new construction of principal buildings in the RU-4 and RU-5 zones, access to parking and loading facilities through driveways, garage doors, or other means shall not be from the principal street when alternative access is feasible from another location such as a secondary frontage or an alley. Where this is not feasible, every reasonable effort shall be made to share means of vehicular access with abutting properties. Open parking areas shall not be located between the sidewalk and a principal building.
18. Each square foot of private usable open space equals two (2) square feet towards the total usable open space requirement, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount specified in the table per dwelling unit. All usable open space shall meet the standards contained in Chapter 17.126.

B. Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space for the RU-4 and RU-5 Zones Only. Table 17.19.04 below prescribes height, FAR, intensity, and open space standards associated with the Height Areas described in the Zoning Maps. The number designations in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to regulations below the table.

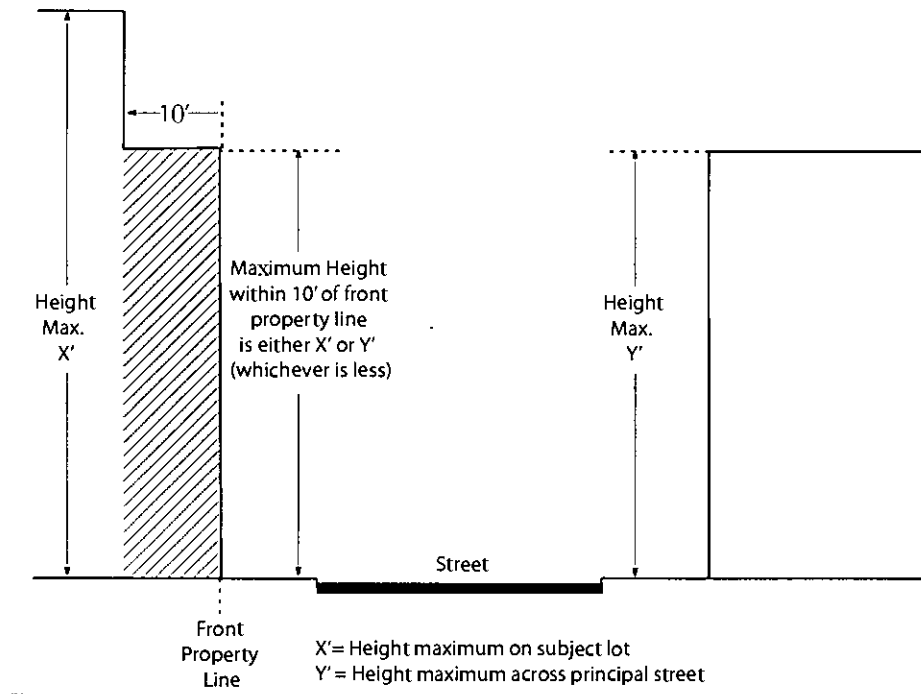
Table 17.19.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space Regulations for the RU-4 and RU-5 Zones Only						
Regulation	Height Area					Additional Regulations
	35	45	60	75	90	
Maximum Height	35 ft	45 ft	60 ft	75 ft	90 ft	1, 2
Height Minimum						
<u>Permitted height minimum</u>	0 ft	0 ft	35 ft	35 ft	35 ft	3
<u>Conditionally permitted height minimum</u>	NA	NA	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	3
Maximum Residential Density (square feet of lot area required per unit)	550 sf	450 sf	375 sf	275 sf	225 sf	4, 5
Maximum Nonresidential FAR	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	4, 5
Maximum Number of Stories (not including underground construction)	3	4	5	7	8	
Minimum Usable Open Space						
<u>Group usable open space per regular unit</u>	150 sf	150 sf	150 sf	150 sf	100 sf	6
<u>Group usable open space per regular unit when private open space substituted</u>	30 sf	30 sf	30 sf	30 sf	20 sf	6
<u>Group usable open space per rooming unit</u>	75 sf	75 sf	75 sf	75 sf	50 sf	6
<u>Group usable open space per rooming unit when private open space is substituted</u>	15 sf	15 sf	15 sf	15 sf	10 sf	6

Additional Regulations for Table 17.19.04:

- The maximum height within ten (10) feet of the front property line is either the height limit on the subject lot shown in the above table or the height maximum for the height area of the parcel directly across the principal street, whatever is less (see Illustration for Table 17.19.04[Additional Regulation 1], below).

Illustration for Table 17.19.04 [Additional Regulation 1]

for illustration purposes only



2. Buildings in the RU-2, RU-3, RU-4, and RU-5 zones shall have a thirty (30) foot maximum height at the setback line along any rear or interior side lot line that abuts a lot in an RH, RD, RM, or RU-1 zone; this maximum height may increase one foot for every foot of distance away from this setback line. Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
3. This minimum height requirement only applies to the new construction of a principal building that is located on parcels adjacent to a street right-of-way that is 100 feet wide or more. Buildings constructed to accommodate Essential Service, Utility and Vehicular, or Extensive Impact Civic Activities are exempted from the height minimum regulation. The allowed projections into the height limits contained in 17.108.030 are not counted towards the height minimum.
4. See Chapter 17.107 for affordable and senior housing incentives. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms.
5. No portion of lot area used to meet the residential density requirements shall be used as a basis for computing the maximum nonresidential FAR unless the total nonresidential floor area on the lot is less than 3,000 square feet.
6. Each square foot of private usable open space equals two (2) square feet towards the total usable open space requirement, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount specified in the table per dwelling unit. All usable open space shall meet the standards contained in Chapter 17.126.

17.19.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- A. Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that apply to individual lots in the RU zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.

B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the RU zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.19.070 Other Zoning Provisions.

A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.

B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.

C. 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the RU zones.

D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in RU-1, RU-2, RU-3, RU-4, and RU-5 zones.

E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the RU zones.

F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.30

~~R-80 HIGH-RISE APARTMENT RESIDENTIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.30.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.30.040 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.30.050 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.30.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.30.070 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.30.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.30.090 Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.~~
- ~~17.30.100 Performance standards for Commercial Activities.~~
- ~~17.30.110 Use permit criteria for Commercial Activities.~~
- ~~17.30.120 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.30.130 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.30.140 Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.30.150 Maximum floor area ratio.~~
- ~~17.30.160 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.30.170 Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.30.180 Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.30.190 Buffering.~~
- ~~17.30.200 Special regulations for mini-lot developments, planned unit developments, and large-scale developments.~~
- ~~17.30.210 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.30.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the R-80 high-rise apartment residential zone regulations. The R-80 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for high-rise apartment living at high densities in desirable settings, and is typically appropriate to areas near major shopping and community centers and rapid transit stations. Those regulations shall apply in the R-80 zone.
(Prior planning code § 3850)~~

~~17.30.040 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.
(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3852.1)~~

~~17.30.050 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Residential Activities:~~

~~— Permanent~~

~~— Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~

~~— Semi-Transient~~

~~— B. Civic Activities:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~Essential Service~~
- ~~Limited Child Care~~
- ~~Community Assembly~~
- ~~Recreational Assembly~~
- ~~Community Education~~
- ~~Nonassembly Cultural~~
- ~~Telecommunications~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.08 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3853)

~~17.30.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

- ~~Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~
- ~~Service-Enriched Permanent Housing~~
- ~~Transitional Housing~~
- ~~Emergency Shelter~~

~~B. Civic Activities:~~

- ~~Administrative~~
- ~~Health Care~~
- ~~Utility and Vehicular~~
- ~~Extensive Impact~~

~~C. Commercial Activities:~~

- ~~General Food Sales~~
 - ~~Full Service Restaurant~~
 - ~~Limited Service Restaurant and Café~~
- ~~Convenience Market~~
- ~~Alcoholic Beverage Sales~~
- ~~Medical Service~~
- ~~Consumer Service~~
- ~~Consultative and Financial Service, but limited to the provision of advice, designs, information, or consultation of a professional nature~~

~~D. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

- ~~Crop and Animal Raising~~

~~E. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.30.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~F. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 3851)

~~17.30.070 Permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Facilities:~~

- ~~One-Family Dwelling~~
- ~~One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360~~
- ~~Two-Family Dwelling~~
- ~~Multifamily Dwelling~~
- ~~Rooming House~~

~~B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____ Enclosed~~
- ~~_____ Open~~
- ~~_____ G. Signs:~~
 - ~~_____ Residential~~
 - ~~_____ Special~~
 - ~~_____ Development~~
 - ~~_____ Realty~~
 - ~~_____ Civic~~

~~(Ord. 12501 § 45, 2003; Ord. 11901 § 5.09 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3855)~~

~~17.30.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

- ~~_____ Telecommunications Facilities:~~
 - ~~_____ Micro~~
 - ~~_____ Mini~~
 - ~~_____ Macro~~
 - ~~_____ Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.14 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 3856)~~

~~17.30.090 Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.~~

~~All General Food Sales, Full Service Restaurant, Limited Service Restaurant and Café, Convenience Market, Alcoholic Beverage Sales, and Consumer Service Commercial Activities shall, except for off-street parking and loading and maintenance of accessory landscaping and screening, be conducted entirely within enclosed portions of Multifamily Dwelling or Rooming House Residential Facilities, with customer access only through the lobby of such a facility. The maximum floor area devoted to such activities by any single establishment shall be one thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet. No Business Signs or display windows shall be provided for such activities. See also Section 17.102.210.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3858)~~

~~17.30.100 Performance standards for Commercial Activities.~~

~~All Commercial Activities shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the performance standards in Chapter 17.120.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3860)~~

~~17.30.110 Use permit criteria for Commercial Activities.~~

~~A. General Food Sales, Full Service Restaurant, Limited Service Restaurant and Café, Convenience Market, Fast Food Restaurant, Alcoholic Beverage Sales, or Consumer Service. A conditional use permit for General Food Sales, Full Service Restaurant, Limited Service Restaurant and Café, Convenience Market, Fast Food Restaurant, Alcoholic Beverage Sales, or Consumer Service Commercial Activities may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, and that the proposed activities are intended primarily to serve residents of the facility within which the activities are to be located. See also Section 17.102.210.~~

~~B. Consultative and Financial Service. A conditional use permit for Consultative and Financial Service Commercial Activities may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to both of the following additional criteria:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

— 1. — That the proposal involves preservation of an existing building which is architecturally or culturally significant, or which will substantially contribute to the livability of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood by providing architectural variety, lower bulk and coverage than otherwise permitted, and a generous amount of open space and landscaping;

— 2. — That the proposed activity will generate little or no vehicular and pedestrian traffic beyond that represented by persons working on the premises.

(Prior planning code § 3861)

~~17.30.120 Limitations on Signs.~~

— All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.101.010. See also Section 17.30.090.

(Prior planning code § 3863)

~~17.30.130 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

— Every lot shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of twenty five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.

(Prior planning code § 3861)

~~17.30.140 Maximum residential density.~~

— The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum density on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.

— A. — Permitted Density. One regular dwelling unit is permitted for each three hundred (300) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of two hundred (200) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by three hundred (300) square feet. One efficiency dwelling unit is permitted for each two hundred (200) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of one hundred fifty (150) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by two hundred (200) square feet. One rooming unit is permitted for each one hundred fifty (150) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of one hundred (100) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by one hundred fifty (150) square feet. For a combination of different types of living units, the total required lot area shall be the sum of the above requirements for each. The number of living units permitted heretofore may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot, and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot. A One Family Dwelling or a One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit is permitted on any lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel and that contains no other dwelling units.

— B. — Conditionally Permitted Density. The number of living units permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:

— 1. — In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;

— 2. — Upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.

— The number of living units may also be increased, as proscribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.

(Ord. 12501 § 16, 2003; prior planning code § 3865)

~~17.30.150 Maximum floor-area ratio.~~

~~— The maximum floor-area ratio of any facility shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~— A. Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor area ratio is 3.50, except that this ratio may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot.~~

~~— B. Conditionally Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The floor area ratio permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional-use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:~~

~~— 1. In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;~~

~~— 2. For any facility, upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3867)~~

~~17.30.160 Maximum height.~~

~~— Except as provided in Chapter 17.128, no general maximum height is prescribed, except that the height of facilities shall be limited, as prescribed in Section 17.108.010, on lots lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones. But see Section 17.30.120 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.21, 1996; prior planning code § 3869)~~

~~17.30.170 Minimum yards and courts.~~

~~— The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:~~

~~— A. Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.050 on steep lots.~~

~~— B. Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. A side yard shall be provided on the street side of a corner lot when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.060.~~

~~— C. Side Yard—Interior Lot Line. No side yard is generally required along an interior side lot line except as follows:~~

~~— 1. A side yard shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, opposite a living room window which faces an interior side lot line and which is located on a lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units.~~

~~— 2. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~— D. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~— E. Courts. On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 3870)~~

~~17.30.180 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~— On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of one hundred fifty (150) square feet per regular dwelling unit plus one hundred (100) square feet per efficiency dwelling unit plus seventy five (75) square feet per rooming unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126. (Prior planning code § 3871)~~

~~17.30.190 Buffering.~~

~~— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Prior planning code § 3872)~~

~~17.30.200 Special regulations for mini-lot developments, planned unit developments, and large-scale developments.~~

~~— A. — Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the R-80 zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the R-80 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.~~

~~— C. — Large-Scale Developments. No development which involves more than one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet of new floor area, or a new building or portion thereof of more than one hundred twenty (120) feet in height, shall be permitted except upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. This requirement shall not apply to developments where a valid planned unit development permit is in effect. (Prior planning code § 3873)~~

~~17.30.210 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the R-80 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in R-80 zone.~~

~~(Amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 3874)~~

Chapter 17.32

CN NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER COMMERCIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

17.33.010 Title, Intent, and Description

17.33.020 Required Design Review Process

17.33.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

17.33.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

17.33.050 Property Development Standards

17.33.060 Special regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments

17.33.070 Other Zoning Provisions

17.33.010 Title, Intent, and Description

- A. Title and Intent. The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the Neighborhood Center Commercial (CN) Zones Regulations. The intent of the CN zones is to create, preserve, and enhance mixed use neighborhood commercial centers. The centers are typically characterized by smaller scale pedestrian oriented, continuous and active store fronts with oppormnities for comparison shopping. These regulations shall apply to the CN zones.
- B. Description of Zones. This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following four zones:
1. CN-1 Neighborhood Commercial Zone - 1. The intent of the CN-1 zone is to maintain and enhance vibrant commercial districts with a wide range of retail establishments serving both short and long term needs in attractive settings oriented to pedestrian comparison shopping.
 2. CN-2 Neighborhood Commercial Zone - 2. The intent of the CN-2 zone is to enhance the character of established neighborhood commercial centers that have a compact, vibrant pedestrian environment.
 3. CN-3 Neighborhood Commercial Zone - 3. The intent of the CN-3 zone is to create, improve, and enhance areas neighborhood commercial centers that have a compact, vibrant pedestrian environment.
 4. CN-4 Neighborhood Commercial Zone - 4. The intent of the CN-4 zone is to accommodate a broad range of low impact, retail, and service uses in small commercial districts, often near lower density residential neighborhoods.

17.33.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.33.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.33.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the CN zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- “P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.
- “-” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CN-1	CN-2	CN-3	CN-4	
Residential Activities					
Permanent	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.3)	
Residential Care	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Semi-Transient	=	=	=	=	
Bed and Breakfast	C(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.3)(1.4)	C(1.3)	17.10.125
Civic Activities					
Essential Service	P	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P(1.2)	P(1.2)	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	
Community Assembly	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C	
Recreational Assembly	P(1.2)	P(1.2)	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	
Community Education	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C	
Nonassembly Cultural	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	
Administrative	P(1.2)	P(1.2)	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	
Health Care	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C	
Special Health Care	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C	17.102.410
Utility and Vehicular	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C	
Extensive Impact	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C(1.4)	C	
Commercial Activities					
General Food Sales	P(1.5)	P(1.5)	P(1.7)	P(1.7)	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.33.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities					
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>				<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CN-1</u>	<u>CN-2</u>	<u>CN-3</u>	<u>CN-4</u>	
<u>Full Service Restaurants</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Limited Service Restaurant and Café</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Fast-Food Restaurant</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210 and 8.09</u>
<u>Convenience Market</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210</u>
<u>Alcoholic Beverage Sales</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210 and 17.102.040</u>
<u>Mechanical or Electronic Games</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210</u>
<u>Medical Service</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.6)</u>	<u>P(1.6)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>General Retail Sales</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Consumer Service</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Consultative and Financial Service</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.8)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Check Cashier and Check Cashing</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Group Assembly</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Personal Instruction and Improvement Services</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Administrative</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Business, Communication, and Media Services</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Broadcasting and Recording Services</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.2)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Research Service</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>General Wholesale Sales</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Transient Habitation</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Wholesale and Professional Building Material Sales</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing</u>	=	=	=	<u>C</u>	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.33.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities					
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>				<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CN-1</u>	<u>CN-2</u>	<u>CN-3</u>	<u>CN-4</u>	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Automotive Fee Parking</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Animal Boarding</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Animal Care</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	<u>P(1.5)</u>	
<u>Undertaking Service</u>	=	=	=	=	
Industrial Activities					
<u>Custom Manufacturing</u>	<u>C(1.4)(1.9)</u>	<u>C(1.4)(1.9)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	17.102.040
<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>General Manufacturing</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Heavy/High Impact</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Research and Development</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Construction Operations</u>	=	=	=	=	
Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution					
<u>A. General Warehousing, Storage and Distribution</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>B. General Outdoor Storage</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>C. Self- or Mini Storage</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>D. Container Storage</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>E. Salvage/Junk Yards</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Regional Freight Transportation</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Trucking and Truck-Related</u>	=	=	=	=	
Recycling and Waste-Related					
<u>A. Satellite Recycling Collection Centers</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>B. Primary Recycling Collection Centers</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Hazardous Materials Production, Storage, and Waste Management</u>	=	=	=	=	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities					
<u>Crop and animal raising</u>	<u>C(1.10)</u>	<u>C(1.10)</u>	<u>C(1.10)</u>	<u>C(1.10)</u>	
<u>Plant nursery</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C(1.4)</u>	<u>C</u>	

Table 17.33.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities					
Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CN-1	CN-2	CN-3	CN-4	
<u>Mining and Quarrying</u>	=	=	=	=	
<u>Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities</u>	C(LA)	C(LA)	C(LA)	C	17.102.100
<u>Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.</u>	C(LA)	C(LA)	C(LA)	C	17.102.110

Limitations on Table 17.33.01:

- L1. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. These activities are only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) when located on the ground floor of a street fronting building. Incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building are exempted from this Conditional Use Permit requirement. In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, these conditionally permitted ground floor activities must also meet the criteria contained in L4, below.
- L3. See Section 17.33.040 for limitations on the construction of new ground floor Residential Facilities.
- L4. Any Conditional Use Permit (CUP) required in the above table or its associated limitations shall conform to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050 and to each of the following additional criteria:
 - 1. That the proposal will not detract from the character desired for the area;
 - 2. That the proposal will not impair a generally continuous wall of building facades;
 - 3. That the proposal will not weaken the concentration and continuity of retail facilities at ground level, and will not impair the retention or creation of an important shopping frontage;
 - 4. That the proposal will not interfere with the movement of people along an important pedestrian street; and
 - 5. That the proposal will conform in all significant respects with any applicable district plan which has been adopted by the City Council.
- L5. The total floor area devoted to these activities on the ground floor by any single establishment may only exceed five-thousand (5,000) square feet upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, these conditionally permitted ground floor activities must also meet the criteria contained in L4, above.
- L6. A Medical Service Commercial Activity that occupies more than thirty-five (35) feet of frontage facing the principal street is not permitted except upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). All window space facing the principal street shall be clear, non-reflective, and allow views into the indoor space.
- L7. The total floor area devoted to these activities on the ground floor by any single establishment may only exceed fifteen-thousand (15,000) square feet upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section

17.134.050, these conditionally permitted ground floor activities must also meet the criteria contained in L4, above.

L8. With the exception of retail bank branches, these activities are only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) when located on the ground floor of a building. Incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building are exempted from this Conditional Use Permit requirement. In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, these conditionally permitted ground floor activities must also meet the criteria contained in L4, above. The size limitation described in L5, above, shall apply to retail bank branches.

L9. Not permitted on the Ground Floor except when associated with a full service restaurant or retail store.

LI0. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:

1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.33.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.33.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the CN zones. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10.

“P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.

“C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).

“L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the table.

“-” designates facilities that are prohibited.

Table 17.33.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities					
Facilities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CN-1	CN-2	CN-3	CN-4	
Residential Facilities					
<u>One-Family Dwelling</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	
<u>One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>--(L.1)</u>	<u>17.102.360</u>
<u>Two-Family Dwelling</u>	<u>P(L.2)</u>	<u>P(L.2)</u>	<u>P(L.3)</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Multifamily Dwelling</u>	<u>P(L.2)</u>	<u>P(L.2)</u>	<u>P(L.3)</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Rooming House</u>	<u>P(L.2)</u>	<u>P(L.2)</u>	<u>P(L.3)</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Mobile Home</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	

Table 17.33.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities					
<u>Facilities</u>	<u>Zones</u>				<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CN-1</u>	<u>CN-2</u>	<u>CN-3</u>	<u>CN-4</u>	
<u>Nonresidential Facilities</u>					
<u>Enclosed Nonresidential</u>	P	P	P	P	
<u>Open Nonresidential</u>	C(LA)	C(LA)	C(LA)	C(LA)	
<u>Sidewalk Café</u>	P	P	P	P	17.102.335
<u>Drive-In</u>	=	=	=	C	
<u>Drive-Through</u>	=	=	=	C	
<u>Telecommunications Facilities</u>					
<u>Micro Telecommunications</u>	P(L5)	P(L5)	P(L5)	P(L5)	17.128
<u>Mini Telecommunications</u>	P(L5)	P(L5)	P(L5)	P(L5)	17.128
<u>Macro Telecommunications</u>	C	C	C	C	17.128
<u>Monopole Telecommunications</u>	C	C	C	C	17.128
<u>Tower Telecommunications</u>	=	=	=	=	17.128
<u>Sign Facilities</u>					
<u>Residential Signs</u>	P	P	P	P	17.104
<u>Special Signs</u>	P	P	P	P	17.104
<u>Development Signs</u>	P	P	P	P	17.104
<u>Realty Signs</u>	P	P	P	P	17.104
<u>Civic Signs</u>	P	P	P	P	17.104
<u>Business Signs</u>	P	P	P	P	17.104
<u>Advertising Signs</u>	=	=	=	=	17.104

Limitations on Table 17.33.02:

- L1. See Chapter 17.114 -- Nonconforming Uses, for additions and alterations to legal nonconforming Residential Facilities.
- L2. Construction of new ground floor Residential Facilities is not permitted except for incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building.
- L3. Ground floor construction of new Residential Facilities is only permitted on interior lots and requires the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP process). New construction of ground floor residential facilities is not permitted on a corner lot.
- L4. No conditional use permit is required for seasonal sales and special event activities.
- L5. See Section 17.128.025 for restrictions on Telecommunication Facilities near residential or HBX zones.

17.33.050 Property Development Standards

A. **Zone Specific Standards.** Table 17.33.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table. “-” indicates that a standard is not required in the specified zone.

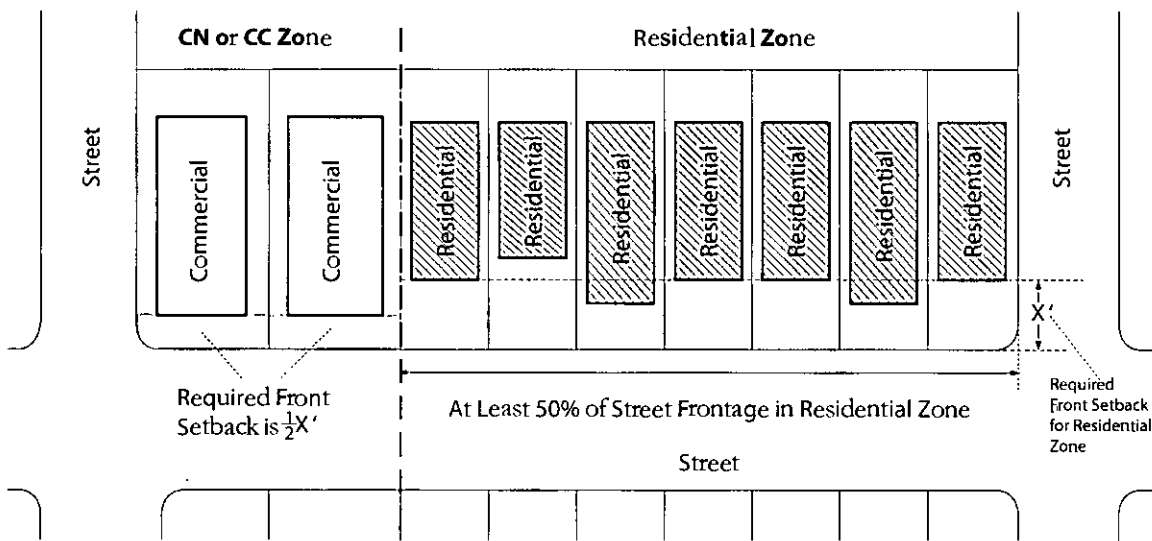
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CN-1	CN-2	CN-3	CN-4	
Minimum Lot Dimensions					
Width Mean	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
Frontage	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
Lot area	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	1
Minimum/Maximum Setbacks					
Minimum front	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	2
Maximum front	10 ft	10 ft	10 ft	None	3
Minimum interior side	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	4, 5
Minimum street side	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	6
Rear (Residential Facilities)	10/15 ft	10/15 ft	10/15 ft	10/15 ft	7, 8
Rear (Nonresidential Facilities)	0/10/15 ft	0/10/15 ft	0/10/15 ft	0/10/15 ft	8
Design Regulations					
Minimum ground floor nonresidential façade transparency	65%	65%	65%	None	9
Minimum height of ground floor nonresidential facilities	12 ft	12 ft	12 ft	12 ft	10
Minimum separation between the grade and ground floor living space	=	=	2.5 ft	2.5 ft	11
Parking and driveway location requirements	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	12
Ground floor active space requirement	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	13
Height, Floor Area Ratio, Density, and Open Space Regulations	Sec Table 17.33.04				
Minimum required parking	Sec Chapter 17.116 for automobile parking and Chapter 17.117 for bicycle parking				
Courtyard regulations	Sec Section 17.108.120				

Additional Regulations for Table 17.33.03:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width mean, and street frontage regulations.
2. If fifty (50) percent or more of the frontage on one side of the street between two intersecting streets is in any residential zone and all or part of the remaining frontage is in any commercial or industrial zone, the required front setback of the commercially or industrially zoned lots is one-half of the minimum front setback required in the residential zone. If 50 percent or more of the total frontage is in more than one residential zone, then the minimum front setback on the commercially or industrially zoned lots is one-half of that required in the residential zone with the lesser front setback (see Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 2]). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 2]

**for illustration purposes only*

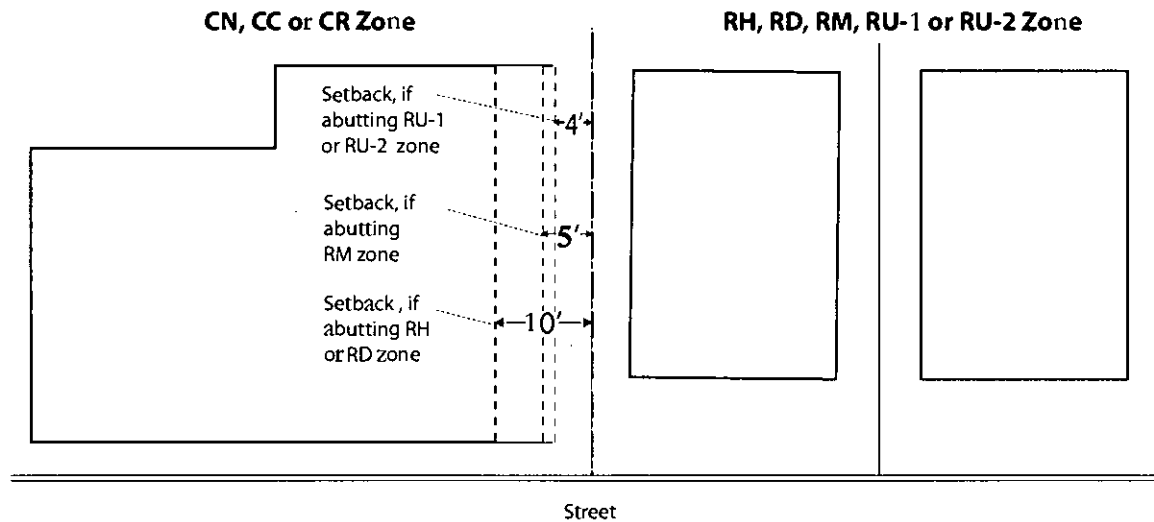


3. The following notes apply to the maximum front yard requirement:
 - a. The requirements only apply to the construction of new principal buildings.
 - b. The requirements do not apply to lots containing Recreational Assembly, Community Education, Utility and Vehicular, or Extensive Impact Civic Activities or Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities as principal activities.
 - c. Maximum yards apply to seventy-five (75) percent of the street frontage on the principal street and fifty (50) percent on other streets, if any. All percentages, however, may be reduced to fifty (50) percent upon the granting of regular design review approval (see Chapter 17.136 for the design review procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.136.035, the proposal to reduce to fifty (50) percent must also meet each of the following criteria:
 - i. The additional yard area abutting the principal street is designed to accommodate publicly accessible plazas, cafes, or restaurants;
 - ii. The proposal will not impair a generally continuous wall of building facades;
 - iii. The proposal will not weaken the concentration and continuity of retail facilities at ground-level, and will not impair the retention or creation of an important shopping frontage; and
 - iv. The proposal will not interfere with the movement of people along an important pedestrian street.

4. Wherever an interior side lot line abuts an interior side lot line of any lot located in an RH or RD zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is ten (10) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line abuts an interior side lot line in a RM zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is five (5) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line abuts a side yard of an RU-1 or RU-2 lot, a side setback of four (4) feet is required (see Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 4], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 4]

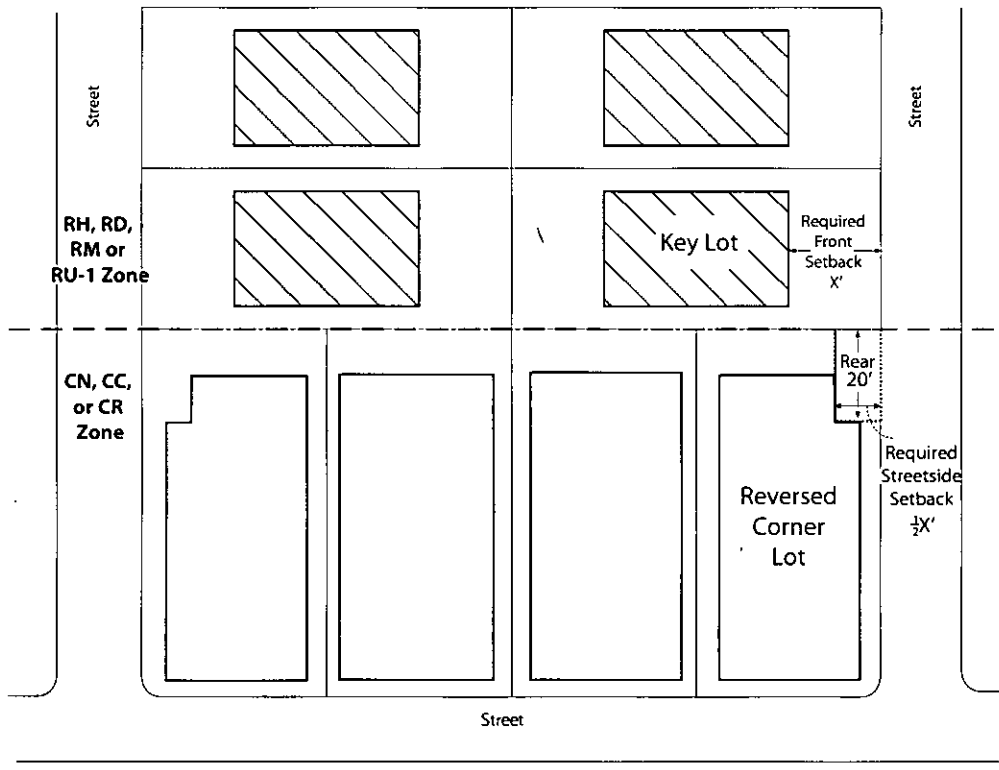
**for illustration purposes only*



5. See Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear yard setbacks on a lot containing two or more living units and opposite a legally required living room window.
6. When the rear yard of a reversed corner lot abuts a key lot that is in an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required street side yard setback in the rear twenty (20) feet of the reversed corner lot is one-half of the minimum front yard required on the key lot (see Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 6], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Tabic 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 6]

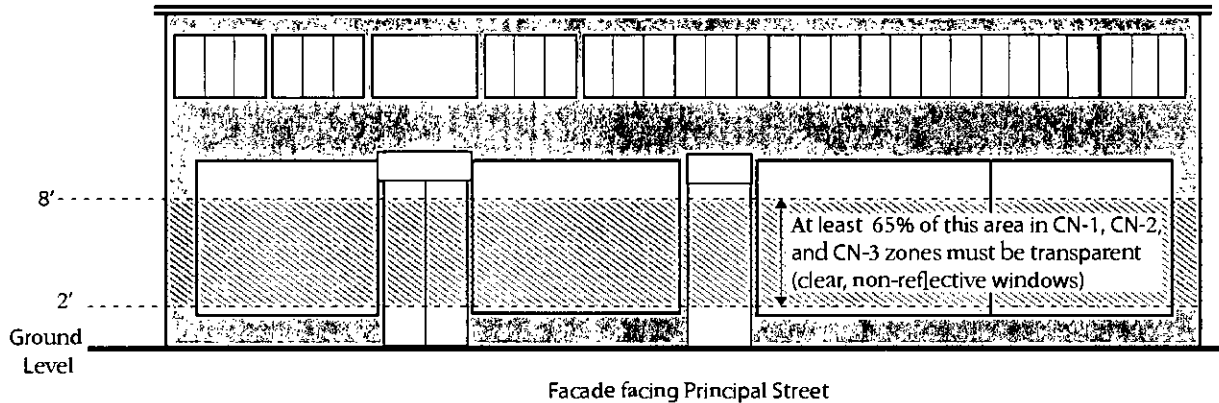
**for illustration purposes only*



7. Wherever a rear lot line abuts an alley, one-half of the right-of-way width of the alley may be counted toward the required minimum rear setback; provided, however, that the portion of the minimum rear setback acmally on the lot itself shali not be so reduced to less than ten (10) feet. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
8. When a rear lot line is adjacent to an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required rear setback for both residential and nonresidential facilities is ten (10) feet if the lot depth is one-hundred (100) feet or less and fifteen (15) feet if the lot depth is more than one-hundred (100) feet. When a rear lot line is not adjacent to an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required rear setback is ten (10) feet for residential facihties and there is no required setback for nonresidential facihties.
9. This percentage of transparency is only required for principal buildings that include ground floor nonresidential facihties and only apply to the facade facing the principal street. The regulations only apply to facades located within twenty (20) feet of a street frontage. The area of required transparency is between two (2) feet and nine (9) feet in height of the ground floor and must be comprised of clear, non-reflective windows that allow views out of indoor commercial space, residential space, or lobbies (see Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 9], below). Areas required for garage doors shall not be included in the calculation of façade area (see Note 12 for limitations on the location of parking access). lass block does not qualify as a transparent window. Exceptions to this regulation may be allowed by the Planning Director for unique facilities such as convention centers, gymnasiums, parks, gas stations, theaters and other similar facihties.

Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 9]

*for illustration purposes only



10. This height is only required for new principal buildings and is measured from the sidewalk grade to the ground floor ceiling.
11. This regulation only applies to new residential facilities and ground floor living space located within fifteen (15) feet of a street frontage.
12. For the new construction of principal buildings in the CN-1, CN-2, and CN-3 zones, access to parking and loading facilities through driveways, garage doors, or other means shall not be from the principal street when alternative access is feasible from another location such as a secondary frontage or an alley. Where this is not feasible, every reasonable effort shall be made to share means of vehicular access with abutting properties. Open parking areas shall not be located between the sidewalk and a principal building.
13. For the new construction of principal buildings in the CN-1, CN-2, and CN-3 zones, ground level parking spaces, locker areas, mechanical rooms, and other non-active spaces shall not be located within thirty (30) feet from the front of the principal building except for incidental entrances to such activities elsewhere in the building. Exceptions to this regulation may be permitted by the Planning Director for utilities and trash enclosures that cannot be feasibly placed in other locations of the building. Driveways, garage entrances, or other access to parking and loading facilities may be located on the ground floor of this area as regulated by Note 12, above.

B. Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space. Table 17.33.04 below prescribes height, FAR, density, and open space standards associated with the Height Areas described in the Zoning Maps. The number designations in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to regulations below the table.

Table 17.33.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space Regulations							
Regulation	Height Area						Additional Regulations
	35	35*	45	60	75	90	
Maximum Height	35 ft	35	45 ft	60 ft	75 ft	90 ft	1,2
Height Minimum							
Permitted height minimum	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	35 ft	35 ft	35 ft	3
Conditionally permitted height minimum	NA	NA	NA ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	3

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

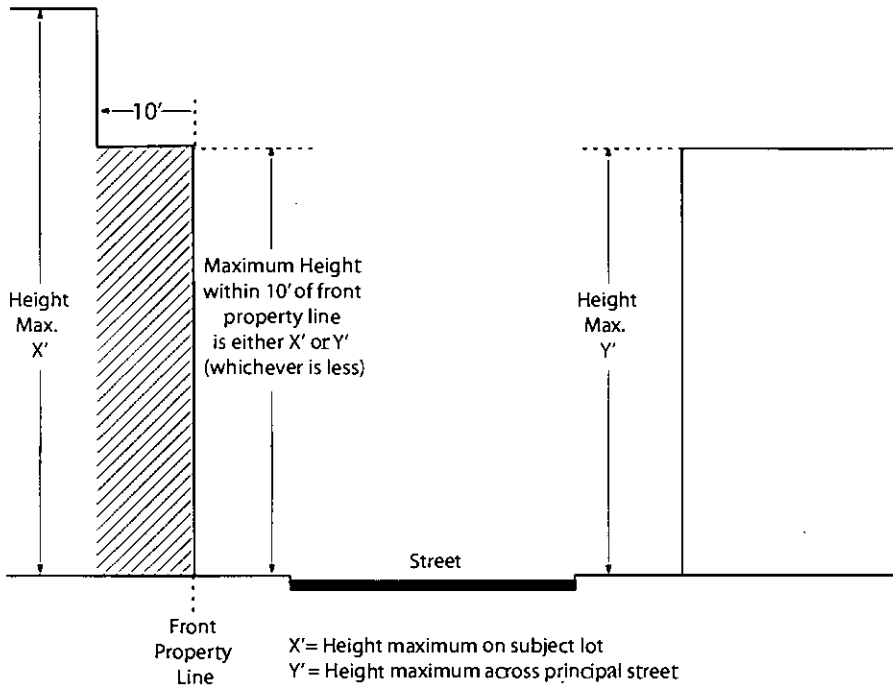
Table 17.33.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space Regulations							
Regulation	Height Area						Additional Regulations
	35	35*	45	60	75	90	
Maximum Residential Density (square feet of lot area required per dwelling unit)							
<u>Regular units</u>	550	Same density regulations as abutting RH, RD, or RM zone	450	375	275	225	4, 5, 6
<u>Rooming units</u>	275	Same density regulations as abutting RH, RD, or RM zone	225	185	135	110	4, 5, 6
<u>Maximum Nonresidential FAR</u>	2.0	NA	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	4, 5, 6
<u>Maximum Number of Stories (not including underground construction)</u>	3	3	4	5	7	8	
Usable Open Space (square feet per residential unit)							
<u>Group usable open space per regular unit</u>	150	Same open space regulations as abutting RH, RD, or RM zone	150	150	150	100	6, 7
<u>Group usable open space per regular unit when private open space substituted</u>	30	Same open space regulations as abutting RH, RD, or RM zone	30	30	30	20	6, 7
<u>Group usable open space per Rooming unit</u>	75	Same open space regulations as abutting RH, RD, or RM zone	75	75	75	50	6, 7
<u>Group usable open space per rooming unit when private open space is substituted</u>	15	Same open space regulations as abutting RH, RD, or RM zone	15	15	15	10	6, 7

Additional Regulations for Table 17.33.04:

1. The maximum height within ten (10) feet of the front property line is either the height limit on the subject lot shown in the above table or the height maximum for the height area of the parcel directly across the principal street, whatever is less (see Illustration for Table 17.33.04[Additional Regulation 1], below).

Illustration for Table 17.33.04[Additional Regulation 1]

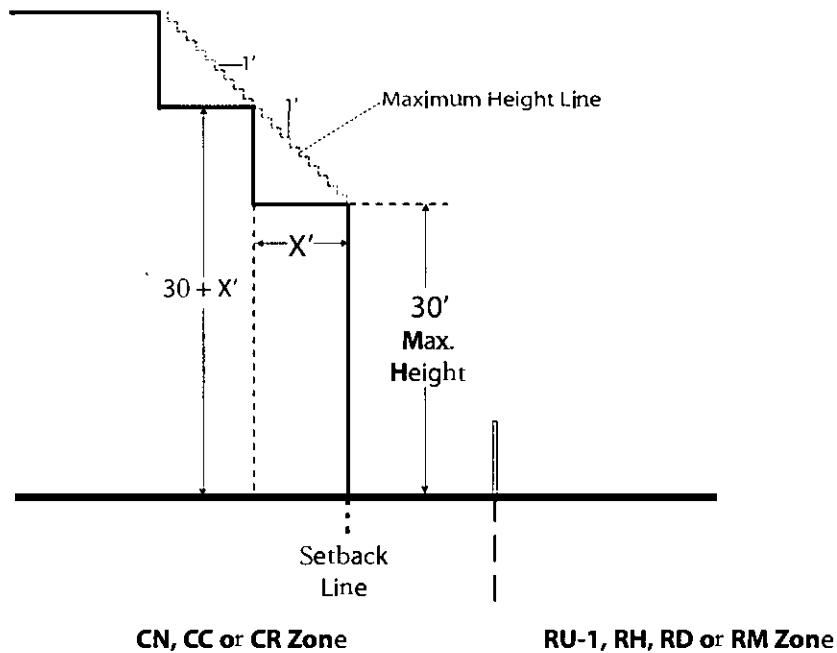
**for illustration purposes only*



2. Buildings shall have a thirty (30) foot maximum height at the setback line associated with any rear or interior side lot line that abut a lot in an RH, RD, RM or RU-1 zone; this maximum height shall increase one foot for every foot of distance away from this setback line (see Illustration for Table 17.33.04[Additional Regulation 2], below). Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.

Illustration for Table 17.33.04[Additional Regulation 2]

**for illustration purposes only*



3. This minimum height requirement only applies to the new construction of a principal building that is located on parcels adjacent to a street right-of-way that is 100 feet wide or more. Buildings constructed to accommodate Essential Service, Utility and Vehicular, or Extensive Impact Civic Activities or Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities may be exempted from the height minimum regulation by the Planning Director. The allowed projections into the height limits contained in Section 17.108.030 are not counted towards the height minimum.
4. See Chapter 17.107 for affordable and senior housing incentives. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms.
5. No portion of lot area used to meet the residential density requirements shall be used as a basis for computing the maximum nonresidential FAR unless the total nonresidential floor area on the lot is less than 3,000 square feet.
6. In the 35* height area, residential developments are subject to the same residential density and open space regulations as the adjacent RH, RD, or RM zone. When there is more than one of these abutting zones, then the regulations of the zone allowing the greatest density shall apply.
7. Each square foot of private usable open space equals two square feet towards the total usable open space requirement, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount specified in the table per dwelling unit. All usable open space shall meet the standards contained in Chapter 17.126.

17.33.060. Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- A. Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that apply to individual lots in the CN zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.
- B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the CN zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.33.070. Other Zoning Provisions.

- A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.
- B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.
- C. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the CN zones.
- D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in CN zones.
- E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the CN zones.
- F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.34

CC COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

- 17.35.010 Title, Intent, and Description
 - 17.35.020 Required Design Review Process
 - 17.35.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities
 - 17.35.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities
 - 17.35.050 Property Development Standards
 - 17.35.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments
 - 17.35.070 Other Zoning Provisions
-
-

17.35.010 Title, Intent, and Description

- A. Intent. The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the Community Commercial (CC) Zones Regulations. The intent of the CC zones is to create, maintain and enhance areas suitable for a wide variety of commercial and institutional operations along the City's major corridors and in shopping districts or centers. These regulations shall apply to the CC zones.
- B. Description of Zones. This Chapter establishes land use reguladons for the following four zones:
1. CC-1 Community Commercial Zone - 1. The CC-1 zone is intended to create, maintain, and enhance shopping centers and malis with a wide range of consumer businesses.
 2. CC-2 Community Commercial Zone - 2. The CC-2 zone is intended to create, maintain, and enhance areas with a wide range of commercial businesses with direct frontage and access along the City's corridors and commercial areas.
 3. CC-3 Community Commercial Zone - 3. The CC-3 zone is intended to create, maintain, and enhance areas with heavy commercial and service activities.

17.35.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Buliding Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated strucmre shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.35.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.35.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the CC zones. The descriptions of these activities arc contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- "P" designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.
- "C" designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- "L" designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

“-” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Table 17.35.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities				
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>			<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CC-1</u>	<u>CC-2</u>	<u>CC-3</u>	
Residential Activities				
Permanent	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	
Residential Care	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	P(1.1)(1.2)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	C(1.1)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	C(1.1)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	C(1.1)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	C(1.1)(1.3)	17.102.212
Semi-Transient	=	=	=	
Bed and Breakfast	C	C	C	17.10.125
Civic Activities				
Essential Service	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P	P	C	
Community Assembly	C	C	C	
Recreational Assembly	P	P	P	
Community Education	P	P	P	
Nonassembly Cultural	P	P	P	
Administrative	P	P	P	
Health Care	P	P	P	
Special Health Care	C	C	C	17.102.410
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	
Commercial Activities				
General Food Sales	P	P	P	
Full Service Restaurants	P	P	P	
Limited Service Restaurant and Café	P	P	P	
Fast-Food Restaurant	C	C	C	17.102.210 and 8.09
Convenience Market	C	C	C	17.102.210
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	C	C	C	17.102.210 and 17.102.040

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.35.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities				
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>			<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CC-1</u>	<u>CC-2</u>	<u>CC-3</u>	
<u>Mechanical or Electronic Games</u>	C	C	C	17.102.210
<u>Medical Service</u>	P	P	P	
<u>General Retail Sales</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Consumer Service</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Consultative and Financial Service</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Check Cashier and Check Cashing</u>	C	C	C	17.102.430
<u>Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant</u>	P	C	P	
<u>Group Assembly</u>	C	C	C	
<u>Personal Instruction and Improvement Services</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Administrative</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Business, Communication, and Media Services</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Broadcasting and Recording Services</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Research Service</u>	P	P	P	
<u>General Wholesale Sales</u>	=	=	P	
<u>Transient Habitation</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Wholesale and Professional Building Material Sales</u>	=	=	P	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental</u>	C	P(LA)	P	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing</u>	P	C	P	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning</u>	C(L5)	C(L5)	P	
<u>Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services</u>	=	=	C	
<u>Automotive Fee Parking</u>	C	C	C	
<u>Animal Boarding</u>	C	C	C	
<u>Animal Care</u>	P	P	P	
<u>Undertaking Service</u>	=	=	=	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.35.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities				
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>			<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CC-1</u>	<u>CC-2</u>	<u>CC-3</u>	
Industrial Activities				
<u>Custom Manufacturing</u>	C	C	P	17.102.040
<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	=	C	P(L6)	17.102.040
<u>General Manufacturing</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Heavy/High Impact</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Research and Development</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Construction Operations</u>	=	=	=	
Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution				
<u>A. General Warehousing, Storage and Distribution</u>	=	=	P	
<u>B. General Outdoor Storage</u>	=	=	=	
<u>C. Self- or Mini Storage</u>	=	=	=	
<u>D. Container Storage</u>	=	=	=	
<u>E. Salvage/Junk Yards</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Regional Freight Transportation</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Trucking and Truck-Related</u>	=	=	=	
Recycling and Waste-Related				
<u>A. Satellite Recycling Collection Centers</u>	=	=	=	17.10.040
<u>B. Primary Recycling Collection Centers</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Hazardous Materials Production, Storage, and Waste Management</u>	=	=	=	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities				
<u>Crop and animal raising</u>	C(L7)	C(L7)	C(L7)	
<u>Plant nursery</u>	C	C	C	

Table 17.35.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities				
Activities	Zones			Additional Regulations
	CC-1	CC-2	CC-3	
<u>Mining and Quarrying</u>	=	=	=	
<u>Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities</u>	C	C	C	17.102.100
<u>Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.</u>	C	C	C	17.102.110

Limitations on Table 17.35.01:

- L1. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. These activities are only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) when located on the ground floor of a building. Incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building are exempted from this Conditional Use Permit requirement.
- L3. See Section 17.35.040 for limitations on the construction of new Residential Facilities.
- L4. Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) when located on Telegraph Avenue between 28th Street and 1-580.
- L5. This Conditional Use Permit may only be granted upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the Conditional Use Permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to the following additional use permit criteria:
 - 1. That all repair and servicing is performed in an enclosed building;
 - 2. That a minimum six-foot tall masonry or decorative screening wall is provided at all parcels hues adjacent to an RH-, RD- or RM-zone;
 - 3. That a landscape buffering is at all parcels lines adjacent to an RH-, RD- or RM-zone; and
 - 4. That no auto repair activities shall be conducted before 7:00 a.m. or after 9:00 p.m. on any day of the week;
- L6. This activity is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) when located on a lot that is within 300 feet of an RH, RD, or RM zone.
- L7. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:
 - 1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
 - 2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
 - 3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.35.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.35.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the CC zones. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10.

- “P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the Table.
- “-” designates facilities that are prohibited.

Table 17.35.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities				
Facilities	Zones			Additional Regulations
	CC-1	CC-2	CC-3	
Residential Facilities				
One-Family Dwelling	--(L.1)	--(L.1)	--(L.1)	
One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit	--(L.1)	--(L.1)	--(L.1)	17.102.360
Two-Family Dwelling	P(L.2)	P(L.3)	=	
Multifamily Dwelling	P(L.2)	P(L.3)	=	
Rooming House	P(L.2)	P(L.3)	=	
Mobile Home	=	=	=	
Nonresidential Facilities				
Enclosed Nonresidential	P	P	P	
Open Nonresidential	P	P	P	
Sidewalk Café	P	P	P	17.102.335
Drive-In	C	C	C	
Drive-Through	C	C	C	
Telecommunications Facilities				
Micro Telecommunications	P(L.4)	P(L.4)	P(L.4)	17.128
Mini Telecommunications	P(L.4)	P(L.4)	P(L.4)	17.128
Macro Telecommunications	C	C	C	17.128
Monopole Telecommunications	C	C	C	17.128
Tower Telecommunications	=	=	=	17.128
Sign Facilities				
Residential Signs	P	P	P	17.104
Special Signs	P	P	P	17.104
Development Signs	P	P	P	17.104

Facilities	Zones			Additional Regulations
	CC-1	CC-2	CC-3	
Realty Signs	P	P	P	17.104
Civic Signs	P	P	P	17.104
Business Signs	P	P	P	17.104
Advertising Signs	=	=	=	17.104

Limitations on Table 17.35.02:

- L1. See Chapter 17.114 -- Nonconforming Uses, for additions and alterations to legal nonconforming Residential Facilities.
- L2. Construction of new ground floor Residential Facilities is only permitted if part of a development that has a majority of floor area is devoted to commercial activities.
- L3. Construction of new ground floor Residential Facilities is not permitted except for incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building.
- L4. See Section 17.128.025 for restrictions on Telecommunication Facilities near residential or HBX zones.

17.35.050 Property Development Standards

A. **Zone Specific Standards.** Table 17.35.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table. "--" indicates that a standard is not required in the specified zone.

Development Standards	Zones			Additional Regulations
	CC-1	CC-2	CC-3	
Minimum Lot Dimensions				
Width mean	50 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
Frontage	50 ft	25 ft	25 ft	1
Lot area	7,500 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	1
Minimum/Maximum Setbacks				
Minimum front	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	2
Maximum front	N/A	10 ft	N/A	3
Minimum interior side	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	4, 5
Minimum street side	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	6
Rear (Residential Facilities)	10/15 ft	10/ 15 ft	10/15 ft	7, 8
Rear (Nonresidential Facilities)	0/10/15 ft	0/10/15 ft	0/10/15 ft	8

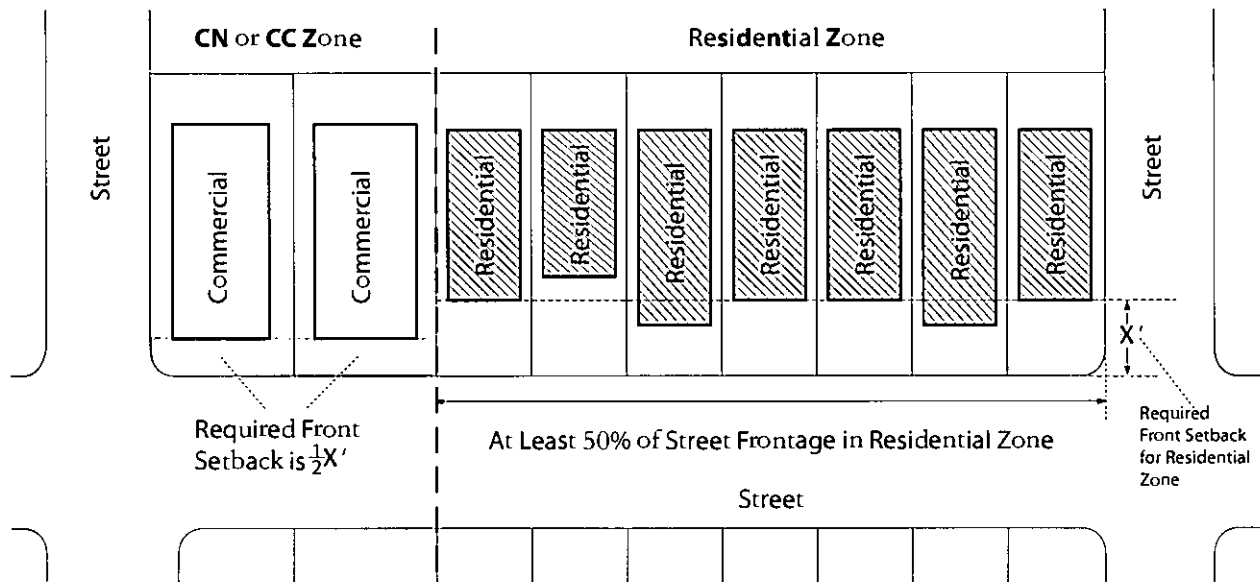
Table 17.35.03: Property Development Standards				
Development Standards	Zones			Additional Regulations
	CC-1	CC-2	CC-3	
Design Regulations				
<u>Minimum ground floor nonresidential facade transparency</u>	N/A	55%	N/A	2
<u>Minimum height of ground floor nonresidential facilities</u>	N/A	12 ft	N/A	10
<u>Parking and driveway location requirements</u>	No	Yes	No	11
<u>Ground floor active space requirement</u>	No	Yes	No	12
Height, Floor Area Ratio, Density, and Open Space Regulations	See Table 17.35.04			
Minimum Required Parking	See Chapter 17.116 for automobile parking and Chapter 17.117 for bicyclic parking			
Courtyard Regulations	See Section 17.108.120			

Additional Regulations for Table 17.35.03:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width mean, and street frontage regulations.
2. If fifty (50) percent or more of the frontage on one side of the street between two intersecting streets is in any residential zone and all or part of the remaining frontage is in any commercial or industrial zone, the required front setback of the commercially or industrially zoned lots is one-half of the minimum front setback required in the residential zone. If 50 percent or more of the total frontage is in more than one residential zone, then the minimum front setback on the commercially or industrially zoned lots is one-half of that required in the residential zone with the lesser front setback (see Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 2], below).

Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 2]

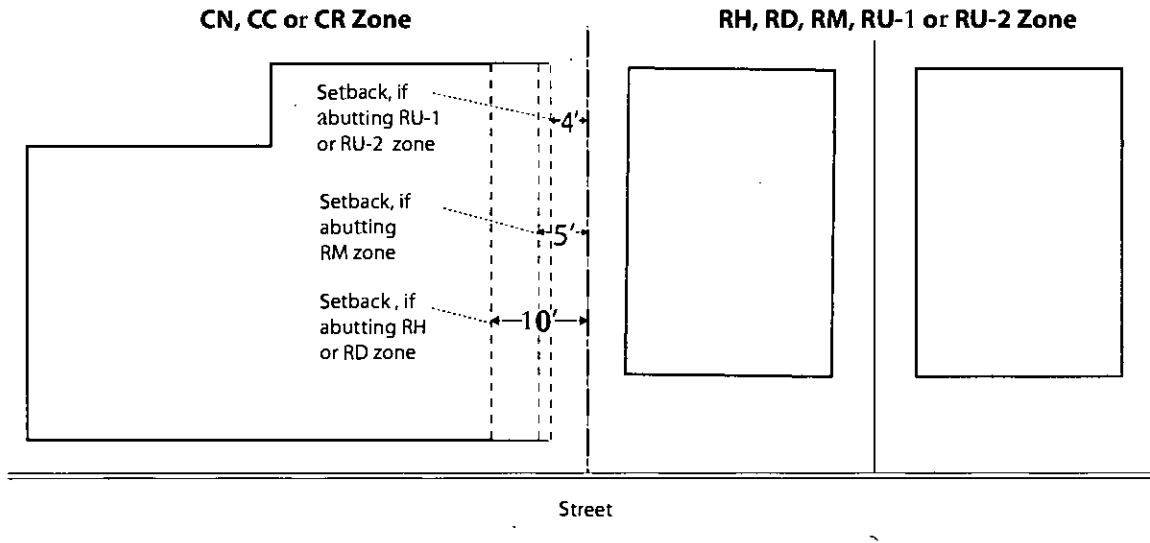
*for illustration purposes only



3. The following notes apply to the maximum front yard requirement:
 - a. The requirements only apply to the construction of new principal buildings.
 - b. The requirements do not apply to lots containing the following principal activities: Recreational Assembly, Community Education, Utility and Vehicular, or Extensive Impact Civic Activities or Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities as principal activities.
 - c. Maximum yards apply to seventy-five (75) percent of the street frontage on the principal street and fifty (50) percent on other streets, if any. All percentages, however, may be reduced to fifty (50) percent upon the granting of Regular Design Review approval (see Chapter 17.136 for the design review procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.136.035, the proposal to reduce to fifty (50) percent must also meet each of the following criteria:
 - i. The additional yard area abutting the principal street is designed to accommodate publicly accessible plazas, cafes, or restaurants;
 - ii. The proposal will not impair a generally continuous wall of building facades;
 - iii. The proposal will not weaken the concentration and continuity of retail facilities at ground-level, and will not impair the retention or creation of an important shopping frontage; and
 - iv. The proposal will not interfere with the movement of people along an important pedestrian street.
4. Wherever an interior side lot line abuts an interior side lot line of any lot located in an RH or RD zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is ten (10) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line abuts an interior side lot line in an RM zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is five (5) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line abuts a side yard of an RU-1 or RU-2 lot, a side setback of four (4) feet is required (see Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 4], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 4]

**for illustration purposes only*

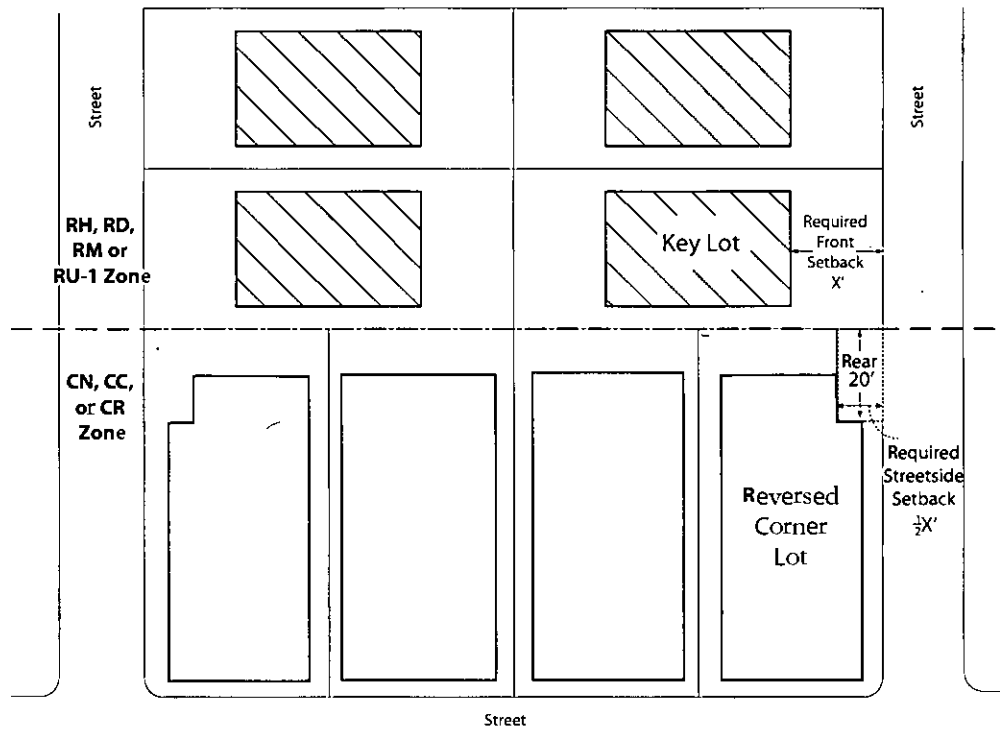


5. See Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear yard setbacks on a lot containing two or more living units and opposite a legally required living room window.

6. When the rear yard of a reversed corner lot abuts a key lot that is in an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required street side yard setback in the rear twenty (20) feet of the reversed corner lot is one-half (1/2) of the minimum front yard required on the key lot (see Illustration for Table 17.33.03[Additional Regulation 4], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into the setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 6]

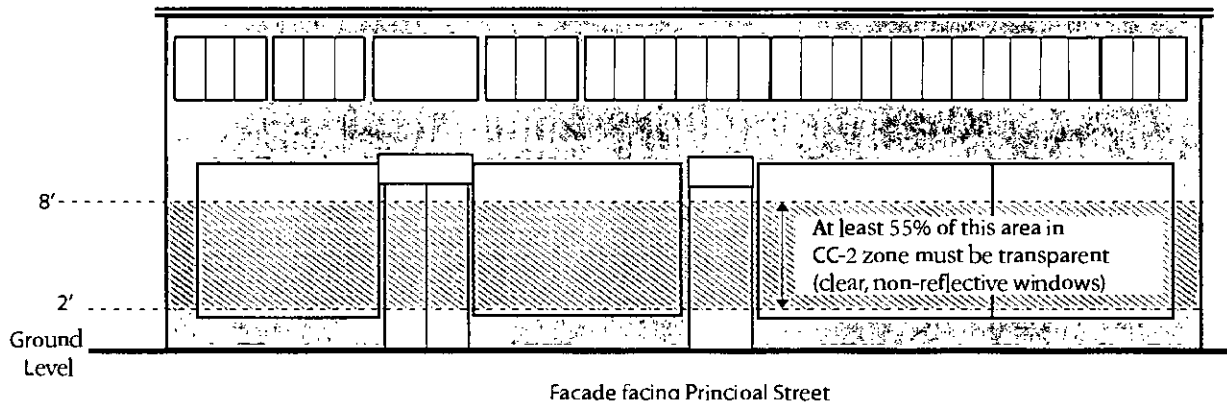
*for illustration purposes only



7. Wherever a rear lot line abuts an alley, one-half (1/2) of the tight-of-way width of the alley may be counted toward the required minimum rear setback; provided, however, that the portion of the minimum rear setback actually on the lot itself shall not be so reduced to less than ten (10) feet. Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.
8. When a rear lot line is adjacent to an RH, RD, RM, or RU-1 zone, the required rear setback for both residential and nonresidential facilities is ten (10) feet if the lot depth is one-hundred (100) feet or less and fifteen (15) feet if the lot depth is more than one-hundred (100) feet. When a rear lot line is not adjacent to an RH, RD, RM, or RU-1 zone, the required rear setback is ten (10) feet for residential facilities and there is no required setback for nonresidential facilities.
9. This percentage of transparency is only required for principal buildings that include ground floor nonresidential facilities and only apply to the facade facing the principal street. The regulations only apply to facades located within twenty (20) feet of a street frontage. The area of required transparency is between two (2) feet and nine (9) feet in height of the ground floor and must be comprised of clear, non-reflective windows that allow views out of indoor commercial space, residential space, or lobbies (see Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 9], below). Areas required for garage doors shall not be included in the calculation of facade area (see Note 12 for limitations on the location of parking access). Glass block does not qualify as a transparent window. Exceptions to this regulation may be allowed by the Planning Director for unique facilities such as convention centers, gymnasiums, parks, gas stations, theaters and other similar facilities.

Illustration for Table 17.35.03[Additional Regulation 9]

*for illustration purposes only



10. This height is only required for new principal buildings and is measured from the sidewalk grade to the ground floor ceiling.
11. For the new construction of principal buildings in the CC-2 zone, access to parking and loading facilities through driveways, garage doors, or other means shall not be from the principal street when alternative access is feasible from another location such as a secondary frontage or an alley. Where this is not feasible, every reasonable effort shall be made to share means of vehicular access with abutting properties. Open parking areas shall not be located between the sidewalk and a principal building.
12. For the new construction of principal buildings in the CC-2 zone, ground level parking spaces, locker areas, mechanical rooms, and other non-active spaces shall not be located within thirty (30) feet from the front of the principal building except for incidental entrances to such activities elsewhere in the building. Exceptions to this regulation may be permitted by the Planning Director for utilities and trash enclosures that cannot be feasibly placed in other locations of the building. Driveways, garage entrances, or other access to parking and loading facilities may be located on the ground floor of this area as regulated by Note 10, above.

C. Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space. Table 17.35.04 below prescribes height, FAR, density, and open space standards associated with the Height Areas described in the Zoning Maps. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to regulations below the table.

Table 17.35.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space Regulations								
Regulation	Height Area							Additional Regulations
	35	45	60	75	90	120	160	
Maximum Height	35 ft	45 ft	60 ft	75 ft	90 ft	120 ft	160 ft	1, 2
Height Minimum								
Permitted height minimum	0 ft	0 ft	35 ft	35 ft	35 ft	35 ft	35 ft	3
Conditionally permitted height minimum	NA	NA	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft	3
Maximum Residential Density (square feet of lot area required per dwelling unit)								
Regular units	550	450	375	275	225	225	225	4, 5
Rooming units	275	225	185	135	110	225	225	4, 5
Maximum Nonresidential FAR	2.0	2.5	5.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.0	4, 5

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
 3/15/11 City Council

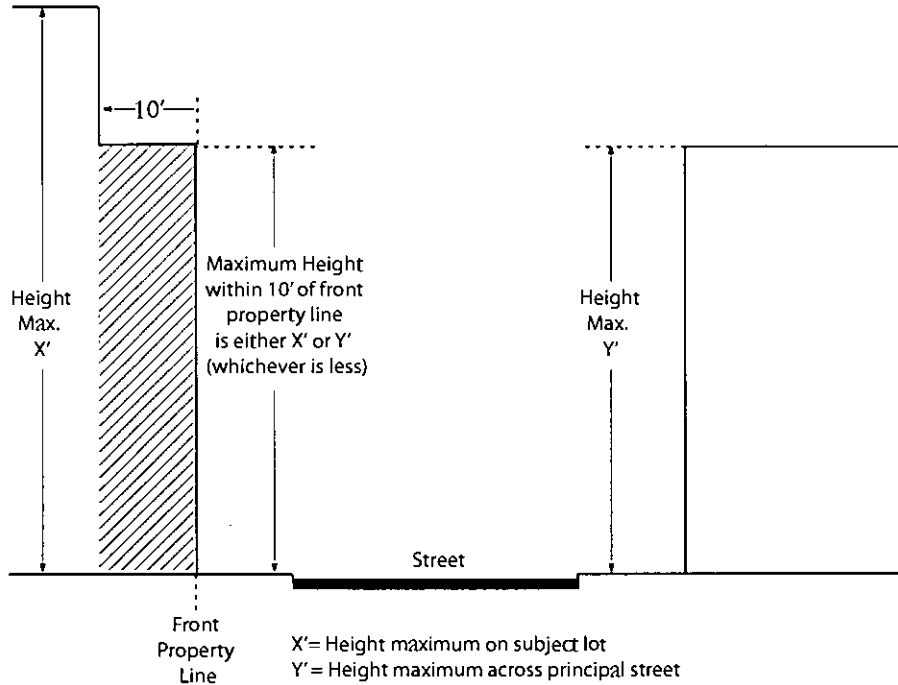
Table 17.35.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), Density, and Open Space Regulations								
Regulation	Height Area							
	35	45	60	75	90	120	160	Additional Regulations
Maximum number of stories (not including underground construction)	3	4	5	7	8	11	15	
Minimum Usable Open Space								
Group usable open space per regular unit	150	150	150	150	100	100	100	6
Group usable open space per regular unit when private open space substituted	30	30	30	30	20	20	20	6
Group usable open space per rooming unit	75	75	75	75	50	50	50	6
Group usable open space per rooming unit when private open space is substituted	15	15	15	15	10	10	10	6

Additional Regulations for Table 17.35.04:

1. The maximum height within ten (10) feet of the front property line is either the height limit on the subject lot shown in the above table or the height maximum for the height area of the parcel directly across the principal street, whatever is less (see Illustration for Table 17.35.04[Additional Regulation 1], below).

Illustration for Table 17.35.04[Additional Regulation 1]

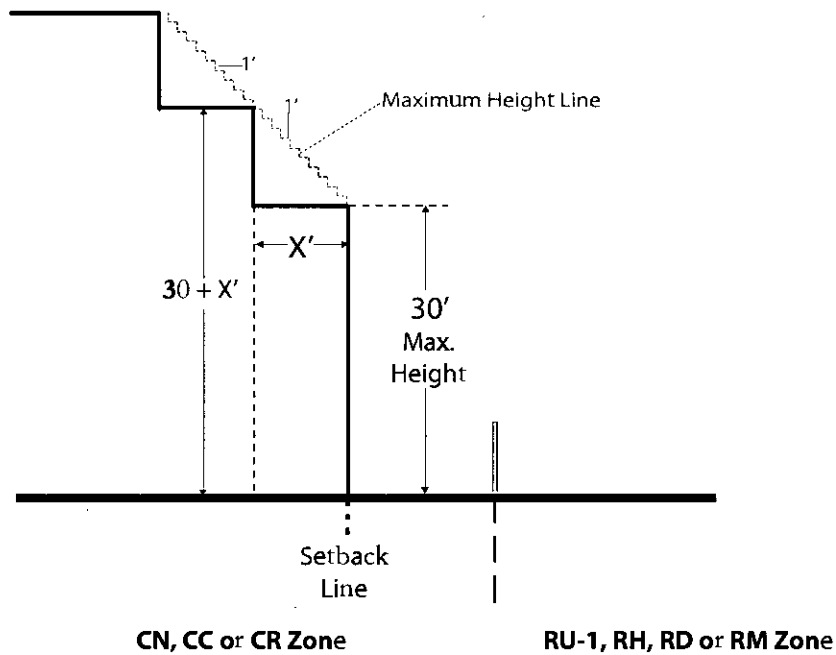
**for illustration purposes only*



2. Buildings shall have a thirty (30) foot maximum height at the setback line associated with any rear or interior side lot line that abut a lot in an RH, RD, RM, or RU-1 zone; this maximum height shall increase one foot for every foot of distance away from this setback line(see Illustration for Table 17.35.04[Additional Regulation 2], below). Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.

Illustration Table 17.35.04[Additional Regulation 2]

*for illustration purposes only



3. This minimum height requirement only applies to the new construction of a principal building that is located on parcels adjacent to a street right-of-way that is 100 feet wide or more. Buildings in the CC-1 zone and buildings constructed to accommodate Essential Service, Utility and Vehicular, or Extensive Impact Civic Activities or Automobile and Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental, Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing or Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning Commercial Activities may be exempted from the height minimum regulation by the Planning Director. The allowed projections into the height limits contained in Section 17.108.030 are not counted towards the height minimum.
4. See Chapter 17.107 for affordable and senior housing incentives. A Secondary Unit may be permitted when there is no more than one unit on a lot, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.360. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms.
5. No portion of lot area used to meet the residential density requirements shall be used as a basis for computing the maximum nonresidential FAR unless the total nonresidential floor area on the lot is less than 3,000 square feet.
6. Each square foot of private usable open space equals two square feet towards the total usable open space requirement, except that actual group space shall be provided in the minimum amount specified in the table per dwelling unit. All usable open space shall meet the standards contained in Chapter 17.126.

17.35.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- A. Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that apply to individual lots in the CC zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.
- B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those

otherwise allowed in the CC zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.35.070 Other Zoning Provisions.

- A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.
- B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.
- C. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the CC zones.
- D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in the CN zones.
- E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the CC zones.
- F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.36

CR REGIONAL COMMERCIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

SECTIONS:

- 17.37.010 Title, Intent, and Description**
- 17.37.020 Required Design Review Process**
- 17.37.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities**
- 17.37.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities**
- 17.37.050 Property Development Standards**
- 17.37.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments**
- 17.37.070 Other Zoning Provisions**

17.37.010 Title, Intent, and Description

The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the CR-1 Regional Commercial (CR) Zone Regulations. The intent of the CR-1 zone is to maintain, support and create areas of the City that serve as region-drawing centers of activities.

17.37.020 Required Design Review Process

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

17.37.030 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.37.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the CR-1 zone. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. Section 17.10.040 contains permitted accessory activities.

- “P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the table.
- “-” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Table 17.37.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities		
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CR-1</u>	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.37.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities		
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CR-1</u>	
<u>Residential Activities</u>		
<u>Permanent</u>	==	
<u>Residential Care</u>	==	
<u>Service-Enriched Permanent Housing</u>	==	
<u>Transitional Housing</u>	<u>C(L1)</u>	<u>17.102.212</u>
<u>Emergency Shelter</u>	<u>C(L1)</u>	<u>17.102.212</u>
<u>Semi-Transient</u>	<u>C(L1)</u>	
<u>Bed and Breakfast</u>	==	<u>17.10.125</u>
<u>Civic Activities</u>		
<u>Essential Service</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Limited Child-Care Activities</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Community Assembly</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Recreational Assembly</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Community Education</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Nonassembly Cultural</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Administrative</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Health Care</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Special Health Care</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.410</u>
<u>Utility and Vehicular</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Extensive Impact</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Commercial Activities</u>		
<u>General Food Sales</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Full Service Restaurants</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Limited Service Restaurant and Café</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Fast-Food Restaurant</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210 and 8.09</u>
<u>Convenience Market</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210</u>
<u>Alcoholic Beverage Sales</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210 and 17.102.040</u>
<u>Mechanical or Electronic Games</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.210</u>
<u>Medical Service</u>	<u>P</u>	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.37.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities		
<u>Activities</u>	<u>Zones</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	<u>CR-1</u>	
<u>General Retail Sales</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales</u>	<u>=</u>	
<u>Consumer Service</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Consultative and Financial Service</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Check Cashier and Check Cashing</u>	<u>=</u>	
<u>Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	
<u>Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Group Assembly</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Personal Instruction and Improvement Services</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Administrative</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Business, Communication, and Media Services</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Broadcasting and Recording Services</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Research Service</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>General Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Transient Habitation</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>17.102.370</u>
<u>Wholesale and Professional Building Material Sales</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	
<u>Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	
<u>Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	
<u>Automotive Ice Parking</u>	<u>-(1,3)</u>	
<u>Animal Boarding</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>Animal Care</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Undertaking Service</u>	<u>=</u>	
Industrial Activities		
<u>Custom Manufacturing</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	<u>17.102.040</u>
<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	<u>P(1,2)</u>	<u>17.102.040</u>

Table 17.37.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities		
Activities	Zones	Additional Regulations
	CR-1	
General Manufacturing	C(I.2)	17.102.040
Heavy/High Impact	=	
Research and Development	P	
Construction Operations	=	
Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution		
A. General Warehousing, Storage and Distribution	P(I.2)	
B. General Outdoor Storage	C(I.2)	
C. Self- or Mini Storage	C(I.2)	
D. Container Storage	C(I.2)	
E. Salvage/Junk Yards	=	
Regional Freight Transportation	C(I.2)	
Trucking and Truck-Related	C(I.2)	
Recycling and Waste-Related		
A. Satellite Recycling Collection Centers	C(I.2)	17.10.040
B. Primary Recycling Collection Centers	C(I.2)	
Hazardous Materials Production, Storage, and Waste Management	=	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities		
Crop and animal raising	C(I.2)(I.4)	
Plant nursery	C(I.2)	
Mining and Quarrying	=	
Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities	P	17.102.100
Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.	C	17.102.110

Limitations on Table 17.37.01:

- L1. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such activity. See Section 17.102.212 for other regulations regarding these activities.
- L2. These activities are not permitted within 300 feet of a lot hne adjacent to the Hegenberger Road right-of-way.

- L3. Existing fee parking lots may be reconfigured to increase the number of parking spaces and make more efficient use of the existing parking area. Expansion of existing facilities to include structured parking or expanding the size of the parcel with the parking constitutes an expansion of a nonconforming use and is not permitted.
- L4. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in Section 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following criteria:
 1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
 2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
 3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.37.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities

Table 17.37.02 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited facilities in the CR-1 zone. The descriptions of these facilities are contained in Chapter 17.10.

- “P” designates permitted facilities in the corresponding zone.
- “C” designates facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the corresponding zone (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- “L” designates facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the Table.
- “--” designates facilities that are prohibited

Table 17.37.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities		
Facilities	Zones	Additional Regulations
	CR-1	
Residential Facilities		
One-Family Dwelling	--(L1)	
One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit	--(L1)	
Two-Family Dwelling	--(L1)	
Multifamily Dwelling	--(L1)	
Rooming House	--(L1)	
Mobile Home	--(L1)	
Nonresidential Facilities		
Enclosed Nonresidential	P	
Open Nonresidential	P	
Sidewalk Café	P	17.102.335

Table 17.37.02: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Facilities		
<u>Facilities</u>	<u>Zones</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
	CR-1	
<u>Drive-In</u>	C	
<u>Drive-Through</u>	C	
Telecommunications Facilities		
<u>Micro Telecommunications</u>	P(L2)	17.128
<u>Mini Telecommunications</u>	P(L2)	17.128
<u>Macro Telecommunications</u>	C	17.128
<u>Monopole Telecommunications</u>	C	17.128
<u>Tower Telecommunications</u>	=	17.128
Sign Facilities		
<u>Residential Signs</u>	P	17.104
<u>Special Signs</u>	P	17.104
<u>Development Signs</u>	P	17.104
<u>Realty Signs</u>	P	17.104
<u>Civic Signs</u>	P	17.104
<u>Business Signs</u>	P	17.104
<u>Advertising Signs</u>	=	17.104

Limitations for Table 17.37.02:

- L1. See Chapter 17.114, Nonconforming Uses, for additions and alterations to legal nonconforming residential facilities.
- L2. See Section 17.128.025 for restrictions on Telecommunication Facilities near residential or HBX zones.

17.37.050 Property Development Standards

A. Zone Specific Standards. Table 17.37.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the “Additional Regulations” column refer to the regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Table 17.37.03: Property Development Standards		
<u>Development Standards</u>	<u>CR-1 zone</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
Minimum Lot Dimensions		
<u>Width mean</u>	50 ft	1

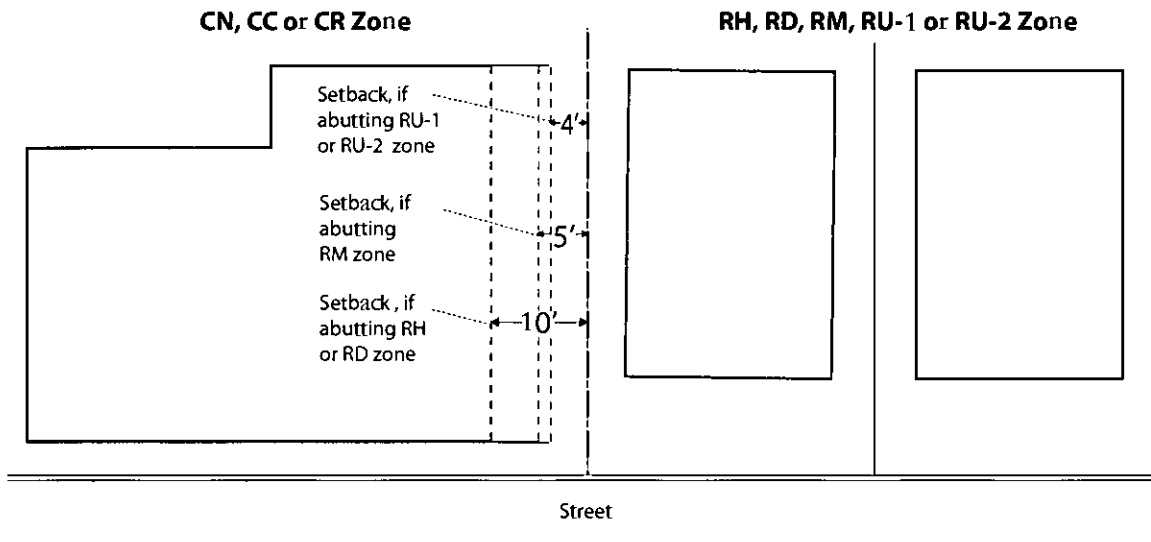
Table 17.37.03: Property Development Standards		
<u>Development Standards</u>	<u>CR-1 zone</u>	<u>Additional Regulations</u>
<u>Frontage</u>	50 ft	1
<u>Lot area</u>	7,500 sf	1
<u>Minimum/Maximum Setbacks</u>		
<u>Minimum front</u>	20 feet on parcels facing a right of way of 100 ft or more; 10 feet on parcels facing a right of way that is less than 100 feet wide.	2
<u>Minimum interior side</u>	0 ft	3
<u>Minimum street side</u>	0 ft	4
<u>Rear</u>	0/10/15 ft	5
<u>Height and Floor Area Ratio Regulations</u>	<u>Sec Table 17.37.04</u>	
<u>Minimum Required Parking</u>	<u>Sec Chapter 17.116 for automobile parking and Chapter 17.117 for bicycle parking</u>	

Additional Regulations for Table 17.37.03:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width, and street frontage regulations.
2. Hegenberger Road, 98th Avenue, and Edgewater Drive each have a right-of-way width of one-hundred (100) feet or more. This minimum front yard setback area shall, except for necessary driveways, walkways, and allowable signs, be developed as open landscaped areas with lawn, ground cover, garden, shrubs, trees, or decorative paving materials, subject to the standards for required landscaping and screening in Chapter 17.124. Further, if fifty (50) percent or more of the frontage on one side of the street between two intersecting streets is in any residential zone and all or part of the remaining frontage is in any commercial or industrial zone, the required front setback of the commercially or industrially zoned lots is one-half of the minimum front setback required in the residential zone. If 50 percent or more of the total frontage is in more than one residential zone, then the minimum front setback on the commercially or industrially zoned lots is one-half of that required in the residential zone with the lesser front setback.
3. Wherever an interior side lot line abuts an interior side lot line of any lot located in an RH or RD zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is ten (10) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line abuts an interior side lot line in an RM zone, the setback of the abutting portion of its side lot line is five (5) feet. In the case where an interior side lot line abuts a side yard of an RU-1 or RU-2 lot, a side setback of four (4) feet is required (see Illustration for Table 17.37.03[Additional Regulation 3], below). Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.37.03[Additional Regulation 3]

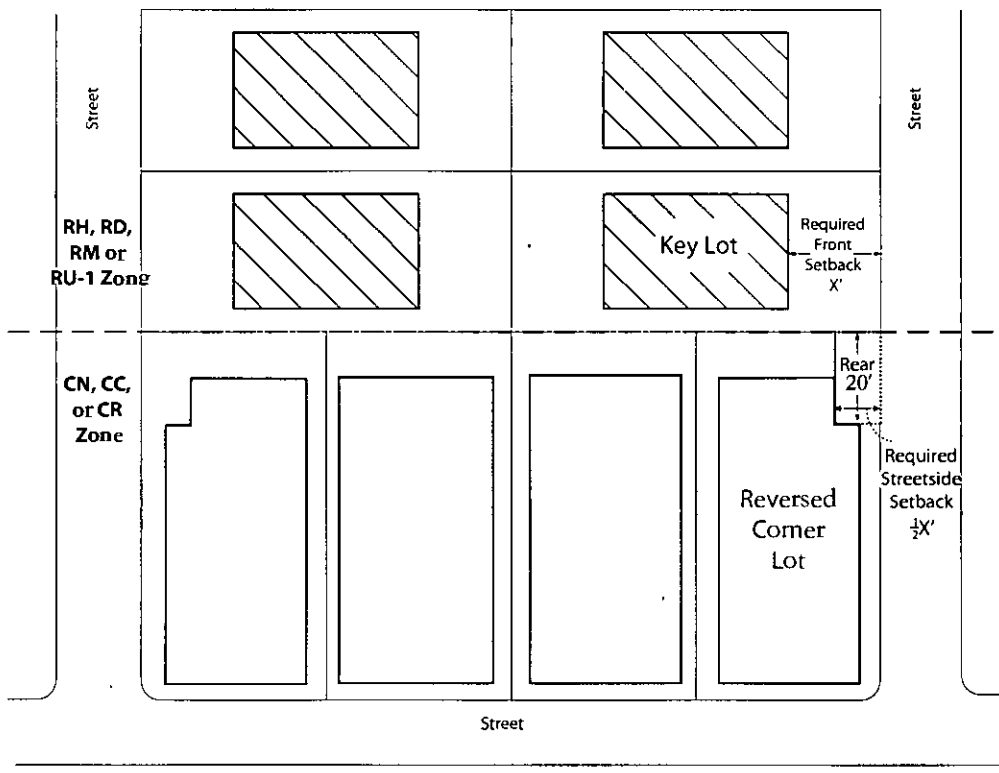
**for illustration purposes only*



4. When the rear yard of a reversed corner lot abuts a key lot that is in an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required street side yard setback in the rear twenty (20) feet of the reversed corner lot is one-half (1/2) of the minimum front yard required on the key lot. (see Illustration for Table 17.37.03[Additional Regulation 4], below) Also, see Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into setbacks.

Illustration for Table 17.37.03[Additional Regulation 4]

**for illustration purposes only*



5. When a rear lot line is adjacent to an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, the required rear setback is ten (10) feet if the lot depth is one-hundred (100) feet or less and fifteen (15) feet if the lot depth is more than one-hundred (100) feet. When a rear lot line is not adjacent to an RH, RD, or RM zone or the RU-1 zone, there is no required setback.

B. Height and Floor Area Ratio (FAR). Table 17.37.04 below prescribes height and FAR standards associated with the Height Areas described in the Zoning Maps. The number designations in the "Additional Regulations" column refer to regulations below the table.

Table 17.37.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), and Open Space Regulations								
Regulation	Height Area							Additional Regulations
	35	45	60	75	90	120	160	
Maximum Height	35 feet	45 feet	60 feet	75 feet	90 feet	120 feet	160 feet	1
Maximum Nonresidential FAR	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	

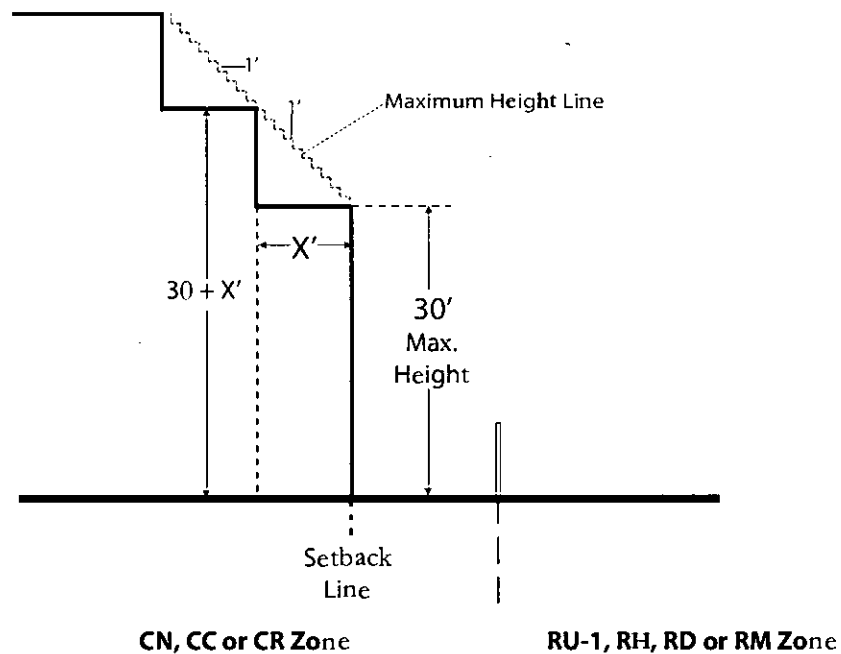
Table 17.37.04 Height, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), and Open Space Regulations								
Regulation	Height Area							Additional Regulations
	35	45	60	75	90	120	160	
Maximum Number of Stories (not including underground construction)	3	4	5	7	8	11	15	

Additional Regulations for Table 17.37.04:

- The height of all structures is subject to Federal Aviation Administration regulations. Also, buildings shall have a thirty (30) foot maximum height at the setback line associated with any rear or interior side lot line that abut a lot in an RH, RD, RM, or RU-1 zone; this maximum height shall increase one foot for every foot of distance away from this setback line (see Illustration for Table 17.37.04[Additional Regulation 1], below). Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.

Illustration for Table 17.37.04[Additional Regulation 1]

**for illustration purposes only*



17.37.060 Special Regulations for Mini-lot and Planned Unit Developments.

- Mini-lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations that apply to individual lots in the CR zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.
- Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the Planned Unit Development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the CR zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.

17.33.070 Other Zoning Provisions.

- A. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.
- B. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.
- C. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapters 17.102, 17.104, 17.106, and 17.108 shall apply in the CR zone.
- D. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in the CN zones.
- E. Landscaping and Screening Standards. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.124 and Chapter 17.102.400, screening of utility meters, etc., shall apply in the CR zone.
- F. Buffering. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, storage areas, control of artificial illumination, and other matters specified therein.

Chapter 17.54

C-40 COMMUNITY THOROUGHFARE COMMERCIAL ZONE

17.54.040 Required design review process.

____ Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Facility-accommodating-an Automotive-Servioing-or-an-Automotive-Repair-and-Cleaning-Commereial-Activity-, Residential-Building Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104. (Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996: prior planning code § 4552.1)

17.54.050 Permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

A. Residential Activities:

- Permanent
- Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility
- Semi-Transient

B. Civic Activities:

- Essential Service
- Limited Child-Care
- Community Assembly
- Recreational Assembly
- Community Education
- Nonassembly Cultural
- Administrative
- Health Care
- Utility and Vehicular, but excluding communications equipment installations and exchanges

C. Commercial Activities:

- General Food Sales
 - Full Service Restaurant
 - Limited Service Restaurant and Café
- Medical Service
- General Retail Sales
- Consumer Service
- Consultative and Financial Service
- Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service
- Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant
- Administrative
- Business, Communication, and Media Service
- Broadcasting and Recording Service
- Research Service
- General Wholesale Sales
- Building Material Sales
- Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental
- Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing
- Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Automotive Fee Parking

- D. ~~Manufacturing-Industrial~~ Activities:
Custom

E. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100. (Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.31 (part), 1996; Ord. 11854 § 5, 1996; prior planning code § 4553)

17.54.060 Conditionally permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:

- A. Residential Activities:

Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing
Transitional Housing
Emergency Shelter

- B. Civic Activities:

Extensive Impact
Utility and Vehicular (communications equipment installations and exchanges, only)
Special Health Care Civic Activities

- C. Commercial Activities:

Check Cashier and Check Cashing
~~Fast-Food Restaurant~~
Convenience Market
~~Fast-Food-Restaurant~~
Alcoholic Beverage Sales
Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C
Group Assembly
Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment
Transient Habitation
Animal Care
Animal Boarding
Undertaking Service

- D. ~~Manufacturing-Industrial~~ Activities:

Light

- E. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:

Plant Nursery
Crop and Animal Raising (see Section 17.54.090)

F. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110. (Ord. 12626 § 4 (part), 2004; Ord. 12450 § 9, 2002; Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11854 § 6, 1996; prior planning code § 4554)

17.54.090 Special regulations applying to certain ~~Commercial~~ Activities.

A. ~~Fast-Food Restaurants, Convenience Markets, Fast-Food-Restaurants, and Certain Establishments Selling Alcoholic Beverages or Providing Mechanical or Electronic Games. See Section 17.102.210.~~

- B. Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing.

1. Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities shall not involve open storage of goods or materials. All repair and lubrication performed by such activities shall take place in an enclosed building.

2. See Section 17.54.180b for special landscaping requirements.

3. See Section 17.54.110 for limitations on Signs.

D. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:

1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;

2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and

3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

(Prior planning code § 4558)

17.54.120 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.

Every lot containing a Residential Facility shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width mean of twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. No minimum lot area or lot width is prescribed for any lot which does not contain a Residential Facility. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty-five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020. (Prior planning code § 4564)

17.54.130 Maximum residential density.

The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum density on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.

A. Basic Density. One regular dwelling unit is permitted for each four hundred fifty (450) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of three hundred (300) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by four hundred fifty (450) square feet. One efficiency dwelling unit is permitted for each three hundred (300) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of two hundred twenty-five (225) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by three hundred (300) square feet. The maximum number of rooming units shall be one for each two hundred twenty-five (225) square feet of lot area, plus one extra such unit if a remainder of one hundred fifty (150) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by two hundred twenty-five (225) square feet. For a combination of different types of living units, the total required lot area shall be the sum of the above requirements for each. The number of living units allowed heretofore may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot, and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot. A One-Family Dwelling or a One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit is permitted on any lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel and that contains no other dwelling units.

B. Density Bonuses. The number of living units allowed by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:

1. In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;

2. Upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.

The number of living units may also be increased, as prescribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.

(Ord. 12501 § 43, 2003; prior planning code § 3815)

~~Residential uses shall be subject to the same maximum density and other related regulations as are set forth in Section 17.28.120 for the R-70 zone. (Prior planning code § 4565)~~

17.54.140 Maximum nonresidential floor-area ratio.

The maximum floor-area ratio of Nonresidential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor-area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:

A. Permitted Floor-Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor-area ratio is 3.00, except that this ratio may be exceeded by ten percent (10%) on any corner lot and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot.

B. Conditionally Permitted Floor-Area Ratio. The floor-area ratio permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50)-percent (50%) upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots and the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050. (Prior planning code § 4567)

17.54.160 Minimum yards and courts.

No yards or courts are generally required except as indicated below. The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:

A. Front Yard. A front yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.040, in certain situations where part of the frontage on the same side of a block is in a residential zone.

B. Side Yard--Street Side of Corner Lot. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.070, on the street side of a corner lot in certain situations where a lot to the rear of the corner lot is in a residential zone.

C. Side Yard--Interior Lot Line.

1. A side yard shall be provided along an interior side lot line, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, for Residential Facilities.

2. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.

D. Rear Yard.

1. A rear yard with a minimum depth of ten (10) feet shall be provided for all Residential Facilities, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.

2. A rear yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.100, along a boundary of any of certain other zones.

E. Courts. On each lot containing a Residential Facility, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Prior planning code § 4570)

17.54.170 Minimum usable open space.

On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of one hundred fifty (150) square feet per regular dwelling unit plus one hundred (100) square feet per efficiency dwelling unit plus seventy-five (75) square feet per rooming unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020, except that actual group space shall be provided

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

in the minimum amount of thirty (30) square feet per regular dwelling unit plus twenty (20) square feet per efficiency dwelling unit plus fifteen (15) square feet per rooming unit. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126. (Prior planning code § 3821)
~~Usable open space shall be provided for Residential Facilities in accordance with the same requirements as are set forth in Section 17.28.160 for the R-70 zone. (Prior planning code § 4571)~~

Chapter 17.56

C-45 COMMUNITY SHOPPING COMMERCIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

Sections:

- 17.56.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.
- 17.56.040 Required design review process.
- 17.56.050 Permitted activities.
- 17.56.060 Conditionally permitted activities.
- 17.56.070 Permitted facilities.
- 17.56.080 Conditionally permitted facilities.
- 17.56.090 Restriction on accessory parking and loading within seventy-five feet of front lot line.
- 17.56.095 Special regulations regarding crop and animal raising.**
- 17.56.100 Special regulations applying to ~~Fast-Food Restaurants~~, Convenience Markets, ~~Fast-Food-restaurants~~, and certain establishments selling alcoholic beverages or providing mechanical or electronic games.
- 17.56.110 Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.
- 17.56.120 Limitations on Signs.
- 17.56.130 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.
- 17.56.140 Maximum residential density.
- 17.56.150 Maximum floor-area ratio.
- 17.56.160 Maximum height.
- 17.56.170 Minimum yards and courts.
- 17.56.180 Minimum usable open space.
- 17.56.190 Buffering.
- 17.56.200 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.
- 17.56.210 Other zoning provisions.

17.56.040 Required design review process.

Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, ~~Residential-Building Facility~~, ~~Mixed-Use-Development~~, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104. (Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996: prior planning code § 4602.1)

17.56.060 Conditionally permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:

- A. Residential Activities:
 - Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility
 - Service-Enriched Permanent Housing
 - Transitional Housing
 - Emergency Shelter
- B. Civic Activities:
 - Utility and Vehicular

Special Health Care Civic
Extensive Impact Civic

C. Commercial Activities:

Check Cashier and Check Cashing

~~Fast-Food Restaurant~~

Convenience Market

~~Fast-Food-Restaurant~~

Alcoholic Beverage Sales

Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C

Group Assembly

Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment

General Wholesale Sales

Transient Habitation

Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental

Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing

Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning

Automotive Fee Parking

Animal Care

Animal Boarding

Undertaking Service

D. Industrial Activities:

Light Manufacturing

E. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:

Plant Nursery

Crop and Animal Raising (see Section 17.56.095)

F. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.56.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.

G. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110. (Ord. 12626 § 4 (part), 2004; Ord. 12450 § 10, 2002; Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 4604)

17.56.095 Special regulations regarding crop and animal raising.

Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:

A. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;

B. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and

C. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.56.100 Special regulations applying to **Fast-Food Restaurants**, Convenience Markets, ~~Fast-Food-restaurants~~, and certain establishments selling alcoholic beverages or providing mechanical or electronic games.

See Section 17.102.210.

(Prior planning code § 4608)

17.56.130 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.

Every lot containing a Residential Facility shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width mean of twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. No minimum lot area or lot width is prescribed for any lot which does not contain a Residential Facility. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty-five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020. (Prior planning code § 4614)

17.56.140 Maximum residential density.

The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum density on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.

A. Permitted Density. One regular dwelling unit is permitted for each three hundred (300) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of two hundred (200) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by three hundred (300) square feet. One efficiency dwelling unit is permitted for each two hundred (200) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of one hundred fifty (150) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by two hundred (200) square feet. One rooming unit is permitted for each one hundred fifty (150) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of one hundred (100) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by one hundred fifty (150) square feet. For a combination of different types of living units, the total required lot area shall be the sum of the above requirements for each. The number of living units permitted heretofore may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot, and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot. A One-Family Dwelling or a One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit is permitted on any lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel and that contains no other dwelling units.

B. Conditionally Permitted Density. The number of living units permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:

1. In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;

2. Upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.

The number of living units may also be increased, as prescribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.

~~Residential uses shall be subject to the same maximum density and other, related regulations as are set forth in Section 17.30.140 for the R-80 zone. (Prior planning code § 4615)~~

17.56.150 Maximum floor-area ratio.

The maximum floor-area ratio of any facility shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor-area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:

A. Permitted Floor-Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor-area ratio is 7.00, except that this ratio may be exceeded:

1. By ten percent (10%) on any corner lot; and
2. By ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot; and
3. In the case of a Nonresidential Facility, by not to exceed fifteen (15) percent (15%) if one square foot of plaza, conforming to the provisions of Section 17.126.050, is provided for each seven square feet of additional floor area.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

B. Conditionally Permitted Floor-Area Ratio. The floor-area ratio permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent (50%) upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:

1. In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions in Section 17.106.040;
2. For any facility, upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050. (Prior planning code § 4617)

17.56.180 Minimum usable open space.

On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of one hundred fifty (150) square feet per regular dwelling unit plus one hundred (100) square feet per efficiency dwelling unit plus seventy-five (75) square feet per rooming unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126.

~~Usable open space shall be provided for Residential Facilities in accordance with the same requirements as are set forth in Section 17.30.180 for the R-80 zone. See also Section 17.56.150(A)(3). (Prior planning code § 4621)~~

Chapter 17.58

CBD CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT ZONES REGULATIONS

17.58.010 Title, Purpose, and Applicability

A. **Intent.** The provisions of this Chapter shall be known as the CBD Central Business District (CBD) regulations. The intent of the CBD regulations is to:

- a-2. Encourage, support, and enhance the Central Business District as a high density, mixed use urban center of regional importance and a primary hub for business, communications, office, government, urban residential activities, technology, retail, entertainment, and transportation.
2. Encourage, support, and enhance a mix of large-scale offices, commercial, urban high-rise residential, institutional, open space, cultural, educational, arts, entertainment, services, community facilities, and visitor uses.
3. Enhance the skyline and encourage well-designed, visually interesting, and varied buildings.
4. Encourage and enhance a pedestrian-oriented streetscape.
5. Encourage vital retail nodes that provide services, restaurants, and shopping opportunities for employees, residents, and visitors.
6. Preserve and enhance distinct neighborhoods in the Central Business District.

B. **Description of zones.** This Chapter establishes land use regulations for the following four zones:

1. **CBD-R Central Business District Residential Zone.** The intent of the CBD-R zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the Central Business District appropriate for residential development with small-scaled compatible ground-level commercial uses.
2. **CBD-P Central Business District Pedestrian Retail Commercial Zone.** The intent of the CBD-P zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the Central Business District for ground-level, pedestrian-oriented, active storefront uses. Upper story spaces are intended to be available for a wide range of office and residential activities.
3. **CBD-C Central Business District General Commercial Zone.** The intent of the CBD-C zone is to create, maintain, and enhance areas of the Central Business District appropriate for a wide range of ground-floor office and other commercial activities. Upper-story spaces are intended to be available for a wide range of residential and office or other commercial activities.
4. **CBD-X Central Business District Mixed Commercial Zone.** The intent of the CBD-X zone is to designate areas of the Central Business District appropriate for a wide range of upper story and ground level residential, commercial, and compatible light industrial activity.

17.58.040 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities

Table 17.58.01 lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the CBD-R, CBD-P, CBD-C and CBD-X zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10.

“P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- “C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) in the corresponding zone.
- “L” designates activities subject to certain limitations or notes listed at the bottom of the Table.
- “--” designates activities that are prohibited except as accessory activities according to the regulations contained in Section 17.010.040.

Table 17.58.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities					
Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CBD-R	CBD-P	CBD-C	CBD-X	
Residential Activities					
Permanent	P	P(L1)	P(L1)	P	
Residential Care	P(1.2)	P(1.1)(L2)	P(L1)(L2)	P	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	C(1.2)	C(1.1)(L2)	C(L1)(L2)	C	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	C(1.2)	C(1.1)(L2)	C(1.1)(L2)	C	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	C(1.2)	C(L2)	C(L2)	C	17.102.212
Scmi-Transient	C	C(L1)	C(L1)	C	
Bed and Breakfast	P	P	P	P	17.10.125
Civic Activities					
Essential Service	P	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care Activities	P(1.3)	P(1.5)	P	P	
Community Assembly	C	C(L6)	C	C	
Recreational Assembly	P(1.3)(1.4)	P(L5)	P	P	
Community Education	P(1.3)(L4)	P(L5)	P	P	
Nonassembly Cultural	P(1.3)(1.4)	P(1.4)	P	P	
Administrative	P(1.4)(1.7)	P(1.5)	P	P	
Health Care	P(1.3)(1.4)	P(L4)(L5)	P	P	
Special Health Care	--	C(L6)	C	C	17.102.410
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	C	
Commercial Activities					
General Food Sales	P(1.4)(1.7)	P(1.4)	P	P	
Full Service Restaurants	P(1.4)(1.7)	P	P	P	
Limited Service Restaurant and Café	P(1.4)(1.7)	P	P	P	
Fast-Food Restaurant	=	C	C	C	17.102.210 and 8.09
Convenience Market	C(1.7)	C	C	C	17.102.210
Fast-Food-Restaurant	-	C	C	C	17-102-210-and 8.09
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	C(L7)	C	C	C	17.102.210 and 17.102.040
Mechanical or Electronic Games	--	C	C	C	
Medical Service	P(1.4)(1.7)	P(1.5)	P	P	
General Retail Sales	P(1.4)(1.7)	P	P	P	
Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery	--	--	--	--	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.58.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities					
Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CBD-R	CBD-P	CBD-C	CBD-X	
Sales					
Consumer Service	P(L4)(L7)	P(L4)	P	P	
Consultative and Financial Service	P(L4)(L7)	P(L5)	P	P	
Check Cashier and Check Cashing	--	C	C	C	17.102.430
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service	P(L4)(L7)	P(L5)	P	P	
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant	C(L7)	C	C	C	
Group Assembly	C(L7)	P(L4)	P	P	
Personal Instruction and Improvement Services	P(L4)(L7)	P(L5)	P	P	
Administrative	P(L4)(L7)	P(L5)	P	P	
Business, Communication, and Media Services	P(L4)(L7)	P(L5)	P	P	
Broadcasting and Recording Services	--	P(L5)	P	P(L4)	
Commercial Activities					
Research Service	P(L4)(L7)	P(L5)	P	P	
General Wholesale Sales	--	--	--	C	
Transient Habitation	C(I.8)	C(L6)	P	C	17.102.370
Building Material Sales	--	--	--	--	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental	--	--	--	C	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing	--	--	C(L9)	C(L9)	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning	--	--	--	--	
Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Services	--	--	C(L9)	C(L9)	
Automotive Fee Parking	C(L10)	C(L10)	C(L10)	C(L10)	
Animal Boarding	--	--	--	--	
Animal Care	--	C(L6)	C	C	
Undertaking Service	--	--	C	C	
Industrial Activities					
Custom Manufacturing	--(L1i)	--(L11)	--(L11)	C(L9)	17.102.040
Light Manufacturing	--(L11)	--(L11)	--(L11)	C(L9)	17.102.040
General Manufacturing	--(L11)	--(L11)	--(L11)	--(L11)	17.102.040
Heavy/High Impact	--	--	--	--	
Research and Development	--	--	C(L9)	C(L9)	
Construction Operations	--	--	--	--	
Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution					
A. General Warehousing, Storage and Distribution	--	--	--	C(L9)	
B. General Outdoor Storage	--	--	--	--	
C. Self- or Mini Storage	--	--	--	--	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.58.01: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Activities					
Activities	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CBD-R	CBD-P	CBD-C	CBD-X	
D. Container Storage	--	--	--	--	
E. Salvage/Junk Yards	--	--	--	--	
Regional Freight Transportation	--	--	--	--	
Trucking and Truck-Related	--	--	--	--	
Recycling and Waste-Related					
A. Satellite Recycling Collection Centers	--	--	C	C	17.10.040
B. Primary Recycling Collection Centers	--	--	--	--	
Hazardous Materials Production, Storage, and Waste Management	--	--	--	--	
Agriculture and Extractive Activities					
Crop and animal raising	--	--	--	--	
Plant nursery	--	--	--	--	
Mining and Quarrying	--	--	--	--	
Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited activities	C	C	C	C	17.102.100
Additional activities that are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof.	C	C	C	C	17.102.110

Limitations:

- L1. These activities may not be located within thirty (30) feet of the front lot line on the ground floor of the principal building with the exception of incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building.
- L2. No Residential Care, Service-Enriched Permanent Housing, Transitional Housing, or Emergency Shelter Residential Activity shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet from any other such Activity or Facility.
- L3. These activities may only be located above the ground floor of a building upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L4. With the exception of parcels facing Broadway, Telegraph Avenue, and 14th Street, the total floor area devoted to these activities on the ground floor by any single establishment may only exceed seven thousand-five hundred (7,500) square feet upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure).
- L5. If located both on the ground floor of a building and within thirty (30) feet from any street-abutting property line, these activities are only permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building are exempted from this conditional use permit requirement. In addition to the criteria contained in 17.134.050, these conditionally permitted ground floor proposals must also meet each of the following criteria:
 - a. The proposal will not impair a generally continuous wall of building facades;
 - b. The proposal will not weaken the concentration and continuity of retail facilities at ground-level, and will not impair the retention or creation of an important shopping frontage; and
 - c. The proposal will not interfere with the movement of people along an important pedestrian street.
- L6. These activities are only permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in 17.134.050, when these

activities are located within thirty (30) feet of the front of the ground floor of the principal building (with the exception of incidental pedestrian entrances that lead to one of these activities elsewhere in the building) the proposed activities must also meet the criteria contained in note L5, above.

- L7. These activities may only be located on or below the ground floor of a building with the following exceptions:
 - a) If the floor area devoted to the activity is less than 2,000 square feet and the activity takes place in a Local Register property then the activity is permitted above the ground floor upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see 17.134 for the CUP process).
 - b) An activity located on the ground floor may extend to the second floor of a building if each: 1) the floor area devoted to nonresidential activities in the building is less than the floor area devoted to residential activities; 2) the activity on the second floor is the same as, or accessory to, the ground floor activity and part of the same business or establishment; and 3) there is a direct internal connection between the ground floor and the second story activities.
- L8. The total floor area devoted to these activities by any single establishment shall not exceed three thousand (3,000) square feet.
- L9. These activities, including accessory activities, are only allowed to be performed indoors. This requirement includes, but is not limited to: vehicles stored before and after servicing, general storage, vehicle and other repair, and automotive cleaning. This requirement excludes parking for customers currently at the business and automotive fueling.
- L10. Auto fee parking is permitted upon the granting of conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure) if it is located in either a parking structure that is at least three stories high or in a below grade parking lot. Auto fee parking is otherwise prohibited.
- L11. These activities are not allowed as a principal activity but are permitted as an accessory activity subject to the regulations contained in 17.10.040F.

17.58.060 Property Development Standards

A. **Zone Specific Standards.** Table 17.58.03 below prescribes development standards specific to individual zones. The number designations in the right-hand column refer to the additional regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Table 17.58.03: Property Development Standards					
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CBD-R	CBD-P	CBD-C	CBD-X	
Minimum Lot Dimensions					
Width	25 ft	25 ft	50 ft	50 ft	1
Frontage	25 ft	25 ft	50 ft	50 ft	1
Lot area	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	7,500 sf	7,500 sf	1
Minimum/Maximum Setbacks					
Minimum front	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	2
Maximum front and street side for the first story	None	5 ft	5 ft	10 ft	3

Table 17.58.03: Property Development Standards					
Development Standards	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CBD-R	CBD-P	CBD-C	CBD-X	
Maximum front and street side for the second and third stories or 35 ft, whatever is lower	None	5 ft	5 ft	None	3
Minimum interior side	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	4
Minimum corner side	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	5
Rear	10 ft	0 ft	0 ft	0 ft	56
Design Regulations					
Ground floor commercial facade transparency	50%	70%	60%	50%	67
Minimum height of the ground floor	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	15 ft	78
Minimum separation between the grade and ground floor living space	2.5 ft	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	2.5 ft	89

Additional Regulations:

1. See Section 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width and street frontage regulations.
2. See Section 17.108.040 for the minimum front yard setback when fifty (50)-percent (50%) or more of the frontage on the same block and side of the street is in a residential zone.
3. The following notes apply to the maximum yard requirements:
 - a. The requirements only apply to the construction of new principal buildings and to no more than two property lines. One of these property lines shall abut the principal street.
 - b. The requirements do not apply to lots containing Recreational Assembly, Community Education, Utility and Vehicular, or Extensive Impact Civic Activities or Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing Commercial Activities as principal activities.
 - c. In the CBD-P, CBD-C, and CBD-X zones, these maximum yards apply to seventy-five (75) percent (75%) of the street frontage on the principal street and fifty (50)-percent (50%) on other streets, if any. All percentages, however, may be reduced to fifty (50)-percent (50%) upon the granting of regular design review approval (see Chapter 17.136 for the design review procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in 17.136.035, the proposal must also meet each of the following criteria:
 - i. The additional yard area abutting the principal street is designed to accommodate publicly accessible sidewalk cafes and restaurants;
 - ii. The proposal will not impair a generally continuous wall of building facades;
 - iii. The proposal will not weaken the concentration and continuity of retail facilities at ground-level, and will not impair the retention or creation of an important shopping frontage; and

- iv. The proposal will not interfere with the movement of people along an important pedestrian street.
- ~~4.d.~~ The maximum yard requirements above the ground floor may be waived upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the criteria contained in 17.134.050, the proposal must also meet each of the following criteria:
- i. It infeasible to both accommodate the use proposed for the space and meet the maximum yard requirement;
 - ii. The proposal will not weaken the street definition provided by buildings with reduced setbacks; and
 - iii. The proposal will not interrupt a continuity of 2nd and 3rd story facades on the street that have minimal front yard setbacks.
4. In the CBD-R zone, portions of a building over fifty-five (55) feet in height shall have a setback of at least one (1) foot from the required interior side yard for every four (4) feet that portion is above fifty-five (55) feet. This setback, however, need not exceed forty (40) feet. Also, see Section 17.108.080 for the required interior side and rear yard setbacks on a lot containing two or more living units and opposite a legally-required living room window. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into required yards. ~~Finally, the required interior side yard setback is increased to ten (10) feet when adjacent to an interior side lot line of a parcel in an RH, RD, or RM zone, low- or medium-density residential zone.~~
- ~~5. When the rear yard of a reversed corner lot abuts a key lot that is in a RH, RD, or RM low- or medium-density residential zone, the required street side yard setback of the reversed corner lot is one-half of the minimum front yard depth required on the key lot (see Illustration I-12a).~~
- ~~6.5.~~ In the CBD-R zone, portions of a building over fifty-five (55) feet shall setback at least one (1) foot from the required rear yard for every four (4) feet that portion is above fifty-five (55) feet. This regulation shall not apply when the rear yard faces a street. This setback, however, need not exceed forty (40) feet. The following other minimum rear yard setback regulations apply in all CBD zones:
- a. A minimum ten (10) foot rear yard setback is required whenever a rear lot line abuts any portion of a lot in a residential zone;
 - b. See Section 17.108.110 for reduced required rear yards setbacks next to an alley; and
 - c. See Section 17.108.130 for allowed projections into required yards.
- ~~7.6.~~ This percentage of transparency is only required for principal buildings that include ground floor nonresidential facilities and only apply to the facade facing the principal street. On all other street facing facades, the requirement is one-half the standard for the facade facing the principal street. The area of required transparency is between two (2) feet and ten (10) feet in height of the ground floor and must be comprised of clear, non-reflective windows that allow views out of indoor commercial space, residential space, or lobbies. The bottom of any window used to satisfy this requirement may not be more than four (4) feet above the adjacent sidewalk. Glass block does not qualify as a transparent window. Exceptions to this regulation may be allowed for unique facilities such as convention centers, gymnasiums, parks, gas stations, theaters and other similar facilities.
- ~~8.7.~~ This height is required for all new principal buildings and is measured from the sidewalk grade to the second story floor.

9.8. This regulation only applies to ground floor living space located within fifteen (15) feet of a street frontage.

B. Design Standards Applying to All Zones. The following regulations apply to all of the zones:

1. Entrance. Newly constructed principal buildings shall have at least one prominent pedestrian entrance facing the principal street. Entrances at building corners facing the principal street may be used to satisfy this requirement. Building entrances include doors to one or more shops, businesses, lobbies, or living units. Entrances shall be made prominent through some combination of projecting or recessing the door area, change in material, an awning above a door, additional detailing, stairs leading to the door, and/or other features. The entrance for nonresidential facilities shall be at grade.
2. Ground Floor Treatment. All ground-floor building materials shall be durable, of high quality, and display a sense of permanence. Such materials include, but are not limited to stone, tile, brick, metal panel systems, glass, and/or other similar materials. Further, the ground level of a newly constructed building shall be designed to enhance the visual experience for pedestrians and distinguish it from upper stories. This is achieved by designing a building base that is distinct from the rest of the building through the use of some combination of change of material, enhanced detailing, lighting fixtures, cornices, awnings, canopies, and/or other elements. For buildings with nonresidential ground floor space, visual interest shall also be achieved through modulating the ground floor into a regular cadence of storefront sized windows and entrances.
3. Active Space Requirement. For newly-constructed principal buildings, parking spaces, locker areas, mechanical rooms, and other non-active spaces shall not be located within thirty (30) feet from the front of the ground floor of the principal building except for incidental entrances to such activities elsewhere in the building. Driveways, garage entrances, or other access to parking and loading facilities may be located on the ground floor of this area as regulated by subsection (E4).
4. Parking and Loading Location. For newly constructed principal buildings, access to parking and loading facilities through driveways, garage doors, or other means shall not be from the principal street when alternative access is feasible from another location such as a secondary frontage or an alley. Open parking areas shall not be located between the sidewalk and a principal building.
5. Massing. The mass of newly-constructed principal buildings shall be broken up into smaller forms to reduce the scale and enhance the visual interest of the streetscape. The massing requirements contained in this note shall be applied on all visible facades and achieved through some coordinated combination of changes in plane, building articulation, varied materials, contrasting window patterns and treatments, varying roof heights, separating upper-story floor area into two or more towers, contrasting colors, a distinct base, middle, and top, or other methods.
6. Upper Story Windows. An ample placement of windows above the ground floor is required at all street-fronting facades. To create visual interest, the placement and style of windows shall contribute to a coherent and appealing composition on the façade. Less window space is only permitted in exceptional cases if it contributes to a specific objective of the visual style and aesthetic effect of the building. Whenever possible, windows should be on all sides of a tower.
7. Building Terminus. The top of each newly-constructed principal building shall include an element that provides a distinct visual terminus. The visual terminus shall be integrated into the design concept of the building. Examples include, but are not limited to, curvilinear or stepped forms that soften the truncated tops of buildings, cornices, and other architectural forms. These

rooftop elements shall be sized, shaped, and sited to screen all rooftop mechanical equipment from view.

8. Utility Storage. For newly-constructed buildings, areas housing trash, storage, or other utility services shall be located in the garage or be otherwise completely concealed from view of the public right-of-way. Backflow prevention devices shall be located in a building alcove, landscaped area, or utility room within the building, outside of the public right-of-way, and completely screened from view from the public right-of-way unless required otherwise by a department of the City.

C. Height, Bulk, and Intensity. Table 17.58.04 below prescribes height, bulk, and intensity standards associated with the height/bulk/intensity areas described in Map 17.58A (see Section 17.58.080). The numbers in the right-hand column refer to the additional regulations listed at the end of the Table.

Table 17.58.04 Height, Density, Bulk, and Tower Regulations								
Regulation	Height/Bulk/Intensity Area							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Notes
Maximum Density (Square Feet of Lot Area Required Per Unit)								
Dwelling unit	300	200	90	90	90	90	90	1,2
Rooming unit	150	100	45	45	45	45	45	1,2
Maximum Floor Area Ratio	4.5	6.0	8.0	14.0	17.0	20.0	20.0	2
Maximum Height								
Building base	55 ft	85 ft	55 ft	85 ft	85 ft	85 ft	120 ft	3
Total	No tower permitted	No tower permitted	170 ft	275 ft	400 ft	No height limit	No height limit	3
Minimum Height								
New principal buildings	None	None	None	45 ft	45 ft	45 ft	45 ft	4
Maximum Lot Coverage								
Building base (for each story)	Not applicable	Not applicable	100% of site area	100% of site area	100% of site area	100% of site area	100% of site area	
Average per story lot coverage above the base	Not applicable	Not applicable	50% of site area or 7,500 sf, whichever is greater	75% of site area or 10,000 sf, whichever is greater	75% of site area or 10,000 sf, whichever is greater	75% of site area or 10,000 sf, whichever is greater	85% of site area or 10,000 sf, whichever is greater	5
Tower Regulations								
Maximum average area of floor plates	Not applicable	Not applicable	10,000 sf	15,000 sf	20,000 sf	25,000 sf	No maximum	6
Maximum building length	Not applicable	Not applicable	115 ft	150 ft	175 ft	195 ft	No maximum	7
Maximum diagonal length	Not applicable	Not applicable	145 ft	180 ft	210 ft	235 ft	No maximum	
Minimum distance between towers on the same lot	Not Applicable	Not applicable	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	40 ft	No Minimum	

Notes:

1. See Chapter 17.107 for affordable and senior housing density incentives.
2. No portion of lot area used to meet the density requirements for a Residential Facility shall be used as a basis for computing, through the maximum floor area ratio, the maximum amount of floor area for any nonresidential facility on the same lot, and visa versa.
3. In Height Areas 4, 5, and 6, lots having frontage on Broadway, San Pablo Avenue, or Telegraph Avenue where the width of the right of way is greater than eighty-five (85) feet shall have a maximum base height equal to the width of that right of way. Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.

4. This minimum height excludes the height of the allowed projections into the height limit contained in 17.108.030.
5. The average floor area of the stories above the base cannot exceed this percentage of lot area, with the following qualifications:
 - a. When a project contains more than one tower above the base, the floor area of a story is calculated by adding the square footages of the equivalent story in each tower. For example, if there are two towers above the base and the 5th story of one tower is fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet and the 5th story of the other tower is twenty thousand (20,000) square feet, then the total floor area of the 5th story is thirty five thousand (35,000) square feet.
 - b. To allow a variety of articulation in a building, the floor area of an individual story can be as much as fifteen (45)-percent (15%) greater than the maximum average per story floor area above base.
 - c. A story that is more than fifteen (45)-percent (15%) less than the maximum average floor area is not included in the average per story floor area above the base.
- ~~6.~~ 6. The average floor plate of an individual tower cannot exceed this area, with the following qualifications:
 - ~~9.~~ a. The floor area of an individual tower floor plate cannot be more than fifteen (45) percent (15%) greater than the maximum average tower floor plate.
 - ~~10.~~ b. An individual tower floor plate that is more than fifteen (45)-percent (15%) less than the maximum average tower floor plate is not included in the maximum average tower floor plate area calculation.
- ~~7.~~ 7. The following regulation applies to lots that both: 1) are designated as Special Area A on Map 17.58; and 2) have either a west or east side property line that is more than ninety (90) feet in length: the cumulative building length of the east or west elevation of all towers on such a lot shall be no more than two-thirds (2/3) the length of any east or west side property line.

17.58.070 Usable open space standards

- A. **General.** This section contains the usable open space standards and requirements for residential development in the CBD zones. These requirements shall ~~supercede~~supersede those in Chapter 17.126.
- B. **Definitions of CBD usable open space types.** The following includes a list of available usable open space types eligible to fulfill the usable space requirements of this Chapter and the definitions of these types of open space:
 - ~~d.~~ 1. "Private Usable Open Space". Private usable open space is accessible from a single unit and may be provided in a combination of recessed and projecting exterior spaces.
 - ~~e.~~ 2. "Public Ground-Floor Plaza". Public ground-floor plazas (plazas) are group usable open space (see Section 17.127.030) located at street-level and adjacent to the building frontage. Plazas are publicly accessible during daylight hours and are maintained by the property owner. Plazas shall be landscaped and include pedestrian and other amenities, such as benches, fountains and special paving.
 - ~~f.~~ 3. "Rooftop Open Space". Rooftop open space, a type of group usable open space, includes gardens, decks, swimming pools, spas and landscaping located on the rooftop and accessible to all tenants.
 - ~~g.~~ 4. "Courtyard". A courtyard is a type of group usable open space that can be located anywhere within the subject property.
- C. **Standards.** All required usable open space shall be permanently maintained and shall conform to the following standards:

1. **Area.** On each lot containing residential facilities with a total of two or more living units, usable open space shall be provided for such facilities at a rate of seventy-five (75) square feet per dwelling unit and thirty-eight (38) square feet per rooming unit.
2. **Size and Shape.** An area of contiguous space shall be of such size and shape that a rectangle inscribed within it shall have no dimension less than the dimensions shown in the following table:

Type of Usable Open Space	Minimum Dimension	Notes
Private	10 ft for space on the ground floor, no dimensional requirement elsewhere.	
Public Ground-Floor Plaza	10 ft	
Rooftop	15 ft	1
Courtyard	15 ft	

Note:

1. Areas occupied by vents or other structures which do not enhance usability of the space shall not be counted toward the above dimension.
3. **Openness.** There shall be no obstructions above the space except for devices to enhance its usability, such as pergola or awning structures. There shall be no obstructions over ground-level private usable open space except that not more than fifty (50)-percent (50%) of the space may be covered by a private balcony projecting from a higher story. Above-ground-level private usable open space shall have at least one exterior side open and unobstructed, except for incidental railings or balustrades, for eight (8) feet above its floor level.
4. **Location.** Required usable open space may be located anywhere on the lot except that not more than fifty (50)-percent (50%) of the required area may be located on the uppermost roof of any building. There is no limitation on rooftop open space on rooftop podiums that are not the uppermost roof of a building.
5. **Usability.** A surface shall be provided which prevents dust and allows convenient use for outdoor activities. Such surface shall be any practicable combination of lawn, garden, flagstone, wood planking, concrete, asphalt or other serviceable, dustfree surfacing. Slope shall not exceed ten percent (10%). Off-street parking and loading areas, driveways, and service areas shall not be counted as usable open space. Adequate safety railings or other protective devices shall be erected whenever necessary for space on a roof, but shall not be more than four (4) feet high.
6. **Accessibility.** Usable open space, other than private usable open space, shall be accessible to all the living units on the lot. It shall be served by any stairway or other accessway qualifying under the Oakland Building Code as an egress facility from a habitable room. Private usable open space may be located anywhere on the lot except that ground-level space shall not be located in a required minimum front yard and except that above-ground-level space shall not be located within five feet of an interior side lot line. Above-ground-level space may be counted even though it projects beyond a street line. All private usable open space shall be adjacent to, and not more than four feet above or below the floor level of, the living unit served. Private usable open space shall be accessible to only one living unit by a doorway to a habitable room or hallway.

- D. **Landscaping requirements.** At least fifty (50)-percent (50%) of rooftop or courtyard usable open space area shall include landscaping enhancements. At least thirty (~~30~~)-percent (30%) of public ground floor plaza shall include landscaping enhancements. Landscaping enhancements shall consist of permanent features, such as trees, shrubbery, decorative planting containers, fountains, boulders or artwork (sculptures, etc). The remainder of the space shall include user amenities such as seating, decorative paving, sidewalk cafes, or playground structures.

Chapter 17.60

~~C-51 — CENTRAL BUSINESS SERVICE COMMERCIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.60.010 — Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.60.040 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.60.050 — Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.60.060 — Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.60.070 — Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.60.080 — Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.60.090 — Restriction on open accessory parking and loading.~~
- ~~17.60.100 — Special regulations applying to Convenience Markets, Fast Food Restaurants, and certain establishments selling alcoholic beverages or providing mechanical or electronic games.~~
- ~~17.60.105 Restrictions on Telecommunications Facilities~~
- ~~17.60.110 — Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.~~
- ~~17.60.120 — Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.60.130 — Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~
- ~~17.60.140 — Maximum residential density.~~
- ~~17.60.150 — Maximum floor area ratio.~~
- ~~17.60.160 — Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.60.170 — Minimum yards and courts.~~
- ~~17.60.180 — Minimum usable open space.~~
- ~~17.60.190 — Buffering.~~
- ~~17.60.200 — Special regulations for mini-lot developments, planned unit developments, and large-scale developments.~~
- ~~17.60.210 — Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.60.010 — Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the C-51 central business service commercial zone regulations. The C-51 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for medium intensity development of offices and business service activities, and is typically appropriate to the service commercial areas immediately adjoining the core of the central district. Those regulations shall apply in the C-51 zone. (Prior planning code § 4825)~~

~~17.60.040 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4827.1)~~

~~17.60.050 — Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____ A. Residential Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Permanent~~
 - ~~_____ Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~
 - ~~_____ Semi-Transient~~
- ~~_____ B. Civic Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Essential Service~~
 - ~~_____ Limited Child-Care~~
 - ~~_____ Community Education~~
 - ~~_____ Community Assembly~~
 - ~~_____ Recreational Assembly~~
 - ~~_____ Nonassembly Cultural~~
 - ~~_____ Administrative~~
 - ~~_____ Health Care~~
 - ~~_____ Utility and Vehicular, but excluding communications equipment installation and exchanges~~
- ~~_____ C. Commercial Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ General Food Sales~~
 - ~~_____ Full Service Restaurants~~
 - ~~_____ Limited Service Restaurants and Cafe~~
 - ~~_____ Consumer Service~~
 - ~~_____ Medical Service~~
 - ~~_____ General Retail Sales~~
 - ~~_____ Consultative and Financial Service~~
 - ~~_____ Consumer-Cleaning and Repair Service~~
 - ~~_____ Consumer Dry-Cleaning Plant~~
 - ~~_____ Group Assembly~~
 - ~~_____ Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment~~
 - ~~_____ Administrative~~
 - ~~_____ Business, Communication, and Media Service~~
 - ~~_____ Broadcasting and Recording Service~~
 - ~~_____ Research Service~~
 - ~~_____ General Wholesale Sales~~
 - ~~_____ Transient Habitation~~
- ~~_____ D. Manufacturing Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Custom~~

(Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.31 (part), 1996; Ord. 11854 § 7, 1996; prior planning code § 4828)

17.60.060 — Conditionally-permitted-activities.

~~_____ The following activities, as described in the use-classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

- ~~_____ A. Residential Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~
 - ~~_____ Service-Enriched Permanent Housing~~
 - ~~_____ Transitional Housing~~
 - ~~_____ Emergency Shelter~~
- ~~_____ B. Civic Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Extensive Impact~~
 - ~~_____ Utility and Vehicular (communications equipment installations and exchanges;~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~_____ only)~~

~~_____ Special Health Care Civic Activities~~

~~_____ G. Commercial Activities:~~

~~_____ Check-Cashier and Check-Cashing~~

~~_____ Convenience Market~~

~~_____ Fast-Food Restaurant~~

~~_____ Alcoholic Beverage Sales~~

~~_____ Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section~~

~~_____ 17.102.210C~~

~~_____ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales And Rental~~

~~_____ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing~~

~~_____ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Automotive Repair and Cleaning~~

~~_____ Automotive Fee Parking~~

~~_____ Animal Care~~

~~_____ Undertaking Service~~

~~_____ Transient Habitation, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.370~~

~~_____ D. Manufacturing Activities:~~

~~_____ Light~~

~~_____ E. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~

~~_____ Plant Nursery~~

~~_____ Crop and Animal Raising~~

~~_____ F. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.60.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~

~~_____ G. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100. (Ord. 12626 § 4 (part), 2004; Ord. 12450 § 11, 2002; Ord. 12266 § 5 (part), 2000; Ord. 12438 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11854 § 8, 1996; prior planning code § 4829)~~

~~17.60.070 Permitted facilities:~~

~~_____ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~_____ A. Residential Facilities:~~

~~_____ One-Family Dwelling~~

~~_____ One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in~~

~~_____ Section 17.102.360~~

~~_____ Two-Family Dwelling~~

~~_____ Multifamily Dwelling~~

~~_____ Rooming House~~

~~_____ B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~_____ Enclosed~~

~~_____ Sidewalk Cafes, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.335~~

~~_____ G. Signs:~~

~~_____ Residential~~

~~_____ Special~~

~~_____ Development~~

~~_____ Realty~~

~~_____ Civic~~

~~_____ Business~~

~~_____ D. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

~~_____ Mini, except when a Major Conditional Use Permit is required by Section~~

~~_____ 17.60.105~~

~~Micro, except when a Major Conditional Use Permit is required by Section
17.60.105~~

~~(Ord. 12224 § 4 (part), 2000; Ord. 12021 § 5, 1997; prior planning code § 4830)~~

~~17.60.080 Conditionally permitted facilities:~~

~~— The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.40, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~— A. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~— Open~~

~~— Drive In~~

~~— Drive Through~~

~~— B. Off Street Parking Facilities serving fifty (50) or more vehicles.~~

~~— C. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

~~— Macro~~

~~— Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12224 § 3 (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.42 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4831)~~

~~17.60.090 Restriction on open accessory parking and loading.~~

~~— All accessory off street parking and loading areas shall be located within enclosed buildings except that open parking or loading areas may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4832)~~

~~17.60.100 — Special regulations applying to Convenience Markets, Fast Food Restaurants, and certain establishments selling alcoholic beverages or providing mechanical or electronic games.~~

~~— See Section 17.102.210.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4833)~~

~~17.60.105 Restrictions on Telecommunications Facilities~~

~~— A. Any Telecommunications Facility shall not be permitted in or within one hundred (100) feet of the boundary of any residential zone, except upon the granting of a major conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~— B. Any Telecommunications Facility whose antennas and equipment are not fully concealed from view shall not be permitted within three hundred (300) feet of the boundary of residential zones R-1 through R-60 inclusive, except upon the granting of a major conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~17.60.110 — Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.~~

~~— See Section 17.402.230.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4834)~~

~~17.60.120 Limitations on Signs.~~

~~— A. General Limitations. All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.020. (Ord. 12606 Att. A (part), 2004; prior planning code § 4838)~~

~~17.60.130 Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~Every lot containing a Residential Facility shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. No minimum lot area or lot width is prescribed for any lot which does not contain a Residential Facility. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty-five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020.
(Prior planning code § 4839)~~

~~17.60.140 Maximum residential density.~~

~~Residential uses shall be subject to the same maximum density and other related regulations as are set forth in Section 17.32.440 for the R-90 zone.
(Prior planning code § 4840)~~

~~17.60.150 Maximum floor-area ratio.~~

~~The maximum floor-area ratio of facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor-area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~A. Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor-area ratio is 7.00, except that this ratio may be exceeded:~~

~~1. By ten percent on any corner lot; and~~

~~2. By ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot; and~~

~~3. In the case of a Nonresidential Facility, by not to exceed fifteen (15) percent if one square foot of plaza, conforming to the provisions of Section 17.126.050, is provided for each seven square feet of additional floor-area.~~

~~B. Conditionally Permitted Floor Area Ratio. The floor-area ratio permitted by subsection (A) may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots and the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4842)~~

~~17.60.160 Maximum height.~~

~~Except as provided in Chapter 17.128, no general maximum height is prescribed, except that the height of facilities shall be limited, as prescribed in Section 17.108.010, on lots lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones. But see Section 17.60.120 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.430 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts. (Ord. 11904 § 5.56, 1996; prior planning code § 4844)~~

~~17.60.170 Minimum yards and courts.~~

~~No yards or courts are generally required except as indicated below. The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:~~

~~A. Front Yard. A front yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.040, in certain situations where part of the frontage on the same side of a block is in a residential zone.~~

~~B. Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.070, on the street side of a corner lot in certain situations where a lot to the rear of the corner lot is in a residential zone.~~

~~C. Side Yard—Interior Lot Line.~~

~~1. A side yard shall be provided along an interior side lot line, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, for Residential Facilities.~~

~~2. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~D. Rear Yard.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~1. A rear yard with a minimum depth of fifteen (15) feet shall be provided for all Residential Facilities, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~2. A rear yard shall be provided, as proscribed in Section 17.108.100, along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~E. Courts. On each lot containing a Residential Facility, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Prior planning code § 4845)~~

~~17.60.180 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~Usable open space shall be provided for Residential Facilities in accordance with the same requirements as are set forth in Section 17.32.180 for the R 90 zone. See also Section 17.60.150(A)(3). (Prior planning code § 1846)~~

~~17.60.190 Buffering.~~

~~All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. See also Section 17.60.090. (Prior planning code § 4847)~~

~~17.60.200 Special regulations for mini-lot developments, planned unit developments, and large-scale developments.~~

~~A. Mini Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the C-51 zone may be waived or modified when and as proscribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the C-51 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.~~

~~C. Large Scale Developments. No development which involves more than one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet of new floor area, or a new building or portion thereof of more than one hundred twenty (120) feet in height, shall be permitted except upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. This requirement shall not apply to developments where a valid planned unit development permit is in effect. (Prior planning code § 1818)~~

~~17.60.210 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~A. Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as proscribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~B. Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as proscribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~C. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~D. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~B. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the C-51 zone.~~

~~F. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in C-51 zone. (Amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 1849)~~

Chapter 17.62

~~C-55 CENTRAL CORE COMMERCIAL ZONE REGULATIONS.~~

Sections:

- ~~17.62.010~~ — Title, purpose, and applicability.
- ~~17.62.040~~ — Required design review process.
- ~~17.62.050~~ — Permitted activities.
- ~~17.62.060~~ — Conditionally permitted activities.
- ~~17.62.070~~ — Permitted facilities.
- ~~17.62.080~~ — Conditionally permitted facilities.
- ~~17.62.090~~ — Restriction on open accessory parking and loading.
- ~~17.62.100~~ — Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.
- ~~17.62.105~~ — Restrictions on Telecommunications Facilities
- ~~17.62.110~~ — Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.
- ~~17.62.120~~ — Limitations on Signs.
- ~~17.62.130~~ — Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.
- ~~17.62.140~~ — Maximum residential density.
- ~~17.62.150~~ — Maximum residential floor area ratio.
- ~~17.62.160~~ — Maximum height.
- ~~17.62.170~~ — Minimum yards and courts.
- ~~17.62.180~~ — Minimum usable open space.
- ~~17.62.190~~ — Buffering.
- ~~17.62.200~~ — Special regulations for mini lot developments, planned unit developments, and large scale developments.
- ~~17.62.210~~ — Other zoning provisions.

~~17.62.010~~ — Title, purpose, and applicability.

~~The provisions of this chapter, shall be known as the C-55 central core commercial zone regulations. The C-55 zone is intended to preserve and enhance a very high intensity regional center of employment, shopping, culture, and recreation, and is appropriate to the core of the central district. Those regulations shall apply in the C-55 zone. (Prior planning code § 4875)~~

~~17.62.040~~ — Required design review process.

~~Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104. (Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4877.1)~~

~~17.62.050~~ — Permitted activities.

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Residential Activities:~~

- ~~Permanent~~
- ~~Residential Care occupying a One~~
- ~~Family Dwelling Residential~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____ Facility~~
- ~~_____ Semi-Transient~~
- ~~_____ B. Civic Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Essential Service~~
 - ~~_____ Limited Child Care~~
 - ~~_____ Community Assembly~~
 - ~~_____ Recreational Assembly~~
 - ~~_____ Community Education~~
 - ~~_____ Nonassembly Cultural~~
 - ~~_____ Administrative~~
 - ~~_____ Health Care~~
- ~~_____ C. Commercial Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ General Food Sales~~
 - ~~_____ Full Service Restaurants~~
 - ~~_____ Limited Service Restaurants and Cafe~~
 - ~~_____ Consumer Service~~
 - ~~_____ Medical Service~~
 - ~~_____ General Retail Sales~~
 - ~~_____ Consultative and Financial Service~~
 - ~~_____ Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service~~
 - ~~_____ Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant~~
 - ~~_____ Group Assembly~~
 - ~~_____ Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small-Scale Entertainment~~
 - ~~_____ Administrative~~
 - ~~_____ Business, Communication, and Media Service~~
 - ~~_____ Broadcasting and Recording Service~~
 - ~~_____ Research Service~~
- ~~_____ D. Manufacturing Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Custom~~

(Ord. 12266 § 5 (part), 2000; Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; Ord. 11904 § 5.32 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4878)

~~17.62.060 Conditionally permitted activities.~~

~~The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

- ~~_____ A. Residential Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility~~
 - ~~_____ Service-Enriched Permanent Housing~~
 - ~~_____ Transitional Housing~~
 - ~~_____ Emergency Shelter~~
- ~~_____ B. Civic Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Utility and Vehicular~~
 - ~~_____ Special Health Care Civic Activities~~
 - ~~_____ Extensive Impact Civic~~
- ~~_____ C. Commercial Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Check Cashier and Check Cashing~~
 - ~~_____ Convenience Market~~
 - ~~_____ Fast-Food Restaurant~~
 - ~~_____ Alcoholic Beverage Sales~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____ Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C~~
- ~~_____ General Wholesale Sales~~
- ~~_____ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental~~
- ~~_____ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing~~
- ~~_____ Automotive Fuel Parking~~
- ~~_____ Animal Care~~
- ~~_____ Undertaking Service~~
- ~~_____ Transient Habitation, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.370~~
- ~~_____ D. Industrial Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Light Manufacturing~~
- ~~_____ E. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:~~
 - ~~_____ Crop and Animal Raising~~
- ~~_____ F. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.62.050, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.~~
- ~~_____ G. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110. (Ord. 12626 § 4 (part), 2004; Ord. 12450 § 42, 2002; Ord. 42266 § 5 (part), 2000; Ord. 12438 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 4879)~~

~~17.62.070 Permitted facilities:~~

~~_____ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 47.40, are permitted:~~

- ~~_____ A. Residential Facilities:~~
 - ~~_____ One Family Dwelling~~
 - ~~_____ One Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit, subject to the provisions specified in Section 17.102.360~~
 - ~~_____ Two Family Dwelling~~
 - ~~_____ Multifamily Dwelling~~
 - ~~_____ Rooming House~~
- ~~_____ B. Nonresidential Facilities:~~
 - ~~_____ Enclosed~~
 - ~~_____ Sidewalk Cafes, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.335~~
- ~~_____ G. Signs:~~
 - ~~_____ Residential~~
 - ~~_____ Special~~
 - ~~_____ Development~~
 - ~~_____ Realty~~
 - ~~_____ Civic~~
 - ~~_____ Business~~
- ~~_____ D. Telecommunications Facilities:~~
 - ~~_____ Micro, except when a Major Conditional Use Permit is required by Section 17.62.105~~
 - ~~_____ Mini, except when a Major Conditional Use Permit is required by Section 17.62.106~~

~~(Ord. 12224 § 4 (part), 2000; Ord. 12021 § 6, 1997; Ord. 11904 § 5.36 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4880)~~

~~17.62.080 Conditionally permitted facilities:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~— The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~— A. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~— Open~~

~~— Drive-In~~

~~— Drive Through~~

~~— B. Off Street Parking Facilities serving fifty (50) or more vehicles.~~

~~— G. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

~~— Macro~~

~~— Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12224 § 3 (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.42 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4881)~~

~~17.62.090—Restriction on open accessory parking and loading.~~

~~— All accessory off street parking and loading areas shall be located within enclosed buildings, except that open parking or loading areas may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4882)~~

~~17.62.100—Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.~~

~~— A. Pawnbroking, Poolrooms, and Secondhand Merchandise. Pawnbroking, poolroom, and secondhand merchandise activities are not permitted except upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~— B. Convenience Markets, Fast Food Restaurants, and Certain Establishments Selling Alcoholic Beverages or Providing Mechanical or Electronic Games. See Section 17.102.210.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4883)~~

~~17.62.105—Restrictions on Telecommunications Facilities~~

~~— A. Any Telecommunications Facility shall not be permitted in or within one hundred (100) feet of the boundary of any residential zone, except upon the granting of a major conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~— B. Any Telecommunications Facility whose antennas and equipment are not fully concealed from view shall not be permitted within three hundred (300) feet of the boundary of residential zones R-1 through R-60 inclusive, except upon the granting of a major conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~17.62.110—Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.~~

~~— See Section 17.102.230.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4884)~~

~~17.62.120—Limitations on Signs.~~

~~— A. General Limitations. All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.404.020.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4888)~~

~~17.62.130—Minimum lot area, width, and frontage.~~

~~— Every lot containing a Residential Facility shall have a minimum lot area of four thousand (4,000) square feet and a minimum lot width of twenty-five (25) feet, except as a lesser area or width is allowed by Section 17.106.010. No minimum lot area or lot width is prescribed for any lot which does not contain~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~a Residential Facility. Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.406.020.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4889)~~

~~17.62.140 Maximum residential density.~~

~~Residential uses shall be subject to the same maximum density and other related regulations as are set forth in Section 17.32.140 for the R-90 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4890)~~

~~17.62.150 Maximum residential floor-area ratio.~~

~~The maximum floor-area ratio of residential facilities shall be as set forth in Section 17.32.150 for the R-90 zone.~~

~~(Prior planning code § 4892)~~

~~17.62.160 Maximum height.~~

~~Except as provided in Chapter 17.128, no general maximum height is prescribed, except that the height of facilities shall be limited, as prescribed in Section 17.108.010, on lots lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones. But see Section 17.62.120 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.58, 1996; prior planning code § 4894)~~

~~17.62.170 Minimum yards and courts.~~

~~No yards or courts are generally required except as indicated below. The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:~~

~~A. Front Yard. A front yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.040, in certain situations where part of the frontage on the same side of a block is in a residential zone.~~

~~B. Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.070, on the street side of a corner lot in certain situations where a lot to the rear of the corner lot is in a residential zone.~~

~~C. Side Yard—Interior Lot Line.~~

~~1. A side yard shall be provided along an interior side lot line, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, for Residential Facilities.~~

~~2. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~D. Rear Yard.~~

~~1. A rear yard with a minimum depth of fifteen (15) feet shall be provided for all Residential Facilities, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.~~

~~2. A rear yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.400, along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~E. Courts. On each lot containing a Residential Facility, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Prior planning code § 4895)~~

~~17.62.180 Minimum usable open space.~~

~~Usable open space shall be provided for Residential Facilities in accordance with the same requirements as are set forth in Section 17.32.180 for the R-90 zone. (Prior planning code § 4896)~~

~~17.62.190 Buffering.~~

~~All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~illumination; and other matters specified therein. See also Section 17.62.090. (Prior planning code § 4897)~~

~~17.62.200 — Special regulations for mini-lot developments, planned unit developments, and large-scale developments.~~

~~— A. — Mini Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the C-55 zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.~~

~~— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the C-55 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified.~~

~~— C. — Large Scale Developments. No development which involves more than one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet of new floor area, or a new building or portion thereof of more than one hundred twenty (120) feet in height, shall be permitted except upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134. This requirement shall not apply to developments where a valid planned unit development permit is in effect. (Prior planning code § 4898)~~

~~17.62.210 — Other zoning provisions.~~

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.~~

~~— D. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— E. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the C-55 zone.~~

~~— F. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in C-55 zone. (Amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 4899)~~

Chapter 17.64

~~C-60 CITY SERVICE COMMERCIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.64.010~~ — Title, purpose, and applicability.
- ~~17.64.020~~ Required design review process.
- ~~17.64.030~~ — Permitted activities.
- ~~17.64.040~~ — Conditionally permitted activities.
- ~~17.64.050~~ — Permitted facilities.
- ~~17.64.060~~ — Conditionally permitted facilities.
- ~~17.64.070~~ — Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.
- ~~17.64.075~~ — Restrictions on Telecommunications Facilities
- ~~17.64.080~~ — Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.
- ~~17.64.090~~ — Limitations on Signs.
- ~~17.64.100~~ — Minimum street frontage.
- ~~17.64.110~~ — Maximum height.
- ~~17.64.120~~ — Minimum yards.
- ~~17.64.130~~ — Buffering.
- ~~17.64.140~~ — Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.
- ~~17.64.150~~ — Other zoning provisions.

~~17.64.010~~ — Title, purpose, and applicability.

~~— The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the C-60 city service commercial zone regulations. The C-60 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas with a variety of commercial services which are essential to the economy of the city and is typically appropriate to centralized areas near industrial concentrations. These regulations shall apply in the C-60 zone. (Prior planning code § 4900)~~

~~17.64.020~~ Required design review process.

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Facility accommodating an Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing or an Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning Commercial Activity, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104. (Ord. 11904 § 5.60 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4902)~~

~~17.64.030~~ Permitted activities.

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Civic Activities:~~

- ~~— Essential Service~~
- ~~— Recreational Assembly~~
- ~~— Nonassembly Cultural~~
 - ~~Utility and Vehicular, but excluding communications equipment installations and exchanges~~

~~— B. Commercial Activities:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____~~ General Food Sales
 - ~~_____~~ Full Service Restaurant
 - ~~_____~~ Limited Service Restaurant and Café
- ~~_____~~ Convenience Market
- ~~_____~~ Consumer Service
 - ~~_____~~ Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C
- ~~_____~~ General Retail Sales
- ~~_____~~ Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service
- ~~_____~~ Consumer Dry-Cleaning Plant
- ~~_____~~ Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment
- ~~_____~~ Business, Communication, and Media Service
- ~~_____~~ Broadcasting and Recording Service
- ~~_____~~ Research Service
- ~~_____~~ General Wholesale Sales
- ~~_____~~ Wholesale Professional Building-Material Sales
- ~~_____~~ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental
- ~~_____~~ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing
 - ~~_____~~ Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning
 - ~~_____~~ Taxi and Light Fleet Based Service, except as provided in Section 17.102.210F
- ~~_____~~ Transport and Warehousing, except as provided in Section 17.102.210F
- ~~_____~~ Animal Care
- ~~_____~~ Animal Boarding
- ~~_____~~ Undertaking Service
- ~~_____~~ G. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Plant Nursery
- ~~_____~~ D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100. (Ord. 11904 § 5.33, 1996; Ord. 11854 § 9, 1996; prior planning code § 4903)

17.64.040 Conditionally permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:

- ~~_____~~ A. Civic Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Community Assembly
 - ~~_____~~ Extensive Impact
 - ~~_____~~ Utility and Vehicular (communications equipment installations and exchanges; only)
- ~~_____~~ B. Commercial Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Fast Food Restaurant
 - ~~_____~~ Alcoholic Beverage Sales
 - ~~_____~~ Consumer Service
 - ~~_____~~ Group Assembly
 - ~~_____~~ Administrative
 - ~~_____~~ Automotive Fee Parking
- ~~_____~~ G. Manufacturing Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Custom
 - ~~_____~~ Light
- ~~_____~~ D. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Crop and Animal Raising

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- ~~E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.100.110. (Ord. 11956 § 3, 1996; Ord. 11854 § 10, 1996; prior planning code § 4904)~~

~~17.64.050 Permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~A. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~Enclosed~~

~~Open~~

~~Drive-In~~

~~Sidewalk Cafes, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.335~~

~~B. Signs:~~

~~Special~~

~~Development~~

~~Realty~~

~~Civic~~

~~Business~~

~~G. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

~~Micro, except when a Major Conditional Use Permit is required by Section 17.64.075~~

~~Mini, except when a Major Conditional Use Permit is required by Section 17.64.075~~

~~(Ord. 42224 § 4 (part), 2000; Ord. 12021 § 7, 1997; Ord. 11904 § 5.37 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4905)~~

~~17.64.060 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~A. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~Drive-Through~~

~~B. Telecommunications Facilities:~~

~~Macro~~

~~Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 12224 § 3 (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.41 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 4906)~~

~~17.64.070 Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.~~

~~The maximum floor area devoted to General Food Sales, Full Service Restaurant, Limited Service Restaurant and Café Convenience Market, Fast Food Restaurant, Alcoholic Beverage Sales, or Consumer Service Commercial Activities by any single establishment shall be three thousand (3,000) square feet. See also Section 17.102.240. (Prior planning code § 4908)~~

~~17.64.075 Restrictions on Telecommunications Facilities~~

~~A. Any Telecommunications Facility shall not be permitted in or within one hundred (100) feet of the boundary of any residential zone, except upon the granting of a major conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

~~B. Any Telecommunications Facility whose antennas and equipment are not fully concealed from view shall not be permitted within three hundred (300) feet of the boundary of residential zones R-1 through R-60 inclusive, except upon the granting of a major conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~17.64.080~~ — Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.
— See Section 17.102.230. (Prior planning code § 4909)

~~17.64.090~~ — Limitations on signs.

— A. — General Limitations. All signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.020. (Ord. 12606 Att. A (part), 2004; prior planning code § 4913)

~~17.64.100~~ — Minimum street frontage.

— Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty-five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020. (Prior planning code § 4914)

~~17.64.110~~ — Maximum height.

— Except as provided in Chapter 17.128, no general maximum height is proscribed, except that the height of facilities shall be limited, as proscribed in Section 17.108.040, on lots lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones. But see Section 17.64.090 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts. (Ord. 11904 § 5.59, 1996; prior planning code § 4919)

~~17.64.120~~ — Minimum yards.

— No yards are generally required except as indicated below. The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:

— A. — Front Yard. A front yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.040, in certain situations where part of the frontage on the same side of a block is in a residential zone.

— B. — Side Yard — Street Side of Corner Lot. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.070, on the street side of a corner lot in certain situations where a lot to the rear of the corner lot is in a residential zone.

— C. — Side Yard — Interior Lot Line. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.

— D. — Rear Yard. A rear yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.100, along a boundary of any of certain other zones. (Prior planning code § 4920)

~~17.64.130~~ — Buffering.

— All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein. (Prior planning code § 4922)

~~17.64.140~~ — Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.

— A. — Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain of the regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the C-60 zone may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.402.320.

— B. — Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the C-60 zone, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zone may be waived or modified. (Prior planning code § 4923)

~~17.64.150~~ — Other zoning provisions.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

~~— A. — Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~— C. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~— D. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the C-60 zone.~~

~~— E. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in C-60 zone. (Amended during 1997 codification; Ord. 11807 § 3 (part), 1995; prior planning e~~

Chapter 17.65

HBX HOUSING AND BUSINESS MIX COMMERCIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

17.65.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.

The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the Housing and Business Mix Commercial Zones Regulations. This chapter establishes land use regulations for the HBX-1, HBX-2 and HBX-3 zones. The purposes of the Housing and Business Mix zones are to:

- Allow for mixed use districts that recognize both residential and business activities;
- Establish development standards that allow residential and business activities to compatibly co-exist;
- Provide a transition between industrial areas and residential neighborhoods;
- Encourage development that respects environmental quality and historic patterns of development;

A-1. Foster a variety of small, entrepreneurial, and flexible home-based businesses.

Housing and Business Mix 1 (HBX-1) Zone. The HBX-1 zone is intended to provide development standards that provide for the compatible coexistence of industrial and heavy commercial activities and medium density residential development. This zone recognizes the equal importance of housing and business.

Housing and Business Mix 2 (HBX-2) Zone. The HBX-2 zone is intended to provide development standards for areas that have a mix of industrial, certain commercial and medium to high density residential development. This zone recognizes the equal importance of housing and business.

Housing and Business Mix 3 (HBX-3) Zone. The HBX-3 zone is intended to provide development standards for areas that have a mix of industrial, heavy commercial and higher density residential development. This zone is intended to promote housing with a strong presence of commercial and industrial activities. (Ord. 12772 § 1 (part), 2006)

17.65.020 Required design review process.

A. Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Building Facility, Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.

B. Conformance to the "HBX Design Guideline Manual" is required for any change to the exterior of a building that requires a building permit in the HBX-1, HBX-2, HBX-3 HBX zones.

C. Where there is a conflict between the design review criteria contained in Section 17.136.070 the design objectives contained in the "HBX Design Guideline Manual" the design objectives in the "HBX Design Guideline Manual" shall prevail.

17.65.030 Permitted, conditionally permitted and prohibited activities.

The following table lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited activities in the

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

HBX-1, HBX-2, and HBX-3 zones. The descriptions of these activities are contained in Chapter 17.10. A legally constructed facility shall be allowed to contain or be converted to contain any activities listed as permitted in the table below if they meet all applicable regulations.

“P” designates permitted activities in the corresponding zone.

“C” designates activities that are permitted only upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134) in the corresponding zone.

“L” designates activities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the table.

“--” designates uses that are prohibited in the corresponding zone.

Activity	Regulations			Additional Regulations
	HBX-1	HBX-2	HBX-3	
Residential Activities				
Permanent Residential	P	P	P	
Residential Care occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility	P	P	P	17.102.212
Residential Care not occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility	C	C	C	17.102.212
Service-Enriched Permanent Housing	C	C	C	17.102.212
Transitional Housing	C	C	C	17.102.212
Emergency Shelter	C	C	C	17.102.212
Semi-Transient Residential	C	C	C	17.102.212
Bed and Breakfast	--	--	--	17.12.125
Civic Activities				
Essential Service	P	P	P	
Limited Child-Care	P	P	P	
Community Assembly	P(L1)	P(L1)	P(Li)	
Recreational Assembly	P(L1)	P(L2)	P(L3)	
Community Education	C	C	C	
Nonassembly Cultural	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
Administrative	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
Health Care	C	C	C	
Special Health Care	C	C	C	17.102.410
Utility and Vehicular	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	
Commercial Activities				
General Food Sales	P(L3)	P(L3)	P(L3)	
Full Service Restaurant	P(L3)	P(L3)	P(L3)	
Limited Service Restaurant and Café	P(L3)	P(L3)	P(L3)	
Fast-Food Restaurant	--	--	--	17.102.210
Convenience Market	C	C	C	17.102.210
Fast Food Restaurant	--	--	--	17.102.210
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	C	C	C	17.102.210
Mechanical or Electronic Games	C	C	C	17.102.210
Medical Service	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
General Retail Sales	P	P	P	
Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales	--	--	--	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Activity	Regulations			Additional Regulations
	HBX-1	HBX-2	HBX-3	
Consumer Service	P	P	P	
Consultative and Financial Service	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
Check Cashier and Check Cashing	--	--	--	17.102.430
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service	C	C	C	
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant	C	C	C	
Group Assembly	C	C	C	
Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment	C	C	C	
Administrative	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
Business, Communication, and Media Service	P	P	P	
Broadcasting and Recording Service	P	P	P	
Research Service	P(L2)(L4)	P(L2)(L4)	P(L2)(L4)	
General Wholesale Sales	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	
Transient Habitation	--	--	--	17.102.370
Building Material Sales	P(L5)	P(L5)	P(L5)	
Automotive and other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental	--	--	--	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing	--(L6)	--	--	
Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning	--(L6)	--	--	
Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Service	P(L7)	P(L7)	P(L7)	
Automotive Fee Parking	--	--	--	
Transport and Warehousing	P(L7)	P(L7)	P(L7)	
Animal Care	C	C	C	
Animal Boarding	--	--	--	
Undertaking Service	--	--	--	
Scrap Operation	--	--	--	17.102.210
<i>Industrial/Manufacturing Activities</i>				
Custom Manufacturing	P(L2)	P(L2)	P(L2)	17.120
Light Manufacturing	P(L2)(L4)	P(L2)(L4)	P(L2)(L4)	17.120
General Manufacturing	--	--	--	
Heavy Manufacturing	--	--	--	
Small Scale Transfer and Storage Hazardous Waste Management	--	--	--	
Industrial Transfer/Storage Hazardous Waste Management	--	--	--	
Residuals Repositories Hazardous Waste Management	--	--	--	
<i>Agricultural and Extractive Activities</i>				
Plant Nursery	C	C	C	
Crop and Animal Raising	--C(L8)	--C(L8)	--C(L8)	
Mining and Quarrying Extractive	--	--	--	
<i>Accessory off-street parking serving prohibited</i>	C	C	C	17.102.110

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

Activity	Regulations			Additional Regulations
	HBX-1	HBX-2	HBX-3	
<i>activities</i>				
<i>Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof</i>	C	C	C	17.102.110

Limitations:

- L1- The total floor area devoted to these activities by a single establishment shall only exceed ten thousand (10,000) square feet upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134).
- L2- The total floor area devoted to these activities by a single establishment shall only exceed twenty-five thousand (25,000) square feet upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134).
- L3- The total floor area devoted to a grocery store shall only exceed twenty-five thousand (25,000) square feet upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134). The total floor area devoted to a restaurant shall only exceed three thousand (3,000) square feet upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134).
- L4- Not including accessory activities, this activity shall take place entirely within an enclosed building. Other outdoor activities shall only be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134).
- L5- This activity shall is only permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134) if it is the principal activity on a lot that is twenty five thousand (25,000) square feet or larger or covers twenty five thousand (25,000) square feet or more of lot area.
- L6- Except on Lowell Street, a nonconforming Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing or Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning Commercial Activity in the **HBX-1** zone may be extended, and the facilities accommodating or serving such activity may be altered or otherwise changed upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134) and approval pursuant to the regular design review procedure (see Chapter 17.136). This conditional use permit and regular design review approval may be granted only upon determination that the proposal is adequately buffered from the street and surrounding residential activities through landscaping and fencing. See 17.114 for general regulations regarding nonconforming uses.
- L7- Warehousing is permitted if the total floor area by a single establishment does not exceed twenty-five thousand (25,000) square feet. Floor areas over twenty-five thousand (25,000) square feet are only permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134). Outdoor storage as a principal activity is only permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134). Container storage, oil and gas storage, freight terminals, corporation yards, truck terminals, and truck services as primary activities are not permitted. Also, see Section 17.65.050 for special regulations regarding self storage establishments.
- L8- Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:
 1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
 2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
 3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.65.050 Special regulations for self storage establishments.

- A. For the purposes of this Chapter, a “self storage establishment” means an establishment that provides storage in small individual spaces that are exclusively and directly accessible to a specific tenant, offered on a monthly or other limited basis, and available to the general public. Generally, the individual storage spaces are four hundred (400) square feet or less.
- B. No more than twenty percent (12%) of the total floor area on a lot shall be occupied by self storage establishments.
- C. No project that includes a self storage establishment shall have any floor area devoted to self storage within twenty (20) feet of the building frontage.
- D. Projects that include self storage establishments shall have a minimum fifty (50)-percent (50%) of lot frontage occupied by Convenience Sales and Service, General Food Sales, General Retail Sales, and/or General Personal Service Commercial Activities on the ground floor. These ground floor activities shall not be directly associated with the self storage establishment at the site.

17.65.060 Minimum lot area width and frontage.

The following table contains the minimum lot area, width, and frontage requirements for the zones in this chapter.

Standard	Zone		
	HBX-1	HBX-2	HBX-3
Minimum lot area	4,000 sf	4,000 sf	4,000 sf
Minimum lot width <u>mean</u>	35 ft	35 ft	35 ft
Minimum lot frontage	35 n	35 ft	35 ft

Note:

See Sections 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to lot area, width and street frontage regulations. Lots that do not meet the standards described above may be developed if they meet the requirements described in Subsection 17.106.010A and all other applicable requirements.

(Ord. 12772 § 1 (part), 2006)

17.65.100 Maximum height.

A. The following table contains the maximum heights for the zones in this chapter.

Standard	Zone		
	HBX-1	HBX-2	HBX-3
Maximum height	35 ft.*	45 ft. when the lot abuts a street right of way that is less than 80 ft. wide; 55 ft. when the lot abuts a street right of way that is 80 ft. wide or more.	55 ft.

Notes:

1. Buildings shall have a thirty (30) foot maximum height at the setback line associated with any rear or interior side lot line that abut a lot in the an-R-through-R-50RH, RD, or RM residential zones. This maximum height shall increase one foot for every foot of distance from this setback line. Also, see Section 17.108.030 for allowed projections above height limits and Section 17.108.020 for increased height limits for civic buildings.
2. See subsection (B) for situations when exceeding these maximum heights may be permitted.
3. On Lowell Street, any building height over thirty (30) feet requires the granting of a conditional use permit (see 17.134).

B. Structures that are: 1) on lots adjacent to, or directly across the street from a freeway right of way or Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) right of way that contains above-ground tracks; and 2) located within the closest one hundred twenty five (125) feet of the lot from the freeway or BART right of way are eligible for a seventy five (75) foot height limit. This additional height is permitted only upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134) and approval pursuant to the regular design review procedure (see Chapter 17.136) and in conformance with the "Design Guidelines for the HBX zones" as a whole. In particular, the project shall conform to Guideline 4.6 of that document.(Ord. 12776 § 3, Exh. A (part), 2006; Ord. 12772 § 1 (part), 2006)

17.65.150 Special regulations for HBX work/live units.

A. Definition. An "HBX work/live unit" means a room or suite of rooms that are internally connected maintaining a common household that includes (1) cooking space and sanitary facilities that

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

satisfy the provisions of other applicable codes and (2) adequate working space reserved for, and regularly used by, one or more persons residing therein. An HBX work/live unit accommodates both residential and nonresidential activities but emphasizes the accommodation of commercial activities. An HBX work/live unit meets all applicable regulations contained in this section.

B. The establishment of an HBX work/live unit is permitted in the HBX zones if it meets and is consistent with the regulations and definitions contained in this section.

C. Regulations in this section do not supersede regulations contained in Section 17.102.190 relating to the conversion of buildings originally designed for commercial or industrial activities into joint living and working quarters.

D. Activity, parking, bicycle parking, loading, open space, and unit size standards. The following table contains the activities allowed in an HBX work/live unit; the minimum size of an HBX work/live unit; and the parking, loading, and open space required for each HBX work/live unit:

Standard	Requirement	Notes	
Activities allowed in an HBX work/live unit	Same permitted and conditionally permitted activities as described in Section 17.65.030 and any activity that would qualify as a home occupation in a residential facility (See Chapter 17.112)		
Required parking	One parking space per unit plus one additional unassigned visitor or employee parking space per five HBX work/live units	1	
Required bicycle parking	With private garage for each unit: One short-term space for each 20 dwelling units; minimum requirement is two short-term spaces.	2	
	Without private garage for each unit: One long-term space for each four dwelling units; minimum requirement is two long-term spaces. One short-term space for each 20 dwelling units; minimum requirement is two short-term spaces.		
Required loading	Square feet of facility	3	
	Less than 25,000 square feet		No berth required
	25,000--69,999 square feet		One berth
	70,000--130,000 square feet		Two berths
	Each additional 200,000 square feet	One additional berth	
Required usable open space	75 square feet of usable open space per unit		
Minimum size of unit	No individual unit shall be less than eight hundred (800) square feet of floor area		

Notes:

1. See Chapter 17.116 for other off-street parking standards.

2. See Chapter 17.117 for other bicycle parking standards.

3. All required usable open space shall meet the usable open standards contained in Chapter 17.126, except that all usable open space for HBX work/live units may be provided above ground. Further, each square foot of private usable open space equals two square feet towards the total usable open space requirement.

E. Each new HBX work/live unit shall qualify as at least one of the following Unit Types:

Unit Type	Maximum residential floor area	Special requirements	Separation between residential and nonresidential floor area
Type 1	One-third	None	Nonresidential floor area and residential floor area shall be located on separate floors (including mezzanines) or be separated by an interior wall (see Note 1, below, for an exception for kitchens).

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Type 2	45 percent	There must be two entrances into the unit, one adjacent to the residential space, the other adjacent to the nonresidential space; the nonresidential entrance must be clearly designated as a business entrance separate from the residential entrance and be directly accessible by the public.	Nonresidential floor area and residential floor area shall be located on separate floors (including mezzanines) or be separated by an interior wall (see Note 1, below, for an exception for kitchens).
Type 3	55 percent	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The majority of the nonresidential floor area for the unit must be at a public street level and directly accessible to the street; 2. The unit must have no residential floor area at the ground level; and 3. The ground floor entrance must be clearly designated as a business entrance. 	Nonresidential floor area and residential floor area shall be located on separate floors (including mezzanines).

Notes:

i.1. In Types 1 and 2, a kitchen may be open to non-residential floor area if the kitchen is adjacent to and directly accessible from a residential floor area or stairs that lead to residential floor area. In these unpartitioned kitchens, the kitchen is only required to be separated from the nonresidential floor area by a partition that can be opened and closed. The counters, cabinets, sink and appliances in the area that will function as a kitchen and the floor area that is four feet in front of these items shall be considered residential floor area.

ii.2. See 17.102.190 for regulations regarding converting facilities originally designed for industrial or commercial occupancy to joint living and working quarters.

F. All required plans for the creation of HBX work/live units shall (1) delineate areas designated to contain residential activities and areas designated to contain nonresidential activities and (2) contain a table showing the square footage of each unit devoted to residential and nonresidential activities.

G. For HBX work/live units, residential and nonresidential floor areas shall be designated according to the following standards:

1. Residential floor area shall be considered areas containing bedrooms, sleeping areas, and kitchens (not including kitchenettes).

2. Nonresidential floor area shall include floor areas designated for working.

3. The floor area of stairs and balconies shall not be considered floor area for the purpose of this subsection.

4. The floor area between residential rooms that will commonly be used for residential activities and foot traffic such as the corridors and areas between bedrooms, kitchens, residentially designated bathrooms, and other similar areas shall be considered residential floor area.

5. The floor area of bathrooms shall be counted according to the following rules:

A.a. If there is only one bathroom in the unit, half of the bathroom shall be considered residential floor area and half shall be considered nonresidential floor area;

B.b. If there is more than one bathroom in a unit the rules in the following table shall apply:

Bathroom access	Floor area calculation of bathroom
Bathroom can only be accessed through residential floor area	All of bathroom shall be considered residential floor area
Bathroom can be directly accessed from both nonresidential and residential floor area	Half of bathroom shall be considered residential floor area, the other half nonresidential floor area.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

Bathroom can only be accessed through nonresidential floor area	All of bathroom shall be considered nonresidential floor area. However, if all bathrooms in the unit require access through nonresidential floor area, then at least one bathroom shall be considered residential floor area. In this case, the bathroom that is closest to or most conveniently accessed from residential floor area shall be designated as residential floor area.
---	--

6. In unpartitioned kitchens (see footnote I of the table contained in subsection E), the counters, cabinets, sink and appliances in the area that will function as a kitchen and the floor area that is four (4) feet in front of these items shall be considered residential floor area.
 7. If any part of a loft or mezzanine is designated as residential space according to rules above, then the entire loft or mezzanine space shall be considered residential floor area.
- ~~17.101D.0108.~~ The Planning Director shall determine the designation of the floor area when the above standards do not clearly do so.

H. Each HBX work/live unit shall contain no more than one fully equipped kitchen. An HBX work/live unit may contain a second kitchenette to serve the nonresidential floor area. For the purposes of this section a kitchenette shall be considered a space with a counter that is no more than twenty (20) square feet, a sink, and an area for a refrigerator. No stovetop or oven (excluding microwave ovens) shall be permitted in a kitchenette.

I. Each HBX work/live unit shall have at least one public entrance that is directly adjacent to nonresidential floor area. A visitor traveling through this business entrance shall not be required to pass through any residential floor area in order to enter into the nonresidential area of the unit.

J. Each unit shall contain at least one tenant that operates a business within that unit. That tenant shall possess a valid and active City of Oakland Business Tax Certificate to operate a business out of the unit.

K. For any HBX work/live unit, a statement of disclosure shall be (1) provided to prospective owners or tenants before a unit or property is rented, leased, or sold and (2) in any covenant, conditions, and restrictions associated with a facility. This statement of disclosure shall contain the following acknowledgments:

1. The unit is in a nonresidential facility that allows commercial and/or light industrial activities that may generate odors, truck traffic, vibrations, noise and other impacts at levels and during hours that residents may find disturbing.

2. Each unit shall contain at least one tenant that operates a business within that unit. This tenant must possess an active City of Oakland Business Tax Certificate for the operation out of the unit.

L. Each building with an HBX work/live unit shall contain a sign that: (1) is permanently posted (2) is at a common location where it can be frequently seen by all tenants such as a mailbox, lobby, or entrance area (3) is made of durable material (4) has a minimum dimension of nine by eleven inches and lettering at least one-half an inch tall. This sign shall contain the following language: "This development contains work/live units. As such, please anticipate the possibility of odors, truck traffic, noise or other impacts at levels and hours that residents may find disturbing." Further, City of Oakland regulations require that each unit have a tenant that (1) operates a business from that unit and (2) possesses an active City of Oakland Business Tax Certificate for this business.

M. HBX work/live units are nonresidential facilities and counted towards the nonresidential floor area ratio, not the residential density.

N. The development of HBX work/live units in an HBX zone shall not be considered adding housing units to the City's rental supply and does not create "conversion rights" under the City's condominium conversion ordinance, Chapter 16.36. The development standards for HBX work/live units

are not intended to be a circumvention of the requirements of the City's condominium conversion ordinance, Chapter 16.36.

O. Regular Design Review Criteria. Regular design review approval for HBX work/live units may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the regular design review criteria set forth in the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136 and to all of the following additional criteria:

1. That the exterior of a new building containing primarily HBX work/live units has a commercial or industrial appearance. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the use of nonresidential building styles or other techniques;

2. That a building containing HBX work/live units has nonresidential activities and nonresidential floor area on the ground floor or level and at street fronting elevations. These units shall have a significant ground floor street presence. The floor area facing the streets shall contain nonresidential activities and a depth of at least twenty (20) feet for lots more than thirty-five (35) feet wide, fifteen (15) feet otherwise. This ground level shall be either part of a larger HBX work/live Type 3 unit or its own independent commercial space;

3. That units on the ground floor or level of a building have nonresidential floor area that is directly accessible from and oriented towards the street;

4. That units on the ground floor or level of a building have a business presence on the street. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, providing storefront style windows, interior space visible to the street, a business door that is oriented towards the street, a sign or other means that identifies the business on the door and elsewhere, a prominent ground floor height, or other techniques;

5. That the layout of nonresidential floor areas within a unit provides a functional and bona fide open area for working activities;

6. That the floor and site plan for the project include an adequate provision for the delivery of items required for a variety of businesses. This may include, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

- a. Service elevators designed to carry and move oversized items,
- b. Stairwells wide and/or straight enough to deliver large items,
- c. Loading areas located near stairs and/or elevators and
- d. Wide corridors for the movement of oversized items.

7. That the floor and site plan for the project provide units that are easily identified as businesses and conveniently accessible by clients, employees, and other business visitors. (Ord. 12776 § 3, Exh. A (part), 2006; Ord. 12772 § 1 (part), 2006)

17.65.160 Special regulations for HBX live/work units.

A. Definition. "HBX live/work unit" means a room or suite of rooms that are internally connected maintaining a common household that includes: (1) cooking space and sanitary facilities that satisfy the provisions of other applicable codes; and (2) adequate working space reserved for, and regularly used by, one or more persons residing therein. An HBX live/work unit accommodates both residential and nonresidential activities. An HBX live/work unit meets all applicable regulations contained in this section.

B. The establishment of an HBX live/work unit is permitted in the HBX zones if it meets and is consistent with the regulations and definitions contained in this section.

C. Regulations in this section do not supersede regulations contained in Section 17.102.190 relating to the conversion of buildings originally designed for commercial or industrial activities into joint living and working quarters.

D. Activity, parking, bicycle parking, loading, open space, and unit size standards. The following table contains the activities allowed in an HBX live/work unit, required off-street auto parking, required bicycle parking, the minimum size of an HBX live/work unit, and the loading and open space for each HBX live/work unit:

Standard	Requirement	Note
----------	-------------	------

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Activities allowed in an HBX live/work unit	Same permitted and conditionally permitted activities as described in Section 17.65.030 and any activity that would qualify as a home occupation in a residential facility (See Chapter 17.112)		
Required parking	One parking space per unit		1
Required bicycle parking	With private garage for each unit:	Without private garage for each unit:	2
	One short-term space for each 20 dwelling units; minimum requirement is two short-term spaces.	One long-term space for each four dwelling units; minimum requirement is two long-term spaces. One short-term space for each 20 dwelling units; minimum requirement is two-short-term spaces.	
Required loading	Square feet of facility	Requirement	3
	Less than 50,000 square feet	No berth required	
	50,000--149,999 square feet	One berth	
	150,000--299,999 square feet	Two berths	
	Each additional 300,000 square feet	One additional berth	
Permitted density	Same as Section 17.65.070		
Required usable open space	Same as Section 17.65.130		

Notes:

1. See Chapter 17.116 for other off-street parking standards.
2. See Chapter 17.117 for other bicycle parking standards.
3. Chapter 17.116 contains other off-street loading standards. However, the minimum height or length of a required berth listed in Chapter 17.116 may be reduced upon the granting of regular design review approval (see Chapter 17.136), and upon determination that such smaller dimensions are ample for the size and type of trucks or goods that will be foreseeably involved in the loading operations of the activity served. This design review requirement shall supersede the requirement for a conditional use permit stated in Section 17.116.220.

E. The amount of floor area in an HBX live/work unit designated for and devoted to residential is not restricted.

F. Any building permit plans for the construction of HBX live/work units shall: (1) clearly state that the proposal includes live/work facilities, and (2) label the units intended to be live/work units. This requirement is to assure the City applies building codes appropriate for a live/work facility.

G. For any HBX Live/Work Facility a statement of disclosure shall be: (1) provided to prospective owners or tenants before a unit or property is rented, leased, or sold, and (2) in any covenant, conditions, and restrictions associated with a facility. This statement of disclosure shall contain an acknowledgment that the property is in a facility that allows commercial and/or light industrial activities that may generate odors, truck traffic, vibrations, noise and other impacts at levels and during hours that residents may find disturbing.

H. Each building with an HBX live/work unit shall contain a sign that: (1) is permanently posted; (2) is at a common location where it can be frequently seen by all tenants such as a mailbox, lobby, or entrance area; (3) is made of durable material; (4) has a minimum dimension of nine by eleven inches and lettering at least one-half an inch tall. This sign shall contain the following language: "This development contains live/work units. As such, please anticipate the possibility of odors, truck traffic, noise or other impacts at levels and hours that residents may find disturbing.

1. HBX live/work units are residential facilities, shall be counted towards the residential density, not the nonresidential floor area ratio, and may create "conversion rights" under the City's condominium conversion ordinance, Chapter 16.36. The same requirements contained in the City's condominium conversion ordinance that relate to residential units shall apply to HBX live/work units.

J. Regular Design Review Criteria. Regular design review approval for HBX live/work units may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the regular design review criteria set forth in the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136 and to all of the following additional criteria:

1. That the layout of nonresidential floor areas within a unit provides a functional and bona fide open area for working activities;
2. That, where appropriate for the type of businesses anticipated in the development, the floor and site plan for the project include an adequate provision for the delivery of items required for a variety of businesses. This may include, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:
 - a. Service elevators designed to carry and move oversized items,
 - b. Stairwells wide and/or straight enough to deliver large items,
 - c. Loading areas located near stairs and/or elevators and
 - d. Wide corridors for the movement of oversized items.

(Ord. 12776 § 3, Exh. A (part), 2006; Ord. 12772 § 1 (part), 2006)

17.65.170 Special regulations for mini-lot and planned unit developments.

A. Mini-Lot Developments. In mini-lot developments, certain regulations otherwise applying to individual lots in the HBX-1, HBX-2 and HBX-3 zones may be waived or modified when and as prescribed in Section 17.102.320.

B. Planned Unit Developments. Large integrated developments shall be subject to the planned unit development regulations in Chapter 17.142 if they exceed the sizes specified therein. In developments which are approved pursuant to said regulations, certain uses may be permitted in addition to those otherwise allowed in the HBX-1, HBX-2 and HBX-3 zones, and certain of the other regulations applying in said zones may be waived or modified. (Ord. 12772 § 1 (part), 2006)

17.65.180 Other zoning provisions.

A. Parking and Loading. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.

B. Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.

C. Home Occupations. Home occupations shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the home occupation regulations in Chapter 17.112.

D. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.

E. General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the in the HBX-1, HBX-2 and HBX-3 zones.

F. Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in the HBX-1, HBX-2 and HBX-3 zones. (Ord. 12772 1 (part), 2006).

Chapter 17.66

~~M-10 SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE REGULATIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~17.66.010 — Title, purpose, and applicability.~~
- ~~17.66.020 Required design review process.~~
- ~~17.66.030 Permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.66.040 Conditionally permitted activities.~~
- ~~17.66.050 Permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.66.060 Conditionally permitted facilities.~~
- ~~17.66.070 Special regulations applying to Convenience Markets, Fast-Food Restaurants, and certain establishments selling alcoholic beverages or providing mechanical or electronic games.~~
- ~~17.66.080 Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.~~
- ~~17.66.090 Performance standards for Commercial and Manufacturing Activities.~~
- ~~17.66.100 Limitations on Signs.~~
- ~~17.66.110 Minimum lot frontage.~~
- ~~17.66.120 Maximum floor area ratio.~~
- ~~17.66.130 Maximum height.~~
- ~~17.66.140 Minimum yards.~~
- ~~17.66.150 Buffering and landscaping.~~
- ~~17.66.160 Other zoning provisions.~~

~~17.66.010 — Title, purpose, and applicability.~~

~~— The provisions of this chapter, shall be known as the M-10 special industrial zone regulations. The M-10 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas containing manufacturing and related establishments with limited external impact within an open and attractive setting, and is typically appropriate to locations near major thoroughfares and nonmanufacturing areas. These regulations shall apply in the M-10 zone. (Prior planning code § 5400)~~

~~17.66.020 Required design review process.~~

~~— Except for projects that are exempt from design review as set forth in Section 17.136.025, no Designated Historic Property, Potentially Designated Historic Property, Residential Facility, Mixed Use Development, Telecommunications Facility, Sign, or other associated structure shall be constructed, established, or altered in exterior appearance, unless plans for the proposal have been approved pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136, and when applicable, the Telecommunications regulations in Chapter 17.128, or the Sign regulations in Chapter 17.104.~~

~~(Ord. 11904 § 5.73 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 5402)~~

~~17.66.030 Permitted activities.~~

~~— The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:~~

~~— A. Civic Activities:~~

- ~~— Essential Service~~
- ~~— Limited Child Care~~
- ~~— Nonassembly Cultural~~
- ~~— Administrative~~

~~— B. Commercial Activities:~~

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- ~~_____~~ General Food Sales
 - ~~_____~~ Full Service Restaurant
 - ~~_____~~ Limited Service Restaurant and Café
- ~~_____~~ Consumer Service
- ~~_____~~ Medical Service
- ~~_____~~ Consultative and Financial Service
- ~~_____~~ Administrative
- ~~_____~~ Business, Communication, and Media Service
- ~~_____~~ Broadcasting and Recording Service
- ~~_____~~ Research Service
- ~~_____~~ General Wholesale Sales
- ~~_____~~ Automotive Fee Parking

- ~~_____~~ G. Industrial Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Custom Manufacturing
 - ~~_____~~ Light Manufacturing
- ~~_____~~ D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100. (Ord. 11904 § 5.64 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 5403)

~~17.66.040~~ Conditionally permitted activities.

~~_____~~ The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.34:

- ~~_____~~ A. Civic Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Community Assembly
 - ~~_____~~ Recreational Assembly
 - ~~_____~~ Community Education
 - ~~_____~~ Utility and Vehicular
 - ~~_____~~ Extensive Impact
 - ~~_____~~ Special Health Care Civic Activities
- ~~_____~~ B. Commercial Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Convenience Market
 - ~~_____~~ Fast Food Restaurant
 - ~~_____~~ Alcoholic Beverage Sales
 - ~~_____~~ Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing
- ~~_____~~ G. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:
 - ~~_____~~ Plant Nursery
 - ~~_____~~ Crop and Animal Raising

- ~~_____~~ D. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110. (Ord. 12450 § 14, 2002; Ord. 42772 § 1 (part), 2006)

~~17.66.050~~ Permitted facilities.

~~_____~~ The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

- ~~_____~~ A. Nonresidential Facilities:
 - ~~_____~~ Enclosed
- ~~_____~~ B. Signs:
 - ~~_____~~ Special
 - ~~_____~~ Development
 - ~~_____~~ Realty
 - ~~_____~~ Civic
 - ~~_____~~ Business

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

~~_____ G. Telecommunications:~~

~~_____ Micro~~

~~_____ Mini~~

~~_____ Macro~~

~~(Ord. 14904 § 5.66 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 5405)~~

~~17.66.060 Conditionally permitted facilities:~~

~~The following facilities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:~~

~~_____ A. Nonresidential Facilities:~~

~~_____ Open~~

~~_____ Drive-In~~

~~_____ Drive-Through~~

~~_____ B. Telecommunications:~~

~~_____ Monopole~~

~~(Ord. 41904 § 5.68 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 5406)~~

~~17.66.070 Special regulations applying to Convenience Markets, Fast-Food Restaurants, and certain establishments selling alcoholic beverages or providing mechanical or electronic games.~~

~~See Section 17.102.210. (Prior planning code § 5408)~~

~~17.66.080 Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.~~

~~See Section 17.402.230. (Prior planning code § 5409)~~

~~17.66.090 Performance standards for Commercial and Manufacturing Activities.~~

~~All Commercial and Manufacturing Activities shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the performance standards in Chapter 17.120. (Prior planning code § 5410)~~

~~17.66.100 Limitations on Signs:~~

~~A. General Limitations. All Signs shall be subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 17.104.020. (Ord. 42606 Att. A (part), 2004; prior planning code § 5413)~~

~~17.66.110 Minimum lot frontage.~~

~~Every lot shall have a minimum frontage of twenty five (25) feet upon a street, except as this requirement is modified by Section 17.106.020. (Prior planning code § 5414)~~

~~17.66.120 Maximum floor area ratio.~~

~~The maximum floor area ratio of any facility shall be 0.50. (Prior planning code § 5447)~~

~~17.66.130 Maximum height.~~

~~Except as provided in Chapter 17.128, no general maximum height is prescribed, except that the height of facilities shall be limited, as prescribed in Section 17.108.010, on lots lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones. But see Section 17.66.100 for maximum height of Signs, and Section 17.108.130 for maximum height of facilities within minimum yards and courts. (Ord. 11904 § 5.69, 1996; prior planning code § 5419)~~

~~17.66.140 Minimum yards.~~

~~—— No yards are generally required except as indicated below. The following minimum yards shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:~~

~~—— A. — Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be ten feet, except that a greater depth shall be required, as prescribed in Section 17.108.040, in certain situations where part of the frontage on the same side of a block is in a residential zone.~~

~~—— B. — Side Yard—Street Side of Corner Lot. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.070, on the street side of a corner lot in certain situations where a lot to the rear of the corner lot is in a residential zone.~~

~~—— G. — Side Yard—Interior Lot Line. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.~~

~~—— D. — Rear Yard. A rear yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.100, along a boundary of any of certain other zones. (Prior planning code § 5420)~~

~~17.66.150 — Buffering and landscaping.~~

~~—— A. — General Requirements. All uses shall be subject to the applicable requirements of the buffering regulations in Chapter 17.110 with respect to screening or location of parking, loading, and storage areas; control of artificial illumination; and other matters specified therein.~~

~~—— B. — Landscaped Front Yard. The minimum front yard required by Sections 17.66.140A and 17.108.040 shall, except for necessary driveways and walkways, be developed with lawn, ground cover, garden, shrubs, or trees, subject to the standards for required landscaping and screening in Chapter 17.124. (Prior planning code § 5422)~~

~~17.66.160 — Other zoning provisions.~~

~~—— A. — Parking and Loading. Off street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.~~

~~—— B. — Bicycle Parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as prescribed in the bicycle parking regulations in Chapter 17.117.~~

~~—— G. — Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming uses and changes therein shall be subject to the nonconforming use regulations in Chapter 17.114.~~

~~—— D. — General Provisions. The general exceptions and other regulations set forth in Chapter 17.102 shall apply in the M-10 zone.~~

~~—— B. — Recycling Space Allocation Requirements. The regulations set forth in Chapter 17.118 shall apply in the M-10 zone. (Ord. 11807 § 4 (part), 1995; prior planning code § 5424)~~

Chapter 17.68

M-20 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

Sections:

- 17.68.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.
- 17.68.020 Required design review process.
- 17.68.030 Permitted activities.
- 17.68.040 Conditionally permitted activities.
- 17.68.050 Permitted facilities.
- 17.68.060 Conditionally permitted facilities.
- 17.68.070 Special regulations applying to certain Commercial and Civic Activities.
- 17.68.071 Special regulations applying to Hazardous Waste Management Activities.
- 17.68.080 Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.
- 17.68.090 Performance standards for Commercial and ~~Manufacturing~~ Industrial Activities.
- 17.68.100 Limitations on Signs.
- 17.68.110 Minimum lot frontage.
- 17.68.120 Maximum height.
- 17.68.130 Minimum yards.
- 17.68.140 Buffering and landscaping.
- 17.68.150 Other zoning provisions.

17.68.030 Permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

A. Civic Activities:

- Essential Service
- Limited Child-Care
- Nonassembly Cultural
- Administrative

B. Commercial Activities:

- General Food Sales
 - Full Service Restaurant
 - Limited Service Restaurant and Café
- Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C
- Medical Service
- General Retail Sales
- Consumer Service
- Consultative and Financial Service
- Administrative
- Business, Communication, and Media Service
- Broadcasting and Recording Service
- Research Service
- General Wholesale Sales
- Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.370.~~
- Automotive Fee Parking, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.370.~~

C. Industrial Activities:

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Custom Manufacturing --when located further than one hundred fifty (150) feet from residential zones
Light Manufacturing --when located further than one hundred fifty (150) feet from residential zones

D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100. (Ord. 12289 § 4 (part), 2000; Ord. 11904 § 5.64 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 5603)

17.68.040 Conditionally permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:

A. Civic Activities:

Community Assembly
Recreational Assembly
Community Education
Utility and Vehicular
Extensive Impact
Special Health Care Civic Activities

B. Commercial Activities:

Fast-Food Restaurant
Convenience Market
~~Fast-Food-Restaurant~~
Alcoholic Beverage Sales
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant
Wholesale Professional Building Material Sales
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing
Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Service
~~except as provided in Section 17.102.210F~~
~~Transport and Warehousing, except as provided in Section 17.102.210F~~
Animal Care
Animal Boarding

C. Industrial Activities:

Custom Manufacturing --when located within one hundred fifty (150) feet of residential zones
Light Manufacturing --when located within one hundred fifty (150) feet of residential zones
General Manufacturing, provided that electroplating activities shall also be subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.340
Warehousing, Storage, and Distribution—Automotive Salvage/Junk Yards
Small Scale Transfer and Storage Hazardous Waste Management when located a minimum of 2,000 feet from a Residential Facility; such facilities when located within 2,000 feet of a Residential Facility are not permitted

D. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:

Plant Nursery
Crop and Animal Raising (see Section 17.68.070)
Mining and Quarrying

E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110. (Ord. 12450 § 15,

2002; Ord. 12147 § 3 (part), 1999; Ord. 12072 § 6, 1998; Ord. 11956 § 4, 1996; prior planning code § 5604)

17.68.070 Special regulations applying to certain ~~Commercial and Civic~~ Activities.

A. Administrative Activities, Medical Service, and Consultative and Financial Service. The total floor area devoted to Administrative Civic Activities or Administrative, Medical Service, or Consultative and Financial Service Commercial Activities on any single lot shall not exceed fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet, except upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.

B. General Retail Sales and Consumer Service. The total floor area devoted to General Retail Sales or Consumer Service Commercial Activities by any single establishment shall not exceed three thousand (3,000) square feet, except upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134.

C. Fast-Food Restaurants, Convenience Markets, Fast-Food-Restaurants, and Certain Establishments Selling Alcoholic Beverages or Providing Mechanical or Electronic Games. See Section 17.102.210. (Prior planning code § 5608)

D. Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:

1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;

2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and

3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

17.68.080 Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.

See Section 17.102.230. (Prior planning code § 5609)

17.68.090 Performance standards for ~~Commercial and Manufacturing~~ Industrial -Activities.

All Commercial and ~~Manufacturing-Industrial~~ Activities shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the performance standards in Chapter 17.120. (Prior planning code § 5610)

Chapter 17.70

M-30 GENERAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

Sections:

- 17.70.010 Title, purpose, and applicability.
- 17.70.020 Required design review process.
- 17.70.030 Permitted activities.
- 17.70.040 Conditionally permitted activities.
- 17.70.050 Permitted facilities.
- 17.70.060 Conditionally permitted facilities.
- 17.70.070 Special regulations applying to certain Commercial and Civic Activities.
- 17.70.080 Special regulations applying to the demolition of a facility containing rooming units or to the conversion of a living unit to a nonresidential activity.
- 17.70.081 Special regulations applying to Hazardous Waste Management Activities.
- 17.70.090 Performance standards for Commercial and ~~Manufacturing~~ Industrial Activities within four hundred feet of residential zone.
- 17.70.100 Limitations on Signs.
- 17.70.110 Minimum lot frontage.
- 17.70.120 Maximum height.
- 17.70.130 Minimum yards.
- 17.70.140 Buffering.
- 17.70.150 Other zoning provisions.

17.70.030 Permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

A. Civic Activities:

- Essential Service
- Limited Child-Care
- Nonassembly Cultural
- Administrative
- Utility and Vehicular, but excluding communications equipment installation and exchanges

B. Commercial Activities:

- General Food Sales
 - Full Service Restaurant
 - Limited Service Restaurant and Café
- Convenience Market
- Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C
- Medical Service
- General Retail Sales
- Consumer Service
- Consultative and Financial Service
- Administrative
- Business, Communication, and Media Service
- Broadcasting and Recording Service
- Research Service
- General Wholesale Sales

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Building Material Sales

Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.380.~~

~~Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning, except as provided in Section 17.102.380.~~

Taxi and Light

Fleet-Based Service, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.210E and subject to provisions in Section 17.102.380~~

Automotive Fee Parking, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.380.~~

~~Transport and Warehousing, except as provided in Section 17.102.210E and subject to provisions in Section 17.102.380.~~

C. Industrial Activities:

Custom Manufacturing

Light Manufacturing

General Manufacturing, except electroplating activities

D. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:

Plant Nursery

Crop and Animal Raising

Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.

(Ord. 12289 § 4 (part), 2000; Ord. 12147 § 3 (part), 1999; Ord. 11956 § 5, 1996; Ord. 11904 § 5.65 (part), 1996; prior planning code § 5703)

17.70.090 - Performance standards for Commercial and ~~Manufacturing~~Industrial-Activities within four hundred feet of residential zone.

All Commercial and ~~Manufacturing~~Industrial-Activities which are located within four hundred (400) feet from any boundary of a residential zone shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the performance standards in Chapter 17.120. (Prior planning code § 5710)

Chapter 17.72

M-40 HEAVY INDUSTRIAL ZONE REGULATIONS

17.72.030 Permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, are permitted:

A. Civic Activities:

- Essential Service
- Limited Child-Care
- Nonassembly Cultural
- Administrative
- Utility and Vehicular, but excluding communications equipment installations and exchanges

B. Commercial Activities:

- General Food Sales
 - Full Service Restaurant
 - Limited Service Restaurant and Café
- Convenience Market
- Mechanical or Electronic Games, subject to the provisions of Section 17.102.210C
- Medical Service
- General Retail Sales
- Consumer Service
- Consultative and Financial Service
- Administrative
- Business, Communication, and Media Service
- Broadcasting and Recording Service
- Research Service
- General Wholesale Sales
- Building Material Sales
- Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental
- Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing
- Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning
 - Taxi and Light Fleet-Based Service, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.210F~~
- Automotive Fee Parking
- Transport and Warehousing, ~~except as provided in Section 17.102.210F~~
- ~~Serap Operation, except as provided in Section 17.102.210F~~

C. Industrial Activities:

- Custom Manufacturing
- Light Manufacturing
- General Manufacturing, except electroplating activities

D. Agricultural and Extractive Activities:

- Plant Nursery
- Crop and Animal Raising

E. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100. (Ord. 12147 § 3 (part), 1999; Ord. 11956 § 7, 1996; Ord. 11904 § 5.65 (part), 1996; Ord. 11889 § 2, 1996; Ord. 11854 § 13, 1996; prior planning code § 5803)

Chapter 17.73

CIX-1, CIX-2, IG AND IO INDUSTRIAL ZONES REGULATIONS

17.73.010 Title, Purpose, and Applicability

The provisions of this chapter shall be known as the industrial zones regulations. This chapter establishes regulations for the (CIX-1) Commercial Industrial Mix-1, (CIX-2) Commercial Industrial Mix-2, (IG) General Industrial, and (IO) and-Industrial Office.

These industrial zoning districts are intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas for industrial uses, including manufacturing, scientific and product-related research and development, construction, transportation, warehousing/storage/distribution, recycling/waste-related activities, clean technology, and similar uses. The primary purposes of these areas are to support Oakland's economic base and to provide employment opportunities. The specific purposes of these industrial districts are to:

- A. Provide a diversified economic base and a wide range of employment opportunities;
- B. Maximize Oakland's regional role as a transportation, distribution, and communications hub;
- C. Support Port operations and expansion by providing land for Port services such as trucking, warehousing, and distribution;
- D. Preserve areas with good freeway, rail, seaport, and/or airport access for business and industrial uses;
- E. Prohibit residential uses and limit commercial uses in General Industrial (IG) areas so that a maximum amount of the City's land base is preserved for industrial uses, and so that industrial uses may operate without impacting those activities;
- F. Locate high impact industrial uses away from residential areas; and
- G. Allow heavy-impact or large scale commercial retail uses on sites with direct access to the regional transportation system.

A. CIX-1 Commercial Industrial Mix 1 Zone. The CIX-1 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance the industrial areas of West Oakland that are appropriate for a wide variety of businesses and related commercial and industrial establishments. This zone is intended to accommodate existing older industries and provide flexibility in order to anticipate new technologies. Large-scale commercial and retail uses will be limited to sites with direct access to the regional transportation system.

B. CIX-2 Commercial Industrial Mix 2 Zone. The CIX-2 zone is intended to create, preserve, and enhance areas of the Central and Eastern portions of the City that are appropriate for a wide variety of heavy commercial and industrial establishments. Uses with greater off-site impacts may be permitted provided they meet specific performance standards and are buffered from residential areas.

C. IG General Industrial Zone. The IG zone is intended to create, preserve and enhance areas of the City that are appropriate for a wide variety of businesses and related commercial and industrial establishments that may have the potential to generate off-site impacts such as noise, light/glare, odor, and traffic. This zone allows heavy industrial and manufacturing uses, transportation facilities, warehousing and distribution, and similar and related supporting uses. Uses that may inhibit such uses, or the expansion thereof, are prohibited. This district is applied to areas with good freeway, rail, seaport, and/or airport access.

D. IG Industrial Office Zone. The IO zone is intended to create and support areas of the City that are appropriate for a wide variety of businesses and related commercial and industrial establishments in a campus-style setting. Development and performance standards in this district are more restrictive and

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

accommodate large-parcel development in an attractive, well-landscaped setting. Future development shall reflect large-scale office, research and development, light industrial, wholesaling and distribution, and similar and related supporting uses.

17.73.020 Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses and Facilities

The following table lists the permitted, conditionally permitted, and prohibited uses and facilities in the CIX-1, CIX-2, IG and IO zones. The descriptions of these uses are contained in Chapter 17.10.

“P” designates permitted uses and facilities in the corresponding zone.

“C” designates uses and facilities that are permitted only upon the granting of a conditional use permit (see Chapter 17.134) in the corresponding zone.

“L” designates uses and facilities subject to certain limitations listed at the bottom of the Table.

“--” designates uses and facilities that are prohibited in the corresponding zone.

Table 17.73.020: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses and Facilities

Uses	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CIX-1	CIX-2	IG	IO	
Residential Uses	All residential uses prohibited in each zone				
Civic Uses					
Essential Service	C	C	C	C	
Limited Child-Care	--	--	--	--	
Community Assembly	P	C	--	C	
Recreational Assembly	P	C	--	C	
Community Education	P	C	--	C	
Nonassembly Cultural	P	C	--	C	
Administrative	P	C	--	C	
Health Care	P	--	--	--	
Special Health Care	C	C	--	--	
Utility and Vehicular	P	C	C	C	
Extensive Impact	C	C	C	C	
Commercial Uses					
General Food Sales	P	C (L1)	C (L1)	P (L1)	
Full Service Restaurant	P	C (L1)	C (L1)	P (L1)	
Limited Service Restaurant and Café	P	C (L1)	C (L1)	P (L1)	
Convenience-Market/Fast Food Restaurant	C	C	--	C	See Section 17.102.210
Fast-Food-Restaurant Convenience Market	C	C	--	C	
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	1.2	C	--	--	
Mechanical or Electronic Games	1.3	--	--	--	
Medical Service	P	C	--	C	
General Retail Sales	P	--	--	--	In the CIX-2 and IO zones, Retail allowed as an accessory use only in CIX-2 and IO per Section 17.10.040
Large-Scale Combined Retail and Grocery Sales	--	--	--	--	
Consumer Service	P	P	--	C	
Consultative and Financial Services	P	--	--	--	
Check Cashier and Check Cashing	--	--	--	--	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.73.020: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses and Facilities

Uses		Zones				Additional Regulations
		CIX-1	CIX-2	IG	IO	
Consumer Cleaning and Repair Service		P	C	--	--	
Consumer Dry Cleaning Plant		P	C	--	--	
Group Assembly		P (1.7)	C (1.8)	C (1.8)	C (1.8)	
Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment		P (1.7)	C (1.8)	C (1.8)	C (1.8)	
Administrative		P	P	1.9	P	
Business, Communication, and Media Service		P	P	P	P	
Broadcasting and Recording Service		P	P	P	P	
Research Service		P	P	C	P	
General Wholesale Sales		P	P	P	P	No retail ancillary activities for this use allowed in IG or IO.
Transient Habitation		--	--	--	--	
Building Material Sales		L3	L3	--	--	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Sales and Rental		P	C	--	C	
Automobile and Other Light Vehicle Gas Station and Servicing		P	P	P	--	If located within (150) feet of any residential zone boundary is pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136.
Automotive and Other Light Vehicle Repair and Cleaning		1.3	1.3	P	--	If located within (150) feet of any residential zone boundary is pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136.
Automotive Fee Parking		1.3	P	P	P	
Animal Care		1.4	C	C	--	
Animal Boarding		1.4	C	C	--	
Undertaking Service		P	C	C	--	
Industrial Uses						
Custom Manufacturing		P	P	P	P	
Light Manufacturing		P	P	P	P	
General Manufacturing		1.3	1.3	P	--	
Heavy Manufacturing		--	--	C	--	
Research and Development		P	P	P	P	
Construction Operations		1.3	1.3	1.3	C	
Warehousing, Storage and Distribution						
A.	General Warehousing, Storage and Distribution	P	P	P	P	No retail component of this use allowed in IG or IO. See Section 17.73.060

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Table 17.73.020: Permitted and Conditionally Permitted Uses and Facilities

Uses		Zones				Additional Regulations
		CIX-1	CIX-2	IG	IO	
B.	General Outdoor Storage	C	L3	P	P	
C.	Self or Mini Storage	C	C	--	C	
D.	Container Storage	--	L3	P	--	
E.	Automotive Salvage and Junk Yards	--	--	L3	--	
Regional Freight & Transportation:						
A.	Seaport	--	--	P	C	
B.	Rail Yard	--	C	P	--	
Trucking & Trucking-related Activities:						
A.	Freight/Truck Terminal	L5	L3	P	--	If located within (150) feet of any residential zone boundary is pursuant to the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136.
B.	Truck Yard	1.5	C	P	C	
C.	Truck Weigh Stations	--	P	P	--	
D.	Truck & Other Heavy Vehicle Sales, Rental & Leasing	L6	P	P	P	
E.	Truck & Other Heavy Vehicle Service, Repair, and Refueling	L5	P	P	--	
Recycling & Waste Related Activities						
A.	Satellite Recycling Collection Centers	C	C	C	C	
B.	Primary Collection Centers	1.10	LI0	L11	--	
Hazardous Materials Production, Storage & Waste-Related Activities						LI2 See also Health & Safety Protection Zone (S-19)
A.	Small Scale Transfer and Storage	--	C	C	--	
B.	Industrial Transfer/Storage	--	--	C	--	
C.	Residuals Repositories	--	--	C	--	
D.	Oil and Gas Storage	--	--	L2	--	
Agricultural and Extractive uses						
Plant nursery		P	P	P	--	
Crop and animal raising		--C(L13)	--C(L13)	C(Li3)	--	See Section 17.102.220
Mining and Quarrying Extractive		--	--	C	--	

Facility Types	Zones				Additional Regulations
	CIX-1	CIX-2	IG	IO	
Residential Facilities	All residential uses prohibited in each zone				
Nonresidential Facilities					
Enclosed Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

Open Nonresidential	P	P	P	P	
Sidewalk Cafe	C	C	--	--	See Section 17.102.335
Drive-In Nonresidential	--	--	--	--	
Drive-Through Nonresidential	C	C	C	C	See Section 17.102.290
Shopping Center Facility	--	--	--	--	
Telecommunications					
Micro Telecommunications	P	P	P	P	See Chapter 17.128
Mini Telecommunications	P	P	P	P	
Macro Telecommunications	C	C	P	P	
Monopole Telecommunications	C	C	P	P	
Tower Telecommunications	--	--	P	P	
Signs					
Residential Signs	--	--	--	--	See Chapter 17.104
Special Signs	P	P	P	P	
Development Signs	P	P	--	--	
Realty Signs	P	P	P	P	
Civic Signs	P	P	P	P	
Business Signs	P	P	P	P	
Advertising Signs	--	--	--	--	

Limitations:

- L1. Limited to location on a ground floor in CIX-2, IG and IO. Over 5,000 sf floor area requires a conditional use permit in CIX-2, IG, and IO.
- L2. Prohibited within 300 feet of a residential zone and requires a conditional use permit elsewhere throughout the zone. (Conditional use permit is required in CIX-2).
- L3. A conditional use permit is required if within 300 feet of a residential zone; Permitted if beyond 300 feet of a residential zone.
- L4. A conditional use permit is required if the use involves any of the following: a) outdoor yard activities; or b) ancillary overnight boarding.
- L5. Prohibited within 600 feet of a residential zone. A conditional use permit is required elsewhere throughout the zone.
- L6. A conditional use permit is required; a) if within 300 feet of a residential zone, and b) if located anywhere in the district when outdoor repair and service activity exceeds 50% of site area.
- L7. A conditional use permit is required for entertainment uses.
- L8. Entertainment, educational and athletic services are not permitted.
- L9. Administrative activities accessory to an existing industrial activity are limited to twenty (20)-percent (20%) of floor area in IG.
- L10. Prohibited within 300 feet of a residential zone; a conditional use permit containing requirements no less stringent than the performance standards set out in 17.73.035 is required if beyond 300 feet of a residential zone boundary.
- L11. Prohibited within 300 feet of a residential zone, permitted outright beyond 300 feet with a standard set of performance standards that would apply to existing, new or expanded uses, as detailed in Section 17.73.035.
- L12. A conditional use permit is required for electroplating activities.
- L13- Crop and Animal Raising is only permitted upon the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (see Chapter 17.134 for the CUP procedure). In addition to the CUP criteria contained in 17.134.050, this activity must meet the following use permit criteria:

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

1. The proposal will not adversely affect the livability or appropriate development of abutting properties and the surrounding neighborhood in terms of noise, water and pesticide runoff, farming equipment operation, hours of operation, odor, security, and vehicular traffic;
2. Agricultural chemicals or pesticides will not impact abutting properties or the surrounding neighborhood; and
3. The soil used in growing does not contain any harmful contaminants and the activity will not create contaminated soil.

Additional Regulations Noted in Table 17.73.02030:

1. See Sections 17.106.010 and 17.106.020 for exceptions to street frontage, lot width and lot area regulations.
2. A conditional use permit to exceed the permitted floor area ratio (FAR) may be allowed, as shown in parentheses above in Table 17.3473.030, upon determination that the proposal conforms to the conditional use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134; and to all of the following additional criteria:
 - a. Additional intensity does not subject residentially zoned areas within 300 feet to significant adverse impacts related to: truck traffic; nighttime operations; noise; vehicular traffic; hazardous materials exposure and risk; air emissions; blockage of sunlight to private open space areas; or other such environmental impacts;
 - b. The site is located on a major arterial, freeway, rail line or other location that has adequate capacity to handle the intensity and type of traffic volume.
 - c. If adjacent to a residential or open space zone boundary the proposed development has a step back of one foot to every one foot of height, beginning with a maximum height of 30 feet at all required yard setbacks; and
 - d. All new development activities meet the Performance Standards in 17.120.
3. Except as other wise provided in Section 17.108.030 (Allowed Projections above Height Limits), Chapter 17.128 (Telecommunications Regulations), and Subsection 17.108.010 on lots lying along a boundary of certain residential zones. See Section 17.104.020 for maximum height of signs.
4. The height of materials stored in any outdoor yards may be no higher than eight (8) feet within the required rear or side yard setback along the property line. However, materials may be stacked up to the height of the wall, and may be stacked within the required yard area if a solid masonry wall eight (8) to ten (10) feet in height and buffer planting is installed. The aisle width and material composition of all stored material, and the ultimate height of all outdoor materials stored beyond the 10 foot yard requirement, shall be according to the Fire Code regulations.
5. See 17.108.040, 17.108.070, 17.108.090, 17.108.100, 17.108.110, and 17.108.130 for minimum front, side, and rear yards in commercial and industrial zones which may be across from, abut or be adjacent to a residential zone or alley. Accessory structures or other facilities allowed within the yards and setbacks is in sections 17.108.130.
6. All new projects which involve the construction of a new building, or the expansion or replacement of existing building footprint by more than twenty percent (20%) percent-such that the floor area to site ratio exceeds thirty five percent (35%), shall comply with the landscape requirements. Landscaping shall consist of pervious surface with lawn, ground cover, shrubs, permeable paving materials, and/or trees and which is irrigated and maintained. See also 17.124 Landscaping and Screening Standards.
7. In the IO district, the minimum front yard setback area required shall, except for driveways, walkways, and allowable signs, be developed as open landscaped areas with lawn, ground cover, shrubs, trees or decorative and permeable paving materials, subject to the standards for required landscaping and screening in Chapter 17.124.

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

8. Parking Lot Landscaping applies only to lots associated with new construction with more than 25,000 sf floor area. Shade trees shall be provided at a ratio of 1 tree for every 10 spaces through the parking lot. A minimum of 10 percent of a surface parking lot shall be landscaped accompanied by an irrigation system that is permanent, below grade and activated by automatic timing controls which may be provided entirely in permeable surfacing in lieu of irrigated landscaping if approved through Design Review. Parking lots located adjacent to a public right-of-way shall include screening consisting of a minimum of five (5) foot deep planted area or a three (3) foot tall opaque, concrete, or masonry wall. Chain link, cyclone, and barbed wire fencing is prohibited in all cases.
9. For all projects requiring a building permit, street trees are required. In addition to the general landscaping requirements set forth above, a minimum of one fifteen-gallon tree, or substantially equivalent landscaping consistent with city policy and as approved by the Director of City Planning, shall be provided for every twenty (20) feet of street frontage or portion thereof and, if a curbside planting strip exists, for every twenty-five (25) feet of street frontage. On streets with sidewalks where the distance from the face of the curb to the outer edge of the sidewalk is at least six and one-half feet, the trees to be provided shall include street trees to the satisfaction of the Tree Division.
10. The street tree requirement noted above shall apply only to properties in the IG zone that have frontage on San Leandro Street, 98th Avenue, 66th Avenue, and Hegenberger Road.
11. Applies to new development; or expansion of industrial or commercial buildings by more than 20 percent (20%) floor area; or b) addition or expansion of an existing building so that the building to land ratio exceeds 35 percent (35%), which ever is greater; and all new driveway projects. This requirement may be waived administratively if such distance requirement will impede direct access to a rail line.
12. Driveway shall not exceed 35 (35) feet in width without obtaining approval from the Engineering Department of Building Services through the Driveway Appeal Process.
13. A clearly defined and lighted walkway, at least four (4) feet wide, shall be provided between the main building entry and a public sidewalk for all new development. On-site walkways shall be separated from on-site automobile circulation and parking areas by landscaping, a change in paving material, or a change in elevation.
14. Applies to all property lines in industrial zones, except those fronting a public street, which directly abut a residential or open space zone. All buffering Requirements apply to: a) new development; or expansion of an industrial or commercial building by more than 20 percent (20%) floor area, or b) addition or expansion of an existing building so that the building to land ratio exceeds 35 percent (35%), whichever is greater.
15. A reduced buffer requirement may be permitted with the provision of a solid wood or articulated masonry wall of at least eight (8) feet in height in combination with a reduced buffer width as well as fewer trees and shrubs at a standard appropriate for minimizing the incompatibility between uses. The planting requirement may be eliminated if appropriate and approved by the Planning Director. The fence or wall design shall be approved by the Planning Director.

17.73.035 Special Regulations for Primary Collection Centers in the Industrial Zones

A. Applicability. This Section applies to Primary Collection Centers, as defined in 17.10.585 586 "Recycling and Waste-Related Industrial Activities," that are located in the Commercial Industrial Mix-1 (CIX-1), Commercial Industrial Mix-2 (CIX-2) or General Industrial (IG) zone. Conditional use permits issued for operations in CIX zones must contain conditions no less stringent than the performance standards set out in this Section. Where there is any apparent conflict between these regulations and regulations contained elsewhere in Title 17 of the Oakland Municipal Code, and/or with conditions of approval, the more stringent shall govern.

B. Performance Standards. In addition to the performance standards set forth in Chapter 17.120, the following minimum performance standards shall be uniformly applied, as applicable, to all Primary Collection Centers.

1. Site Design and Layout.

For new and expanded uses, submittal and approval of the following plans, and implementation of approved plans shall be required:

- a. Site and floor plans, which shall include designated areas for separation and disposal of materials, as well as required fencing/walls, to the Planning and Zoning and Building Services Divisions;
- b. Building plans to the Fire Services Division;
- c. Fire safety/emergency plan to the Fire Services Division.

1.2. **Signage.** For existing, new or expanded uses: identification, directional and informational signs shall be provided on site in conformance with Chapter 17.104 General Limitation on Signs and with the small project design review procedure in Chapter 17.136. At a minimum, the following information shall be posted near the entrance(s) and/or perimeter of the facility:

- a. Business Identification, 24-hour contact information of facility operator;
- b. Hours of operation;
- c. Signage prohibiting the delivery or drop off of material to be recycled after-hours;
- d. Signage prohibiting illegal dumping, littering loitering or sleeping in proximity of the site's perimeter;
- e. A map of authorized truck routes to the facility posted at the office or scale house (and available to customers);
- f. A list of accepted and/or non-accepted materials for recycling.

2.3. **Appearance and Design.**

a. **Landscaping.**

- i) For existing, new or expanded uses, all required planting shall be permanently maintained in good growing condition and, whenever necessary, replaced with new plant materials to ensure continued compliance with applicable landscaping requirements. All required irrigation systems shall be permanently maintained in good condition, and, whenever necessary, repaired or replaced.
- ii) For new or expanded uses, submittal and approval of a landscape and irrigation maintenance plan and/or street tree plan, and implementation of approved plan for new and expanded uses, as required by the Planning Director or his/her designee;

b. **Screening.** For existing, new and expanded uses, screening by a solid fences and/or walls shall be required around the entire site;

c. **Lighting.**

- i) For new or expanded uses, submittal and approval of lighting plans, and implementation of approved plans, to the Planning and Zoning Division and the Electrical Services Division of the Public Works Agency shall be required. The proposed lighting fixtures shall be adequately shielded to a point below the light bulb and reflector so as to prevent unnecessary glare onto adjacent properties or public streets.
- ii) For existing uses, lighting shall comply with the performance standards of Section 17.120.100 of the Oakland Planning Code relating to glare. Lighting shall be so operated as to not adversely affect nearby properties or public streets.

3.4. **Noise, Vibration and Other Applicable Health and Safety Regulations.** For existing, new or expanded uses:

- a. Noise levels from the activity, property, or any mechanical equipment on site shall comply with the performance standards of Section 17.120 of the Oakland Planning Code and Section 8.18 of the Oakland Municipal Code. If noise levels exceed these standards, the activity causing the noise shall be abated until appropriate noise reduction measures have been

installed and compliance verified by the Planning and Zoning and Building Services Divisions;

- b. Vibration levels from the activity, property, or any mechanical equipment on site shall comply with the performance standards of Section 17.120 of the Oakland Planning Code. If vibration levels exceed these standards, the activity causing the vibration shall be abated until appropriate vibration reduction measures have been installed and compliance verified by the Planning and Zoning Division and Building Services;
- c. The project operator/applicant shall comply with State and other regional bodies and/or applicable regulations including, but not limited to, the federal Clean Water Act and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the California Penal Code Section 496.(a), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) and Best Management Practices (BMP) for stormwater.

4.5. Litter, Debris, Graffiti and Cleanliness. For existing, new or expanded uses:

- a. The site shall be maintained in a clean and orderly condition, free of vectors, and free of standing water and any odiferous waste;
- b. The public right-of-way shall not be used for storage or processing of materials;
- c. Graffiti shall be removed within seventy-two (72) hours of application;
- d. A cleanliness/litter management and control plan shall be developed, implemented and maintained, such that it is ready for inspection. The plan shall include provisions for the disposal of recycling related litter and debris in the public right-of-way within the area comprised of all streets adjacent to the premises, and the one-block extension of those streets to the north and south, and east and west, respectively (See Figure 17.73.01). This would not include material illegally dumped that is not related to the recycling operation, including but not limited to hazardous material, containers of paint or unidentified liquids, tree trimmings, residential, commercial and/or industrial waste or dumping of materials not accepted by the Primary Collection Center. In addition, the Primary Collection Center shall produce a notice to distribute to customers that states that all illegal dumping shall be reported to City authorities.
- e. A site/immediate neighborhood shopping cart management plan shall be developed, implemented and maintained, such that it is ready for inspection. If the Primary Collection Center accepts materials from the public brought by means of a shopping cart, it shall be responsible for the retrieval of all shopping carts within the area comprised of all streets adjacent to the premises, and the one-block extension of those streets to the north and south, and east and west, respectively (See Figure 17.73.01). Additionally, a Primary Collection Center shall post signage that includes contact information to report abandoned shopping carts in the vicinity of the facility; if called or notified by a member of the public about abandoned shopping carts located within a two-block radius of the premises, a Primary Collection Center shall retrieve said carts. A two-block radius of the premises shall comprise all street sides of the twenty-five- (25) square block area that includes the block on which the premises is located (as the center block of the twenty-five (25) square block area) See Figure 17.73.01).
- f. A loitering deterrence plan shall be developed, implemented and maintained, such that is ready for inspection;

5.6. Circulation. For new or expanded uses submittal and approval of the following plans, and implementation of approved plans are required:

- a. A circulation plan that shows ingress and egress, parking both on-site and off-street, as well as includes provisions for any needed staff to monitor on-site traffic operations, submitted to the Transportation Services Division;

Exhibit A: Code Amendments

3/15/11 City Council

- b. A plan showing rail loading and unloading within site shall be required (as applicable) submitted to the Transportation Services Division.

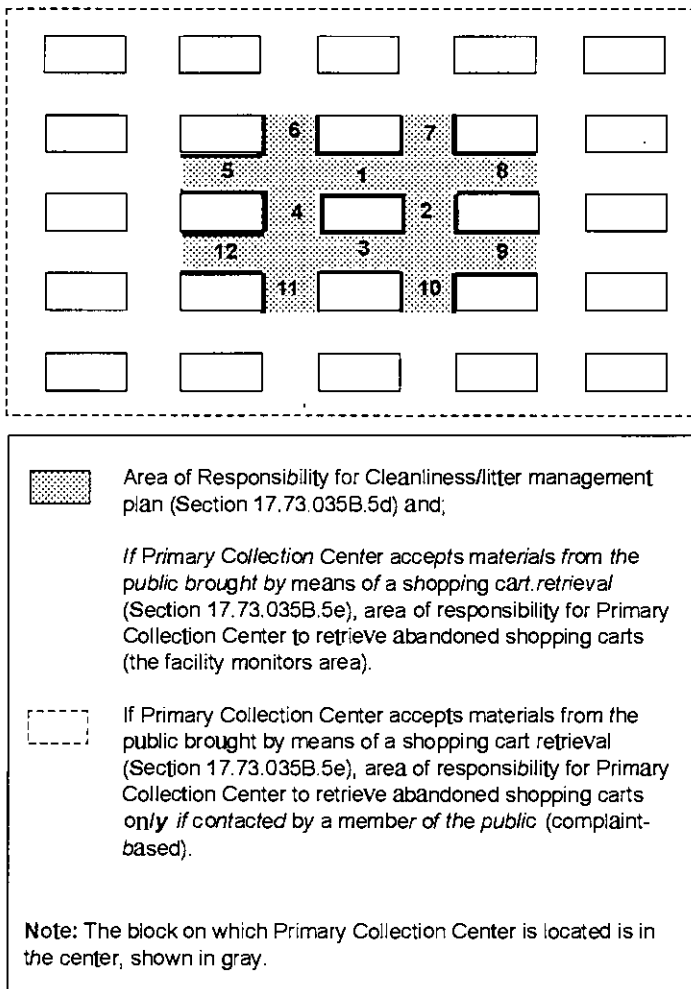
6.7. **Equipment and Facilities.** For existing, new or expanded uses:

- a. There shall be no exterior pay telephones located at the site;
- b. All equipment shall be maintained and kept in good working order;
- c. After business hours, all facility-owned vehicles shall be stored within the facility or at an appropriate alternative off-street location.

7.8. **Operations.** All existing, new or expanded uses:

- a. Shall have a representative attend Neighborhood Crime Prevention Council meetings—a minimum of two meetings per year or more frequently if items pertaining to their facility are on the agenda—for their community policing beat with the sole purpose of addressing and responding to community complaints. For the purposes of this provision said representative will mean a site or company manager with sufficient authority to address the concerns of neighbors;
- b. Shall maintain a 24 hour “hotline” where neighbors can log complaints regarding nuisance activity associated with or emanating from the recycling facility. Complaints logs shall be maintained and made available to the City for inspection/copying upon reasonable notice;

Figure 17.73.01: Illustration of Extent of Area Primary Collection Centers are responsible for Litter/Garbage/Debris Removal and Shopping Cart Retrieval



- c. Shall provide staff and training for traffic operations needed on-site, as required by the Transportation Services Division as part of any circulation plan;
- d. Shall develop, implement and maintain a plan for the disposal and containment of non-recoverable materials that is ready for inspection; submittal and approval of such a plan prior to operation shall be required for new or expanded uses;
- e. Shall keep all entrance gates closed and locked when the primary recycling collection facility is not open to the public;
- f. Shall not burn insulation from copper wire as a means to increase the material's value or for any other purpose.

C. **Relief from Performance Standards.** Any person who owns or operates, or who has applied to construct, expand, modify or establish an activity or facility that involves Primary Recycling Collection Centers which would be affected by the performance standards required, and who contends that the performance standards as applied to him or her would be unlawful under Federal, State, or local law or regulation, may submit a written application to the Planning Director requesting relief from the

performance standards within 10 (ten) days of being initially notified of the performance standards. For purposes of this section, notice to a predecessor in interest shall constitute such initial notice to subsequent owners/operators. The written request for relief from these performance standards must (a) identify the name and address of the applicant and business; (b) the affected application number; (c) specifically state how the performance standards as applied to him or her would be unlawful under Federal, State, or local law or regulation; and (d) include all appropriate legal and factual support for the request for relief. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the completed request for relief, the Planning Director, or his/her designee, shall mail to the applicant a written determination.. The applicant may appeal such determination pursuant to the provisions in Oakland Planning Code chapter 17.132.

17.73.040 Special Regulations for Work/Live Units in the Industrial Zones

1.A. **Applicability.** A work/live unit in the industrial zones must meet all applicable regulations contained in this section. Regulations in this section supersede regulations contained in Section 17.102.190 relating to the conversion of buildings originally designed for commercial or industrial activities into joint living and working quarters for work/live units in the industrial zones only.

2.B. **Definition.** A “work/live unit” means a room or suite of rooms that are internally connected maintaining a common household that includes: (1) cooking space and sanitary facilities that satisfy the provisions of other applicable codes, and (2) adequate working space reserved for, and regularly used by, one or more persons residing therein. A work/live unit accommodates a primary nonresidential activity with an accessory residential component.

3.C. **Conditional use permit required.**

E.1. Establishment of a work/live unit for new construction is only permitted upon determination that the proposal conforms to the conditional use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 on lots that are both: (1) in the CIX-1 or CIX-2 zones, and (2) within three-hundred feet of a residential zone.

F.2. Establishment of a work/live unit through the conversion of an existing building originally designed for commercial or industrial activities is permitted in all industrial zones with the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 provided there are existing artist and/or artisan residents who meet the requirements of Zoning Code Bulletin regarding “live/work” (issued August 29, 2001 and amended August 23, 2004).

4.D. **Regular design review required.** Establishment of a work/live unit shall only be permitted upon determination that the proposal conforms to the regular design review criteria set forth in the design review procedure in Chapter 17.136 and to all of the following additional criteria:

1. That the exterior of a new building containing primarily work/live units in the industrial zones has a commercial or industrial appearance. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the use of nonresidential building styles or other techniques;
2. That units on the ground floor or level of a building have a business presence on the street. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, providing roll up doors at the street or storefront style windows that allow interior space to be visible from the street, a business door that is oriented towards the street, a sign or other means that identifies the business on the door and elsewhere, a prominent ground floor height, or other techniques;
3. That the layout of nonresidential floor areas within a unit provides a functional and bona fide open area for working activities;
4. That the floor and site plan for the project include an adequate provision for the delivery of items required for a variety of businesses. This may include, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
3/15/11 City Council

- a. Service elevators designed to carry and move oversized items,
 - b. Stairwells wide and/or straight enough to deliver large items,
 - c. Loading areas located near stairs and/or elevators and
 - d. Wide corridors for the movement of oversized items; and
5. That the floor and site plan for the project provide units that are easily identified as businesses and conveniently accessible by clients, employees and other business visitors.

5.E. Activity, parking, loading, open space, and unit size standards for work/live units. The following table contains the activities allowed in a work/live unit; the minimum size of an industrial work/live unit; and the parking, loading and open space required for each work/live unit:

Table 17.73.040.C Activity, parking, loading, open space, and unit size standards for work/live units.

Standard	Requirement	Notes
Activities allowed in a work/live unit	Same permitted and conditionally permitted activities as described in Section 17.73.020 for the applicable base zone.	
Required parking	One parking space per unit plus one additional unassigned visitor or employee parking space per five work/live units	1, 3
Required loading	Square feet of facility	Requirement
	Less than 10,000 square feet	No berth required
	10,000--69,999 square feet	One berth
	70,000--130,000 square feet	Two berths
	Each additional 200,000 square feet	One additional berth
Required usable open space	75 square feet of usable open space per unit	2, 3
Minimum size of unit	No individual unit shall be less than eight hundred (800) square feet of floor area	

Notes:

- 1. See Chapter 17.116 for other off-street parking standards.
- 2. All required usable open space shall meet the usable open standards contained in Chapter 17. 126, except that all usable open space work/live units may be provided above ground. Further, each square foot of private usable open space equals two square feet towards the total usable open space requirement.
- 3. Parking and open space standards apply to new construction. For conversion of existing buildings, maintaining existing parking and open space is required.

6.F. A work/live unit shall consist of a maximum of one-third (1/3) residential floor area with the remaining floor area to be used for the primary non-residential activity. All required plans for the creation of industrial work/live units shall: (1) delineate areas designated to contain residential activities and areas designated to contain nonresidential activities, and (2) contain a table showing the square footage of each unit devoted to residential and nonresidential activities.

7.G. Work/live space shall be considered Commercially/ Industrially Oriented Joint Living and Working Quarters under the Building Code. Any building permit plans for the construction or establishment of work/live units shall: (1) clearly state that the proposal includes Commercially/Industrially Joint Living and Working Quarters and (2) label the units intended to be these units as Commercially/ Industrially Joint Living and Working Quarters. This requirement is to assure the City applies building codes that allow industrial activities in work/live units in the industrial zones.

8.H. Each unit shall contain at least one tenant that operates a business within that unit. That tenant shall possess a valid and active City of Oakland Business Tax Certificate to operate a business out of the unit.

9.I. For any work/live unit, a statement of disclosure shall be: (1) provided to prospective owners or tenants before a unit or property is rented, leased, or sold, and (2) recorded with the County of Alameda as a Notice of Limitation and in any other covenant, conditions and restrictions associated with a facility. This statement of disclosure shall contain the following acknowledgments:

1. The unit is in a nonresidential facility that allows commercial and/or industrial activities that may generate odors, truck traffic, vibrations, noise and other impacts at levels and during hours that residents may find disturbing.

2. Each unit shall contain at least one tenant that operates a business within that unit. This tenant must possess an active City of Oakland Business Tax Certificate for the operation out of the unit.

10.J. Each building with a work/live unit shall contain a sign that: (1) is permanently posted; (2) is at a common location where it can be frequently seen by all tenants such as a mailbox, lobby, or entrance area; (3) is made of durable material; (4) has a minimum dimension of nine by eleven inches and lettering at least one-half an inch tall. This sign shall contain the following language: "This development contains work/live units. As such, please anticipate the possibility of odors, truck traffic, noise or other impacts at levels and hours that residents may find disturbing."

11.K. The development of work/live units in the industrial zones shall not be considered adding housing units to the City's rental supply, nor does it create "conversion rights" under the City's condominium conversion ordinance, O.M.C. Chapter 16.36, nor are the development standards for work/live units intended to be a circumvention of the requirements of the City's condominium conversion ordinance, O.M.C. Chapter 16.36.

17.73.050 Parking and Loading Dock Restrictions

A. Off-street parking and loading shall be provided as prescribed in the off-street parking and loading requirements in Chapter 17.116.

B. Parking for new development shall be located at the rear of the site or at the side of the building in the C1X-1, C1X-2, and IO except for drop-off areas, which may be at the entry, except where access to existing loading docks and/or rail lines is required. New truck loading docks shall not be located closer than fifty (50) feet from property line as measured from the subject dock to any property boundary if located within three hundred (300) feet of a residential zone, unless such a distance requirement will impede direct access to a rail line. Truck docks shall be located such that trucks do not encroach into the public right of way. All existing loading docks are not subject to this requirement.

17.73.060 Referral to Other Applicable Regulations

The following table contains referrals to other regulations that may apply:

Table 17.73.0503: Referral to Other Regulations

Subject	Section
Required number, dimensions, and location of parking spaces; maneuvering aisle dimensions, and related regulations	17.116
Sign regulations	17.104.20 17.104.060
Buffering regulations, including the buffering of parking, loading, glare, and storage from other properties	17.110
Landscaping and screening, including street trees	17.66.140A 17.108.040 17.124

Exhibit A: Code Amendments
 3/15/11 City Council

Subject	Section
	17.68.130A
Recycling space requirements	17.118
Nonconforming uses and facilities	17.114
Joint living and working quarters	17.102.190
Performance standards regarding the control of noise, odor, smoke, and other objectionable impacts	17.120
The demolition of living units and the conversion of a living unit to a Nonresidential Use	17.102.230
Accessory Uses	17.10.040
Fence and retaining wall standards, including location, height, and materials	17.108.040
Expanding a use into adjacent zones	17.102.110
Application of zoning regulations to lots divided by zone boundaries	17.102.100 70
Landmarks	17.05
Special Restrictions on Establishments Selling Alcoholic Beverages (not-low-or-medium-residential-zones)	17.102.210
Regulations applying to tobacco-oriented activities (not-low-or-medium-residential-zones)	17.102.350
Microwave dishes and energy production facilities	17.102.240
Special regulations applying to adult entertainment activities (not-low-or-medium-residential-zones)	17.102.160
Special regulations applying to massage service activities (not-low-or-medium-residential-zones)	17.102.170
Buffering regulations for lots with three or more required parking space. This includes the screening of parking, loading, glare, and storage from residential properties and zones	17.110.030
Buffer Regulations for commercial and industrial uses next to residential and open space zones	17.110
Special regulations applying to electroplating activities	17.102.340
S-19 Health and Safety Protection Overlay Zone	17.100A

Chapter 17.74

S-1 MEDICAL CENTER ZONE REGULATIONS

17.74.040 Conditionally permitted activities.

The following activities, as described in the use classifications in Chapter 17.10, may be permitted upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134:

- A. Residential Activities:
 - Residential Care, except when occupying a One-Family Dwelling Residential Facility
 - Service-Enriched Permanent Housing
 - Transitional Housing
 - Emergency Shelter
- B. Civic Activities:
 - Administrative
 - Utility and Vehicular
 - Community Education
 - Special Health Care Civic Activities
- C. Commercial Activities:
 - General Food Sales
 - Full Service Restaurant
 - Limited Service Restaurant and Café
 - Fast Food Restaurant
 - Convenience Market
 - ~~Fast-Food-Restaurant~~
 - Alcoholic Beverage Sales
 - Consumer Service
 - Consultative and Financial Service
 - Group Assembly
 - Personal Instruction and Improvement and Small Scale Entertainment
 - Administrative
 - Business, Communication, and Media Service
 - Broadcasting and Recording Service
 - Research Service
 - Automotive Fee Parking
 - Animal Care
 - Animal Boarding

D. Off-street parking serving activities other than those listed above or in Section 17.74.030, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.100.

E. Additional activities which are permitted or conditionally permitted in an adjacent zone, on lots near the boundary thereof, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 17.102.110.

(Ord. 12450 § 13, 2002; Ord. 12138 § 5 (part), 1999; prior planning code § 6104)

17.74.070 Special regulations applying to certain Commercial Activities.

All conditionally permitted Commercial Activities other than Automotive Fee Parking shall, except for accessory off-street parking and loading and maintenance of accessory landscaping and screening, be conducted entirely within enclosed buildings which are primarily occupied by permitted activities, with customer-access-only-through-the-lobby-of-such-a-building. No such activity shall be located above the

~~first-story of any building. The maximum floor area devoted to such activities by any single establishment shall be three thousand (3,000) square feet. See also Section 17.102.210.
(Prior planning code § 6108)~~

17.74.090 Use permit criteria for Commercial Activities.

A conditional use permit for any conditionally permitted Commercial Activity may be granted only upon determination that the proposal conforms to the general use permit criteria set forth in the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134 and to both of the following additional use permit criteria:

A. That the proposed activity is intended primarily to serve the medical center area in which it is located or the patients, practitioners, or employees of the center; ~~and will not attract any substantial patronage from other sources;~~

B. That the proposed activity will not attract vehicular traffic which will create or aggravate traffic congestion or interfere with the movement of traffic generated by permitted activities.

See also Section 17.102.210. (Prior planning code § 6111)

17.74.120 Maximum residential density.

The maximum density of Residential Facilities shall be as set forth below, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum density on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities. Also applicable are the provisions of Section 17.102.270 with respect to additional kitchens for a dwelling unit, and the provisions of Section 17.102.300 with respect to dwelling units with five or more bedrooms. No residential facility shall be permitted to have both an additional kitchen as provided for in Section 17.102.270B and a Secondary Unit.

A. Permitted Density. One regular dwelling unit is permitted for each three hundred (300) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of two hundred (200) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by three hundred (300) square feet. One efficiency dwelling unit is permitted for each two hundred (200) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of one hundred fifty (150) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by two hundred (200) square feet. One rooming unit is permitted for each one hundred fifty (150) square feet of lot area, provided that one extra such unit is permitted if a remainder of one hundred (100) square feet or more is obtained after division of the lot area by one hundred fifty (150) square feet. For a combination of different types of living units, the total required lot area shall be the sum of the above requirements for each. The number of living units permitted heretofore may be exceeded by ten percent on any corner lot, and may also be exceeded by ten percent on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot. A One-Family Dwelling or a One-Family Dwelling with Secondary Unit is permitted on any lot which qualifies under Section 17.106.010 as an existing buildable parcel and that contains no other dwelling units.

B. Conditionally Permitted Density. The number of living units permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50) percent upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:

1. In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;

2. Upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050.

The number of living units may also be increased, as prescribed in Section 17.106.060, in certain special housing.

~~Residential uses shall be subject to the same maximum density and other related regulations as are set forth in Section 17.30.140 for the R-80 zone. (Prior planning code § 6115)~~

17.74.130 Maximum floor-area ratio.

The maximum floor-area ratio of any facility shall be as follows, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.030 with respect to maximum floor-area ratio on lots containing both Residential and Nonresidential Facilities:

A. Permitted Floor-Area Ratio. The maximum permitted floor-area ratio is 4.00, except that this ratio may be exceeded by ten percent (10%) on any corner lot and may also be exceeded by ten percent (10%) on any lot which faces or abuts a public park at least as wide as the lot.

B. Conditionally Permitted Floor-Area Ratio. The floor-area ratio permitted by subsection A of this section may be increased by not to exceed fifty (50)-percent (50%) upon the granting of a conditional use permit pursuant to the conditional use permit procedure in Chapter 17.134, in each of the following situations:

1. In the case of a Residential Facility with more than four stories containing living units, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.040;

2. For any facility, upon the acquisition of development rights from nearby lots, subject to the provisions of Section 17.106.050. (Prior planning code § 6117)

17.74.150 Minimum yards and courts.

The following minimum yards and courts shall be provided unobstructed except for the accessory structures or the other facilities allowed therein by Section 17.108.130:

A. Front Yard. The minimum front yard depth on every lot shall be ten (10) feet.

B. Side Yard--Street Side of Corner Lot. The minimum side yard width on the street side of every corner lot shall be ten feet.

C. Side Yard--Interior Lot Line. No side yard is generally required along an interior side lot line except as follows:

1. A side yard shall be provided, when and as prescribed in Section 17.108.080, for Residential Facilities.

2. A side yard shall be provided, as prescribed in Section 17.108.090, along an interior side lot line lying along a boundary of any of certain other zones.

D. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard depth on every lot shall be ten (10) feet, except as a lesser depth is allowed by Section 17.108.110.

E. Courts. On each lot containing a Residential Facility, courts shall be provided when and as required by Section 17.108.120. (Prior planning code § 6120)

17.74.160 Minimum usable open space.

On each lot containing Residential Facilities with a total of two or more living units, group usable open space shall be provided for such facilities in the minimum amount of one hundred fifty (150) square feet per regular dwelling unit plus one hundred (100) square feet per efficiency dwelling unit plus seventy-five (75) square feet per rooming unit. Private usable open space may be substituted for such group space in the ratio prescribed in Section 17.126.020. All required space shall conform to the standards for required usable open space in Chapter 17.126.

~~Usable open space shall be provided for Residential Facilities in accordance with the same requirements as are set forth in Section 17.30.180 for the R-80 zone. (Prior planning code § 6121)~~